

---

# **AWS SDK for pandas**

***Release 3.5.0***

**Amazon Web Services**

**Jan 11, 2024**



# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>Read The Docs</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1	What is AWS SDK for pandas? . . . . .	3
1.2	Install . . . . .	3
1.3	At scale . . . . .	11
1.4	Tutorials . . . . .	13
1.5	Architectural Decision Records . . . . .	155
1.6	API Reference . . . . .	164
	<b>Index</b>	<b>465</b>



An AWS Professional Service open source initiative | [aws-proserve-opensource@amazon.com](mailto:aws-proserve-opensource@amazon.com)

AWS Data Wrangler is now **AWS SDK for pandas (awswrangler)**. We're changing the name we use when we talk about the library, but everything else will stay the same. You'll still be able to install using `pip install awswrangler` and you won't need to change any of your code. As part of this change, we've moved the library from AWS Labs to the main AWS GitHub organisation but, thanks to the GitHub's redirect feature, you'll still be able to access the project by its old URLs until you update your bookmarks. Our documentation has also moved to [aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io](https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io), but old bookmarks will redirect to the new site.

```
>>> pip install awswrangler
```

```
>>> # Optional modules are installed with:
>>> pip install 'awswrangler[redshift]'
```

```
import awswrangler as wr
import pandas as pd
from datetime import datetime

df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"]})

# Storing data on Data Lake
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path="s3://bucket/dataset/",
    dataset=True,
    database="my_db",
    table="my_table"
)

# Retrieving the data directly from Amazon S3
df = wr.s3.read_parquet("s3://bucket/dataset/", dataset=True)

# Retrieving the data from Amazon Athena
df = wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM my_table", database="my_db")

# Get a Redshift connection from Glue Catalog and retrieving data from Redshift Spectrum
con = wr.redshift.connect("my-glue-connection")
df = wr.redshift.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM external_schema.my_table", con=con)
con.close()

# Amazon Timestream Write
df = pd.DataFrame({
    "time": [datetime.now(), datetime.now()],
    "my_dimension": ["foo", "boo"],
    "measure": [1.0, 1.1],
})
rejected_records = wr.timestream.write(df,
    database="sampleDB",
    table="sampleTable",
    time_col="time",
    measure_col="measure",
    dimensions_cols=["my_dimension"],
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Amazon Timestream Query
wr.timestream.query("""
SELECT time, measure_value::double, my_dimension
FROM "sampleDB"."sampleTable" ORDER BY time DESC LIMIT 3
""")
```

## READ THE DOCS

## 1.1 What is AWS SDK for pandas?

An [AWS Professional Service](#) open source python initiative that extends the power of the [pandas](#) library to AWS, connecting **DataFrames** and AWS data & analytics services.

Easy integration with Athena, Glue, Redshift, Timestream, OpenSearch, Neptune, QuickSight, Chime, CloudWatchLogs, DynamoDB, EMR, SecretManager, PostgreSQL, MySQL, SQLServer and S3 (Parquet, CSV, JSON and EXCEL).

Built on top of other open-source projects like [Pandas](#), [Apache Arrow](#) and [Boto3](#), it offers abstracted functions to execute your usual ETL tasks like load/unloading data from **Data Lakes**, **Data Warehouses** and **Databases**, even at scale.

Check our [tutorials](#) or the [list of functionalities](#).

## 1.2 Install

**AWS SDK for pandas** runs on Python 3.8, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, and 3.12 and on several platforms (AWS Lambda, AWS Glue Python Shell, EMR, EC2, on-premises, Amazon SageMaker, local, etc).

Some good practices to follow for options below are:

- Use new and isolated Virtual Environments for each project ([venv](#)).
- On Notebooks, always restart your kernel after installations.

### 1.2.1 PyPI (pip)

```
>>> pip install awswrangler
```

```
>>> # Optional modules are installed with:  
>>> pip install 'awswrangler[redshift]'
```

## 1.2.2 Conda

```
>>> conda install -c conda-forge awswrangler
```

## 1.2.3 At scale

AWS SDK for pandas can also run your workflows at scale by leveraging [modin](#) and [ray](#).

```
>>> pip install "awswrangler[modin,ray]"
```

As a result existing scripts can run on significantly larger datasets with no code rewrite.

## 1.2.4 Optional dependencies

Starting version 3.0, some `awswrangler` modules are optional and must be installed explicitly using:

```
>>> pip install 'awswrangler[optional-module1, optional-module2]'
```

The optional modules are:

- redshift
- mysql
- postgres
- sqlserver
- oracle
- gremlin
- sparql
- opencypher
- openpyxl
- opensearch
- deltalake

Calling these modules without the required dependencies raises an error prompting you to install the missing package.

## 1.2.5 AWS Lambda Layer

### Managed Layer

---

**Note:** There is a one week minimum delay between version release and layers being available in the AWS Lambda console.

---

**Warning:** Lambda Functions using the layer with a memory size of less than 512MB may be insufficient for some workloads.



AWS SDK for pandas is available as an AWS Lambda Managed layer in all AWS commercial regions.

It can be accessed in the AWS Lambda console directly:

**Choose a layer**

**Layer source** [Info](#)  
Choose from layers with a compatible runtime and instruction set architecture or specify the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a layer version. You can also [create a new layer](#).

☒ **AWS layers**  
Choose a layer from a list of layers provided by AWS.

☐ **Custom layers**  
Choose a layer from a list of layers created by your AWS account or organization.

☐ **Specify an ARN**  
Specify a layer by providing the ARN.

**AWS layers**  
Layers provided by AWS that are compatible with your function's runtime.

AWSSDKPandas-Python39

**Version**

1

Q

1  
AWS SDK for pandas Lambda Layer - 2.17.0 (Python 3.9)  
Runtimes: python3.9 Architectures: -

Cancel Add

Or via its ARN: `arn:aws:lambda:<region>:336392948345:layer:AWSSDKPandas-Python<python-version>:<layer-version>`.

For example: `arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:336392948345:layer:AWSSDKPandas-Python38:1`.

The full list of ARNs is available [here](#).

Layer ARNs can also be obtained from SSM public parameters.

### Console:

**Public parameters**

aws-sdk-pandas

Q Select a service, then enter text here to filter results.

Name	Last modified
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.17.0/py3.7/x86_64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:27 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.17.0/py3.8/arm64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:48 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.17.0/py3.8/x86_64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:38 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.17.0/py3.9/arm64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:09:08 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.17.0/py3.9/x86_64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:58 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.18.0/py3.7/x86_64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:26 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.18.0/py3.8/arm64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:47 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.18.0/py3.8/x86_64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:08:37 GMT
/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/2.18.0/py3.9/arm64/layer-arn	Fri, 27 Oct 2023 18:09:07 GMT

**CLI:** Find all layers for a version of the library.

```
aws ssm describe-parameters --parameter-filters "Key=Name, Option=BeginsWith, Values=/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/3.4.0/"
```

### CDK:

```

sdk_for_pandas_layer_arn = ssm.StringParameter.from_string_parameter_attributes(self,
    ↪ "MyValue",
    parameter_name="/aws/service/aws-sdk-pandas/3.4.0/py3.10/x86_64/layer-arn"
).string_value

```

## Custom Layer

You can also create your own Lambda layer with these instructions:

- 1 - Go to [GitHub's release section](#) and download the zipped layer for to the desired version. Alternatively, you can download the zip from the [public artifacts bucket](#).
- 2 - Go to the AWS Lambda console, open the layer section (left side) and click **create layer**.
- 3 - Set name and python version, upload your downloaded zip file and press **create**.
- 4 - Go to your Lambda function and select your new layer!

## Serverless Application Repository (SAR)

AWS SDK for pandas layers are also available in the [AWS Serverless Application Repository \(SAR\)](#).

The app deploys the Lambda layer version in your own AWS account and region via a CloudFormation stack. This option provides the ability to use semantic versions (i.e. library version) instead of Lambda layer versions.

Table 1: AWS SDK for pandas Layer Apps

App	ARN	Description
aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-8	arn:aws:serverlessrepo:us-east-1:336392948345:application:aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-8	Layer for Python 3.8.x runtimes
aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-9	arn:aws:serverlessrepo:us-east-1:336392948345:application:aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-9	Layer for Python 3.9.x runtimes
aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-10	arn:aws:serverlessrepo:us-east-1:336392948345:application:aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-10	Layer for Python 3.10.x runtimes
aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-11	arn:aws:serverlessrepo:us-east-1:336392948345:application:aws-sdk-pandas-layer-py3-11	Layer for Python 3.11.x runtimes

Here is an example of how to create and use the AWS SDK for pandas Lambda layer in your CDK app:

```

from aws_cdk import core, aws_sam as sam, aws_lambda

class AWSSDKPandasApp(core.Construct):
    def __init__(self, scope: core.Construct, id_: str):
        super().__init__(scope, id)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

aws_sdk_pandas_layer = sam.CfnApplication(
    self,
    "awssdkpandas-layer",
    location=sam.CfnApplication.ApplicationLocationProperty(
        application_id="arn:aws:serverlessrepo:us-east-1:336392948345:applications/aws-
↳ sdk-pandas-layer-py3-8",
        semantic_version="3.0.0", # Get the latest version from https://serverlessrepo.
↳ aws.amazon.com/applications
    ),
)

aws_sdk_pandas_layer_arn = aws_sdk_pandas_layer.get_att("Outputs.WranglerLayer38Arn
↳ ").to_string()
aws_sdk_pandas_layer_version = aws_lambda.LayerVersion.from_layer_version_arn(self,
↳ "awssdkpandas-layer-version", aws_sdk_pandas_layer_arn)

aws_lambda.Function(
    self,
    "awssdkpandas-function",
    runtime=aws_lambda.Runtime.PYTHON_3_8,
    function_name="sample-awssdk-pandas-lambda-function",
    code=aws_lambda.Code.from_asset("./src/awssdk-pandas-lambda"),
    handler='lambda_function.lambda_handler',
    layers=[aws_sdk_pandas_layer_version]
)

```

## 1.2.6 AWS Glue Python Shell Jobs

**Note:** Glue Python Shell Python3.9 has version 2.15.1 of awswrangler [baked in](#). If you need a different version, follow instructions below:

- 1 - Go to [GitHub's release page](#) and download the wheel file (.whl) related to the desired version. Alternatively, you can download the wheel from the [public artifacts bucket](#).
- 2 - Upload the wheel file to the Amazon S3 location of your choice.
- 3 - Go to your Glue Python Shell job and point to the S3 wheel file in the *Python library path* field.

[Official Glue Python Shell Reference](#)

## 1.2.7 AWS Glue for Ray Jobs

Go to your Glue for Ray job and create a new *Job parameters* key/value:

- Key: `--pip-install`
- Value: `awswrangler[modin]`

[Official Glue for Ray Reference](#)

## 1.2.8 AWS Glue PySpark Jobs

---

**Note:** AWS SDK for pandas has compiled dependencies (C/C++) so support is only available for Glue PySpark Jobs  $\geq 2.0$ .

---

Go to your Glue PySpark job and create a new *Job parameters* key/value:

- Key: `--additional-python-modules`
- Value: `pyarrow==7,awswrangler`

To install a specific version, set the value for the above Job parameter as follows:

- Value: `pyarrow==7,pandas==1.5.3,awswrangler==3.5.0`

[Official Glue PySpark Reference](#)

## 1.2.9 Public Artifacts

Lambda zipped layers and Python wheels are stored in a publicly accessible S3 bucket for all versions.

- Bucket: `aws-data-wrangler-public-artifacts`
- Prefix: `releases/<version>/`
  - Lambda layer: `awswrangler-layer-<version>-py<py-version>.zip`
  - Python wheel: `awswrangler-<version>-py3-none-any.whl`

For example: `s3://aws-data-wrangler-public-artifacts/releases/3.0.0/awswrangler-layer-3.0.0-py3.8.zip`

You can check the bucket to find the latest version.

## 1.2.10 Amazon SageMaker Notebook

Run this command in any Python 3 notebook cell and then make sure to **restart the kernel** before importing the **awswrangler** package.

```
>>> !pip install awswrangler
```

## 1.2.11 Amazon SageMaker Notebook Lifecycle

Open the AWS SageMaker console, go to the lifecycle section and use the below snippet to configure AWS SDK for pandas for all compatible SageMaker kernels ([Reference](#)).

```
#!/bin/bash

set -e

# OVERVIEW
# This script installs a single pip package in all SageMaker conda environments, apart
# from the JupyterSystemEnv which
# is a system environment reserved for Jupyter.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Note this may timeout if the package installations in all environments take longer
↳ than 5 mins, consider using
# "nohup" to run this as a background process in that case.

sudo -u ec2-user -i <<'EOF'

# PARAMETERS
PACKAGE=awsrangler

# Note that "base" is special environment name, include it there as well.
for env in base /home/ec2-user/anaconda3/envs/*; do
    source /home/ec2-user/anaconda3/bin/activate $(basename "$env")
    if [ $env = 'JupyterSystemEnv' ]; then
        continue
    fi
    nohup pip install --upgrade "$PACKAGE" &
    source /home/ec2-user/anaconda3/bin/deactivate
done
EOF
```

## 1.2.12 EMR Cluster

Despite not being a distributed library, AWS SDK for pandas could be used to complement Big Data pipelines.

- Configure Python 3 as the default interpreter for PySpark on your cluster configuration [ONLY REQUIRED FOR EMR < 6]

```
[
  {
    "Classification": "spark-env",
    "Configurations": [
      {
        "Classification": "export",
        "Properties": {
          "PYSPARK_PYTHON": "/usr/bin/python3"
        }
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

- Keep the bootstrap script above on S3 and reference it on your cluster.
  - For EMR Release < 6

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
set -ex

sudo pip-3.6 install pyarrow==2 awswrangler
```

- For EMR Release >= 6

```
#!/usr/bin/env bash
set -ex

sudo pip install awswrangler
```

### 1.2.13 From Source

```
>>> git clone https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-pandas.git
>>> cd aws-sdk-pandas
>>> pip install .
```

### 1.2.14 Notes for Microsoft SQL Server

awswrangler uses `pyodbc` for interacting with Microsoft SQL Server. To install this package you need the ODBC header files, which can be installed, with the following commands:

```
>>> sudo apt install unixodbc-dev
>>> yum install unixODBC-devel
```

After installing these header files you can either just install `pyodbc` or `awswrangler` with the `sqlserver` extra, which will also install `pyodbc`:

```
>>> pip install pyodbc
>>> pip install 'awswrangler[sqlserver]'
```

Finally you also need the correct ODBC Driver for SQL Server. You can have a look at the [documentation from Microsoft](#) to see how they can be installed in your environment.

If you want to connect to Microsoft SQL Server from AWS Lambda, you can build a separate Layer including the needed ODBC drivers and `pyodbc`.

If you maintain your own environment, you need to take care of the above steps. Because of this limitation usage in combination with Glue jobs is limited and you need to rely on the provided [functionality inside Glue itself](#).

### 1.2.15 Notes for Oracle Database

awswrangler is using the `oracledb` for interacting with Oracle Database. For installing this package you do not need the Oracle Client libraries unless you want to use the Thick mode. You can have a look at the [documentation from Oracle](#) to see how they can be installed in your environment.

After installing these client libraries you can either just install `oracledb` or `awswrangler` with the `oracle` extra, which will also install `oracledb`:

```
>>> pip install oracledb
>>> pip install 'awswrangler[oracle]'
```

If you maintain your own environment, you need to take care of the above steps. Because of this limitation usage in combination with Glue jobs is limited and you need to rely on the provided [functionality inside Glue itself](#).

## 1.3 At scale

AWS SDK for pandas supports [Ray](#) and [Modin](#), enabling you to scale your pandas workflows from a single machine to a multi-node environment, with no code changes.

The simplest way to try this is with [AWS Glue for Ray](#), the new serverless option to run distributed Python code announced at AWS re:Invent 2022. AWS SDK for pandas also supports self-managed Ray on [Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud \(Amazon EC2\)](#).

### 1.3.1 Getting Started

Install the library with the these two optional dependencies to enable distributed mode:

```
>>> pip install "aws wrangler[ray,modin]"
```

Once installed, you can use the library in your code as usual:

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
```

At import, SDK for pandas checks if `ray` and `modin` are in the installation path and enables distributed mode. To confirm that you are in distributed mode, run:

```
>>> print(f"Execution Engine: {wr.engine.get()}")
>>> print(f"Memory Format: {wr.memory_format.get()}")
```

which show that both Ray and Modin are enabled as an execution engine and memory format, respectively. You can switch back to non-distributed mode at any point (See [Switching modes](#) below).

Initialization of the Ray cluster is lazy and only triggered when the first distributed API is executed. At that point, SDK for pandas looks for an environment variable called `WR_ADDRESS`. If found, it is used to send commands to a remote cluster. If not found, a local Ray runtime is initialized on your machine instead. Alternatively, you can trigger Ray initialization with:

```
>>> wr.engine.initialize()
```

In distributed mode, the same `aws wrangler` APIs can now handle much larger datasets:

```
# Read 1.6 Gb Parquet data
df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path="s3://ursa-labs-taxi-data/2017/")

# Drop vendor_id column
df.drop("vendor_id", axis=1, inplace=True)

# Filter trips over 1 mile
df1 = df[df["trip_distance"] > 1]
```

In the example above, New York City Taxi data is read from Amazon S3 into a distributed [Modin data frame](#). Modin is a drop-in replacement for Pandas. It exposes the same APIs but enables you to use all of the cores on your machine, or all of the workers in an entire cluster, leading to improved performance and scale. To use it, make sure to replace your pandas import statement with modin:

```
>>> import modin.pandas as pd # instead of import pandas as pd
```

Failing to do so means that all operations run on a single thread instead of leveraging the entire cluster resources.

Note that in distributed mode, all `aws wrangler` APIs return and accept Modin data frames, not pandas.

### 1.3.2 Supported APIs

This table lists the `awswrangler` APIs available in distributed mode (i.e. that can run at scale):

Service	API	Implementation
S3	<code>read_parquet</code>	
	<code>read_parquet_metadata</code>	
	<code>read_parquet_table</code>	
	<code>read_csv</code>	
	<code>read_json</code>	
	<code>read_fwf</code>	
	<code>to_parquet</code>	
	<code>to_csv</code>	
	<code>to_json</code>	
	<code>select_query</code>	
	<code>store_parquet_metadata</code>	
	<code>delete_objects</code>	
	<code>describe_objects</code>	
	<code>size_objects</code>	
	<code>wait_objects_exist</code>	
	<code>wait_objects_not_exist</code>	
	<code>merge_datasets</code>	
	<code>copy_objects</code>	
Redshift	<code>copy</code>	
	<code>unload</code>	
Athena	<code>describe_table</code>	
	<code>get_query_results</code>	
	<code>read_sql_query</code>	
	<code>read_sql_table</code>	
	<code>show_create_table</code>	
DynamoDB	<code>to_iceberg</code>	
	<code>read_items</code>	
	<code>put_df</code>	
	<code>put_csv</code>	
	<code>put_json</code>	
Lake Formation	<code>put_items</code>	
	<code>read_sql_query</code>	
	<code>read_sql_table</code>	
Neptune	<code>bulk_load</code>	
Timestream	<code>batch_load</code>	
	<code>write</code>	
	<code>unload</code>	



### 1.3.3 Switching modes

The following commands showcase how to switch between distributed and non-distributed modes:

```
# Switch to non-distributed
wr.engine.set("python")
wr.memory_format.set("pandas")

# Switch to distributed
wr.engine.set("ray")
wr.memory_format.set("modin")
```

Similarly, you can set the `WR_ENGINE` and `WR_MEMORY_FORMAT` environment variables to the desired engine and memory format, respectively.

### 1.3.4 Caveats

#### S3FS Filesystem

When Ray is chosen as an engine, [S3Fs](#) is used instead of `boto3` for certain API calls. These include listing a large number of S3 objects for example. This choice was made for performance reasons as a `boto3` implementation can be much slower in some cases. As a side effect, users won't be able to use the `s3_additional_kwargs` input parameter as it's currently not supported by S3Fs.

#### Unsupported kwargs

Most AWS SDK for pandas calls support passing the `boto3_session` argument. While this is acceptable for an application running in a single process, distributed applications require the session to be serialized and passed to the worker nodes in the cluster. This constitutes a security risk. As a result, passing `boto3_session` when using the Ray runtime is not supported.

### 1.3.5 To learn more

Read our blog posts [\(1\)](#) and [\(2\)](#), then head to our latest [tutorials](#) to discover even more features.

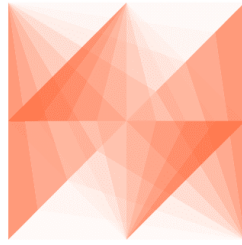
A runbook with common errors when running the library with Ray is available [here](#).

## 1.4 Tutorials

---

**Note:** You can also find all Tutorial Notebooks on [GitHub](#).

---



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.1 1 - Introduction

#### What is AWS SDK for pandas?

An [open-source](#) Python package that extends the power of [Pandas](#) library to AWS connecting **DataFrames** and AWS data related services (**Amazon Redshift**, **AWS Glue**, **Amazon Athena**, **Amazon Timestream**, **Amazon EMR**, etc).

Built on top of other open-source projects like [Pandas](#), [Apache Arrow](#) and [Boto3](#), it offers abstracted functions to execute usual ETL tasks like load/unload data from **Data Lakes**, **Data Warehouses** and **Databases**.

Check our [list of functionalities](#).

#### How to install?

awswrangler runs almost anywhere over Python 3.8, 3.9 and 3.10, so there are several different ways to install it in the desired environment.

- [PyPi \(pip\)](#)
- [Conda](#)
- [AWS Lambda Layer](#)
- [AWS Glue Python Shell Jobs](#)
- [AWS Glue PySpark Jobs](#)
- [Amazon SageMaker Notebook](#)
- [Amazon SageMaker Notebook Lifecycle](#)
- [EMR Cluster](#)
- [From source](#)

Some good practices for most of the above methods are: - Use new and individual Virtual Environments for each project ([venv](#)) - On Notebooks, always restart your kernel after installations.

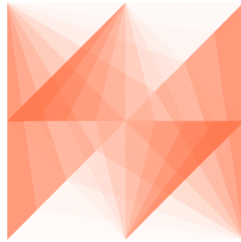
### Let's Install it!

```
[ ]: !pip install awswrangler
```

Restart your kernel after the installation!

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr  
wr.__version__
```

```
[1]: '2.0.0'
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.2 2 - Sessions

### How awswrangler handles Sessions and AWS credentials?

After version 1.0.0 awswrangler relies on `Boto3.Session()` to manage AWS credentials and configurations.

awswrangler will not store any kind of state internally. Users are in charge of managing Sessions.

Most awswrangler functions receive the optional `boto3_session` argument. If `None` is received, the default boto3 Session will be used.

```
[1]: import boto3  
  
import awswrangler as wr
```

### Using the default Boto3 Session

```
[2]: wr.s3.does_object_exist("s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/fake")  
[2]: False
```

### Customizing and using the default Boto3 Session

```
[3]: boto3.setup_default_session(region_name="us-east-2")  
  
wr.s3.does_object_exist("s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/fake")
```

```
[3]: False
```

### Using a new custom Boto3 Session

```
[4]: my_session = boto3.Session(region_name="us-east-2")  
  
wr.s3.does_object_exist("s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/fake", boto3_session=my_session)
```

```
[4]: False
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.3 3 - Amazon S3

### Table of Contents

- 1. CSV files
  - 1.1 Writing CSV files
  - 1.2 Reading single CSV file
  - 1.3 Reading multiple CSV files
    - \* 1.3.1 Reading CSV by list
    - \* 1.3.2 Reading CSV by prefix
- 2. JSON files
  - 2.1 Writing JSON files
  - 2.2 Reading single JSON file
  - 2.3 Reading multiple JSON files
    - \* 2.3.1 Reading JSON by list
    - \* 2.3.2 Reading JSON by prefix
- 3. Parquet files

- 3.1 Writing Parquet files
- 3.2 Reading single Parquet file
- 3.3 Reading multiple Parquet files
  - \* 3.3.1 Reading Parquet by list
  - \* 3.3.2 Reading Parquet by prefix
- 4. Fixed-width formatted files (only read)
  - 4.1 Reading single FWF file
  - 4.2 Reading multiple FWF files
    - \* 4.2.1 Reading FWF by list
    - \* 4.2.2 Reading FWF by prefix
- 5. Excel files
  - 5.1 Writing Excel file
  - 5.2 Reading Excel file
- 6. Reading with lastModified filter
  - 6.1 Define the Date time with UTC Timezone
  - 6.2 Define the Date time and specify the Timezone
  - 6.3 Read json using the LastModified filters
- 7. Download Objects
  - 7.1 Download object to a file path
  - 7.2 Download object to a file-like object in binary mode
- 8. Upload Objects
  - 8.1 Upload object from a file path
  - 8.2 Upload object from a file-like object in binary mode
- 9. Delete objects

```
[1]: from datetime import datetime

import boto3
import pandas as pd
import pytz

import awswrangler as wr

df1 = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "name": ["foo", "boo"]})

df2 = pd.DataFrame({"id": [3], "name": ["bar"]})
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
```

## 1. CSV files

### 1.1 Writing CSV files

```
[3]: path1 = f"s3://{bucket}/csv/file1.csv"
      path2 = f"s3://{bucket}/csv/file2.csv"

      wr.s3.to_csv(df1, path1, index=False)
      wr.s3.to_csv(df2, path2, index=False)
```

### 1.2 Reading single CSV file

```
[4]: wr.s3.read_csv([path1])
```

```
[4]:    id name
0     1  foo
1     2  boo
```

### 1.3 Reading multiple CSV files

#### 1.3.1 Reading CSV by list

```
[5]: wr.s3.read_csv([path1, path2])
```

```
[5]:    id name
0     1  foo
1     2  boo
2     3  bar
```

#### 1.3.2 Reading CSV by prefix

```
[6]: wr.s3.read_csv(f"s3://{bucket}/csv/")
```

```
[6]:    id name
0     1  foo
1     2  boo
2     3  bar
```

## 2. JSON files

### 2.1 Writing JSON files

```
[7]: path1 = f"s3://{bucket}/json/file1.json"
      path2 = f"s3://{bucket}/json/file2.json"

      wr.s3.to_json(df1, path1)
      wr.s3.to_json(df2, path2)

[7]: ['s3://woodadw-test/json/file2.json']
```

### 2.2 Reading single JSON file

```
[8]: wr.s3.read_json([path1])

[8]:   id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
```

### 2.3 Reading multiple JSON files

#### 2.3.1 Reading JSON by list

```
[9]: wr.s3.read_json([path1, path2])

[9]:   id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
0    3  bar
```

#### 2.3.2 Reading JSON by prefix

```
[10]: wr.s3.read_json(f"s3://{bucket}/json/")

[10]:   id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
0    3  bar
```

### 3. Parquet files

For more complex features related to Parquet Dataset check the tutorial number 4.

#### 3.1 Writing Parquet files

```
[11]: path1 = f"s3://{bucket}/parquet/file1.parquet"
      path2 = f"s3://{bucket}/parquet/file2.parquet"

      wr.s3.to_parquet(df1, path1)
      wr.s3.to_parquet(df2, path2)
```

#### 3.2 Reading single Parquet file

```
[12]: wr.s3.read_parquet([path1])
```

```
[12]:   id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
```

#### 3.3 Reading multiple Parquet files

##### 3.3.1 Reading Parquet by list

```
[13]: wr.s3.read_parquet([path1, path2])
```

```
[13]:   id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
2    3  bar
```

##### 3.3.2 Reading Parquet by prefix

```
[14]: wr.s3.read_parquet(f"s3://{bucket}/parquet/")
```

```
[14]:   id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
2    3  bar
```



#### 4. Fixed-width formatted files (only read)

As of today, Pandas doesn't implement a `to_fwf` functionality, so let's manually write two files:

```
[15]: content = "1  Herfelingen 27-12-18\n" "2    Lambusart 14-06-18\n" "3 Spormaggiore 15-04-
↪18"
boto3.client("s3").put_object(Body=content, Bucket=bucket, Key="fwf/file1.txt")

content = "4    Buizingen 05-09-19\n" "5    San Rafael 04-09-19"
boto3.client("s3").put_object(Body=content, Bucket=bucket, Key="fwf/file2.txt")

path1 = f"s3://{bucket}/fwf/file1.txt"
path2 = f"s3://{bucket}/fwf/file2.txt"
```

##### 4.1 Reading single FWF file

```
[16]: wr.s3.read_fwf([path1], names=["id", "name", "date"])
```

```
[16]:   id      name      date
0    1  Herfelingen 27-12-18
1    2   Lambusart 14-06-18
2    3 Spormaggiore 15-04-18
```

##### 4.2 Reading multiple FWF files

###### 4.2.1 Reading FWF by list

```
[17]: wr.s3.read_fwf([path1, path2], names=["id", "name", "date"])
```

```
[17]:   id      name      date
0    1  Herfelingen 27-12-18
1    2   Lambusart 14-06-18
2    3 Spormaggiore 15-04-18
3    4    Buizingen 05-09-19
4    5   San Rafael 04-09-19
```

###### 4.2.2 Reading FWF by prefix

```
[18]: wr.s3.read_fwf(f"s3://{bucket}/fwf/", names=["id", "name", "date"])
```

```
[18]:   id      name      date
0    1  Herfelingen 27-12-18
1    2   Lambusart 14-06-18
2    3 Spormaggiore 15-04-18
3    4    Buizingen 05-09-19
4    5   San Rafael 04-09-19
```

## 5. Excel files

### 5.1 Writing Excel file

```
[19]: path = f"s3://{bucket}/file0.xlsx"

wr.s3.to_excel(df1, path, index=False)

[19]: 's3://woodadw-test/file0.xlsx'
```

### 5.2 Reading Excel file

```
[20]: wr.s3.read_excel(path)

[20]:    id name
0    1  foo
1    2  boo
```

## 6. Reading with lastModified filter

Specify the filter by LastModified Date.

The filter needs to be specified as datetime with time zone

Internally the path needs to be listed, after that the filter is applied.

The filter compare the s3 content with the variables lastModified\_begin and lastModified\_end

<https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html>

### 6.1 Define the Date time with UTC Timezone

```
[21]: begin = datetime.strptime("20-07-31 20:30", "%y-%m-%d %H:%M")
      end = datetime.strptime("21-07-31 20:30", "%y-%m-%d %H:%M")

      begin_utc = pytz.utc.localize(begin)
      end_utc = pytz.utc.localize(end)
```

### 6.2 Define the Date time and specify the Timezone

```
[22]: begin = datetime.strptime("20-07-31 20:30", "%y-%m-%d %H:%M")
      end = datetime.strptime("21-07-31 20:30", "%y-%m-%d %H:%M")

      timezone = pytz.timezone("America/Los_Angeles")

      begin_Los_Angeles = timezone.localize(begin)
      end_Los_Angeles = timezone.localize(end)
```

### 6.3 Read json using the LastModified filters

```
[23]: wr.s3.read_fwf(
        f"s3://{bucket}/fwf/", names=["id", "name", "date"], last_modified_begin=begin_utc,
        ↪ last_modified_end=end_utc
    )
wr.s3.read_json(f"s3://{bucket}/json/", last_modified_begin=begin_utc, last_modified_
    ↪ end=end_utc)
wr.s3.read_csv(f"s3://{bucket}/csv/", last_modified_begin=begin_utc, last_modified_
    ↪ end=end_utc)
wr.s3.read_parquet(f"s3://{bucket}/parquet/", last_modified_begin=begin_utc, last_
    ↪ modified_end=end_utc)
```

## 7. Download objects

Objects can be downloaded from S3 using either a path to a local file or a file-like object in binary mode.

### 7.1 Download object to a file path

```
[24]: local_file_dir = getpass.getpass()
```

```
[25]: import os

path1 = f"s3://{bucket}/csv/file1.csv"
local_file = os.path.join(local_file_dir, "file1.csv")
wr.s3.download(path=path1, local_file=local_file)

pd.read_csv(local_file)
```

```
[25]:    id name
0     1  foo
1     2  boo
```

### 7.2 Download object to a file-like object in binary mode

```
[26]: path2 = f"s3://{bucket}/csv/file2.csv"
local_file = os.path.join(local_file_dir, "file2.csv")
with open(local_file, mode="wb") as local_f:
    wr.s3.download(path=path2, local_file=local_f)

pd.read_csv(local_file)
```

```
[26]:    id name
0     3  bar
```

## 8. Upload objects

Objects can be uploaded to S3 using either a path to a local file or a file-like object in binary mode.

### 8.1 Upload object from a file path

```
[27]: local_file = os.path.join(local_file_dir, "file1.csv")
      wr.s3.upload(local_file=local_file, path=path1)
```

```
wr.s3.read_csv(path1)
```

```
[27]:    id name
      0    1  foo
      1    2  boo
```

### 8.2 Upload object from a file-like object in binary mode

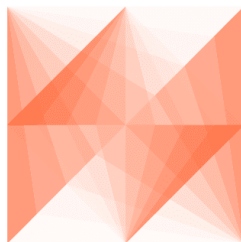
```
[28]: local_file = os.path.join(local_file_dir, "file2.csv")
      with open(local_file, "rb") as local_f:
          wr.s3.upload(local_file=local_f, path=path2)
```

```
wr.s3.read_csv(path2)
```

```
[28]:    id name
      0    3  bar
```

## 9. Delete objects

```
[29]: wr.s3.delete_objects(f"s3://{bucket}/")
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.4 4 - Parquet Datasets

aws wrangler has 3 different write modes to store Parquet Datasets on Amazon S3.

- **append** (Default)  
Only adds new files without any delete.
- **overwrite**  
Deletes everything in the target directory and then add new files. If writing new files fails for any reason, old files are *not* restored.
- **overwrite\_partitions** (Partition Upsert)  
Only deletes the paths of partitions that should be updated and then writes the new partitions files. It's like a "partition Upsert".

```
[1]: from datetime import date

import pandas as pd

import aws wrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/dataset/"

.....
```

#### Creating the Dataset

```
[3]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
↪ date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

	id	value	date
0	1	foo	2020-01-01
1	2	boo	2020-01-02

## Appending

```
[4]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [3], "value": ["bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 3)]})

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="append")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[4]:   id value      date
0    3   bar 2020-01-03
1    1   foo 2020-01-01
2    2   boo 2020-01-02
```

## Overwriting

```
[5]: wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[5]:   id value      date
0    3   bar 2020-01-03
```

## Creating a Partitioned Dataset

```
[6]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
↪date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", partition_cols=["date
↪"])

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[6]:   id value      date
0    1   foo 2020-01-01
1    2   boo 2020-01-02
```

## Upserting partitions (overwrite\_partitions)

```
[7]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [2, 3], "value": ["xoo", "bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 2),
↪date(2020, 1, 3)]})

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite_partitions", partition_
↪cols=["date"])

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[7]:   id value      date
0    1   foo 2020-01-01
1    2   xoo 2020-01-02
2    3   bar 2020-01-03
```

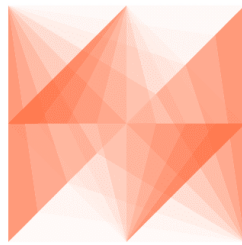
**BONUS - Glue/Athena integration**

```
[8]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
↳ date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="aws_sdk_
↳ pandas", table="my_table")

wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM my_table", database="aws_sdk_pandas")
```

```
[8]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  boo  2020-01-02
```



AWS SDK for pandas

**1.4.5 5 - Glue Catalog**

awswrangler makes heavy use of [Glue Catalog](#) to store metadata of tables and connections.

```
[1]: import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/data/"

.....
```

## Creating a Pandas DataFrame

```
[3]: df = pd.DataFrame(  
    {"id": [1, 2, 3], "name": ["shoes", "tshirt", "ball"], "price": [50.3, 10.5, 20.0],  
    ↪ "in_stock": [True, True, False]}  
    )  
    df
```

```
[3]:   id  name  price  in_stock  
0    1  shoes   50.3      True  
1    2  tshirt   10.5      True  
2    3   ball   20.0     False
```

## Checking Glue Catalog Databases

```
[4]: databases = wr.catalog.databases()  
print(databases)
```

	Database	Description
0	aws_sdk_pandas	AWS SDK for pandas Test Arena - Glue Database
1	default	Default Hive database

## Create the database awswrangler\_test if not exists

```
[5]: if "awswrangler_test" not in databases.values:  
    wr.catalog.create_database("awswrangler_test")  
    print(wr.catalog.databases())  
else:  
    print("Database awswrangler_test already exists")
```

	Database	Description
0	aws_sdk_pandas	AWS SDK for pandas Test Arena - Glue Database
1	awswrangler_test	
2	default	Default Hive database

## Checking the empty database

```
[6]: wr.catalog.tables(database="awswrangler_test")
```

```
[6]: Empty DataFrame  
Columns: [Database, Table, Description, Columns, Partitions]  
Index: []
```



## Writing DataFrames to Data Lake (S3 + Parquet + Glue Catalog)

```
[7]: desc = "This is my product table."

param = {"source": "Product Web Service", "class": "e-commerce"}

comments = {
    "id": "Unique product ID.",
    "name": "Product name",
    "price": "Product price (dollar)",
    "in_stock": "Is this product available in the stock?",
}

res = wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/products/",
    dataset=True,
    database="awswrangler_test",
    table="products",
    mode="overwrite",
    glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(description=desc, parameters=param,
    ↪ columns_comments=comments),
)
```

## Checking Glue Catalog (AWS Console)

Tables > products

Last updated 18 Sep 2020 Table Version (Current version) ▾

[Edit table](#) [Delete table](#) [View properties](#) [Compare versions](#) [Edit schema](#)

Name	products
Description	This is my product table.
Database	awswrangler_test
Classification	parquet
Location	s3://igor-lavares/products/
Connection	
Deprecated	No
Last updated	Fri Sep 18 19:03:00 GMT-300 2020
Input format	org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.io.parquet.MapredParquetInputFormat
Output format	org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.io.parquet.MapredParquetOutputFormat
Serde serialization lib	org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.io.parquet.serde.ParquetHiveSerDe
Serde parameters	serialization.format 1

Table properties

compressionType	snappy	source	Product Web Service	projection.enabled	false	class	e-commerce	typeOfData	file
-----------------	--------	--------	---------------------	--------------------	-------	-------	------------	------------	------

Schema

Column name	Data type	Partition key	Comment
1 id	bigint		Unique product ID.
2 name	string		Product name
3 price	double		Product price (dollar)
4 in_stock	boolean		Is this product available in the stock?

Showing: 1 - 4 of 4 < >

### Looking Up for the new table!

```
[8]: wr.catalog.tables(name_contains="roduct")
```

```
[8]:      Database      Table      Description \
0  awswrangler_test  products  This is my product table.

      Columns Partitions
0  id, name, price, in_stock
```

```
[9]: wr.catalog.tables(name_prefix="pro")
```

```
[9]:      Database      Table      Description \
0  awswrangler_test  products  This is my product table.

      Columns Partitions
0  id, name, price, in_stock
```

```
[10]: wr.catalog.tables(name_suffix="ts")
```

```
[10]:      Database      Table      Description \
0  awswrangler_test  products  This is my product table.

      Columns Partitions
0  id, name, price, in_stock
```

```
[11]: wr.catalog.tables(search_text="This is my")
```

```
[11]:      Database      Table      Description \
0  awswrangler_test  products  This is my product table.

      Columns Partitions
0  id, name, price, in_stock
```

### Getting tables details

```
[12]: wr.catalog.table(database="awswrangler_test", table="products")
```

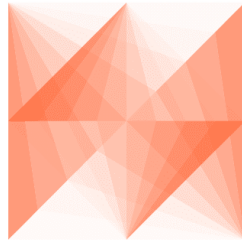
```
[12]:  Column Name  Type  Partition  Comment
0      id  bigint      False  Unique product ID.
1     name  string      False  Product name
2    price  double      False  Product price (dollar)
3  in_stock  boolean      False  Is this product available in the stock?
```

## Cleaning Up the Database

```
[13]: for table in wr.catalog.get_tables(database="awswrangler_test"):
      wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database="awswrangler_test", table=table["Name"])
```

## Delete Database

```
[14]: wr.catalog.delete_database("awswrangler_test")
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.6 6 - Amazon Athena

`awswrangler` has three ways to run queries on Athena and fetch the result as a DataFrame:

- **`ctas_approach=True`** (Default)

Wraps the query with a CTAS and then reads the table data as parquet directly from s3.

- PROS:

- \* Faster for mid and big result sizes.
- \* Can handle some level of nested types.

- CONS:

- \* Requires create/delete table permissions on Glue.
- \* Does not support timestamp with time zone
- \* Does not support columns with repeated names.
- \* Does not support columns with undefined data types.
- \* A temporary table will be created and then deleted immediately.
- \* Does not support custom `data_source/catalog_id`.

- **`unload_approach=True` and `ctas_approach=False`**

Does an UNLOAD query on Athena and parse the Parquet result on s3.

- PROS:

- \* Faster for mid and big result sizes.
- \* Can handle some level of nested types.

- \* Does not modify Glue Data Catalog.
- CONS:
  - \* Output S3 path must be empty.
  - \* Does not support timestamp with time zone
  - \* Does not support columns with repeated names.
  - \* Does not support columns with undefined data types.
- **ctas\_approach=False**

Does a regular query on Athena and parse the regular CSV result on s3.

  - PROS:
    - \* Faster for small result sizes (less latency).
    - \* Does not require create/delete table permissions on Glue
    - \* Supports timestamp with time zone.
    - \* Support custom data\_source/catalog\_id.
  - CONS:
    - \* Slower (But stills faster than other libraries that uses the regular Athena API)
    - \* Does not handle nested types at all.

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/data/"
```

### Checking/Creating Glue Catalog Databases

```
[3]: if "awswrangler_test" not in wr.catalog.databases().values:
      wr.catalog.create_database("awswrangler_test")
```

### Creating a Parquet Table from the NOAA's CSV files

Reference

```
[ ]: cols = ["id", "dt", "element", "value", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag", "obs_time"]

df = wr.s3.read_csv(
    path="s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/csv/by_year/189", names=cols, parse_dates=["dt", "obs_time"]
) # Read 10 files from the 1890 decade (~1GB)

df
```

```
[ ]: wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="aws wrangler_
↳ test", table="noaa")

[ ]: wr.catalog.table(database="aws wrangler_test", table="noaa")
```

### Reading with ctas\_approach=False

```
[ ]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM noaa", database="aws wrangler_test", ctas_
↳ approach=False)
```

### Default with ctas\_approach=True - 13x faster (default)

```
[ ]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM noaa", database="aws wrangler_test")
```

### Using categories to speed up and save memory - 24x faster

```
[ ]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM noaa",
    database="aws wrangler_test",
    categories=["id", "dt", "element", "value", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag", "obs_time
↳ "],
)
```

### Reading with unload\_approach=True

```
[ ]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM noaa",
    database="aws wrangler_test",
    ctas_approach=False,
    unload_approach=True,
    s3_output=f"s3://{bucket}/unload/",
)
```

## Batching (Good for restricted memory environments)

```
[ ]: %%time

dfs = wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM noaa",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    chunksize=True, # Chunksize calculated automatically for ctas_approach.
)

for df in dfs: # Batching
    print(len(df.index))
```

```
[ ]: %%time

dfs = wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM noaa", database="awswrangler_test",
    ↪ chunksize=100_000_000)

for df in dfs: # Batching
    print(len(df.index))
```

## Parameterized queries

### Client-side parameter resolution

The `params` parameter allows client-side resolution of parameters, which are specified with `:col_name`, when `paramstyle` is set to `named`. Additionally, Python types will map to the appropriate Athena definitions. For example, the value `dt.date(2023, 1, 1)` will resolve to `DATE '2023-01-01'`.

For the example below, the following query will be sent to Athena:

```
SELECT * FROM noaa WHERE S_FLAG = 'E'
```

```
[ ]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM noaa WHERE S_FLAG = :flag_value",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    params={
        "flag_value": "E",
    },
)
```

## Server-side parameter resolution

Alternatively, Athena supports server-side parameter resolution when `paramstyle` is defined as `qmark`. The SQL statement sent to Athena will not contain the values passed in `params`. Instead, they will be passed as part of a separate `params` parameter in `boto3`.

The downside of using this approach is that types aren't automatically resolved. The values sent to `params` must be strings. Therefore, if one of the values is a date, the value passed in `params` has to be `DATE 'XXXX-XX-XX'`.

The upside, however, is that these parameters can be used with prepared statements.

For more information, see [“Using parameterized queries”](#).

```
[ ]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM noaa WHERE S_FLAG = ?",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    params=["E"],
    paramstyle="qmark",
)
```

## Prepared statements

```
[ ]: wr.athena.create_prepared_statement(
    sql="SELECT * FROM noaa WHERE S_FLAG = ?",
    statement_name="statement",
)

# Resolve parameter using Athena execution parameters
wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    sql="EXECUTE statement",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    params=["E"],
    paramstyle="qmark",
)

# Resolve parameter using Athena execution parameters (same effect as above)
wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    sql="EXECUTE statement USING ?",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    params=["E"],
    paramstyle="qmark",
)

# Resolve parameter using client-side formatter
wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    sql="EXECUTE statement USING :flag_value",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    params={
        "flag_value": "E",
    },
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    paramstyle="named",  
)
```

```
[ ]: # Clean up prepared statement  
wr.athena.delete_prepared_statement(statement_name="statement")
```

### Cleaning Up S3

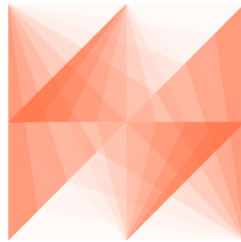
```
[ ]: wr.s3.delete_objects(path)
```

### Delete table

```
[ ]: wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database="awswrangler_test", table="noaa")
```

### Delete Database

```
[ ]: wr.catalog.delete_database("awswrangler_test")
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.7 7 - Redshift, MySQL, PostgreSQL, SQL Server and Oracle

`awswrangler`'s Redshift, MySQL and PostgreSQL have two basic functions in common that try to follow Pandas conventions, but add more data type consistency.

- `wr.redshift.to_sql()`
- `wr.redshift.read_sql_query()`
- `wr.mysql.to_sql()`
- `wr.mysql.read_sql_query()`
- `wr.postgresql.to_sql()`
- `wr.postgresql.read_sql_query()`
- `wr.sqlserver.to_sql()`
- `wr.sqlserver.read_sql_query()`



- `wr.oracle.to_sql()`
- `wr.oracle.read_sql_query()`

```
[ ]: # Install the optional modules first
!pip install 'awswrangler[redshift, postgres, mysql, sqlserver, oracle]'
```

```
[1]: import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr

df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "name": ["foo", "boo"]})
```

### Connect using the Glue Catalog Connections

- `wr.redshift.connect()`
- `wr.mysql.connect()`
- `wr.postgresql.connect()`
- `wr.sqlserver.connect()`
- `wr.oracle.connect()`

```
[2]: con_redshift = wr.redshift.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-redshift")
con_mysql = wr.mysql.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-mysql")
con_postgresql = wr.postgresql.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-postgresql")
con_sqlserver = wr.sqlserver.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-sqlserver")
con_oracle = wr.oracle.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-oracle")
```

### Raw SQL queries (No Pandas)

```
[3]: with con_redshift.cursor() as cursor:
      for row in cursor.execute("SELECT 1"):
          print(row)
```

```
[1]
```

### Loading data to Database

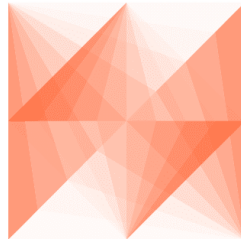
```
[4]: wr.redshift.to_sql(df, con_redshift, schema="public", table="tutorial", mode="overwrite")
wr.mysql.to_sql(df, con_mysql, schema="test", table="tutorial", mode="overwrite")
wr.postgresql.to_sql(df, con_postgresql, schema="public", table="tutorial", mode=
↳ "overwrite")
wr.sqlserver.to_sql(df, con_sqlserver, schema="dbo", table="tutorial", mode="overwrite")
wr.oracle.to_sql(df, con_oracle, schema="test", table="tutorial", mode="overwrite")
```

### Unloading data from Database

```
[5]: wr.redshift.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM public.tutorial", con=con_redshift)
wr.mysql.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM test.tutorial", con=con_mysql)
wr.postgresql.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM public.tutorial", con=con_postgresql)
wr.sqlserver.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM dbo.tutorial", con=con_sqlserver)
wr.oracle.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM test.tutorial", con=con_oracle)
```

```
[5]:      id name
0      1  foo
1      2  boo
```

```
[6]: con_redshift.close()
con_mysql.close()
con_postgresql.close()
con_sqlserver.close()
con_oracle.close()
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.8 8 - Redshift - COPY & UNLOAD

Amazon Redshift has two SQL command that help to load and unload large amount of data staging it on Amazon S3:

1 - COPY

2 - UNLOAD

Let's take a look and how awswrangler can use it.

```
[ ]: # Install the optional modules first
!pip install 'awswrangler[redshift]'
```

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr

con = wr.redshift.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-redshift")
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass
```

```
bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/stage/"
```

```
.....
```

Enter your IAM ROLE ARN:

```
[3]: iam_role = getpass.getpass()
```

```
.....
```

### Creating a DataFrame from the NOAA's CSV files

Reference

```
[4]: cols = ["id", "dt", "element", "value", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag", "obs_time"]

df = wr.s3.read_csv(
    path="s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/csv/by_year/1897.csv", names=cols, parse_dates=["dt", "obs_
↪time"]
) # ~127MB, ~4MM rows
```

df

```
[4]:
```

	id	dt	element	value	m_flag	q_flag	s_flag	obs_time
0	AG000060590	1897-01-01	TMAX	170	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
1	AG000060590	1897-01-01	TMIN	-14	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
2	AG000060590	1897-01-01	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
3	AGE00135039	1897-01-01	TMAX	140	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
4	AGE00135039	1897-01-01	TMIN	40	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3923594	UZM00038457	1897-12-31	TMIN	-145	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
3923595	UZM00038457	1897-12-31	PRCP	4	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
3923596	UZM00038457	1897-12-31	TAVG	-95	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
3923597	UZM00038618	1897-12-31	PRCP	66	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
3923598	UZM00038618	1897-12-31	TAVG	-45	NaN	NaN	r	NaN

```
[3923599 rows x 8 columns]
```

## Load and Unload with COPY and UNLOAD commands

Note: Please use a empty S3 path for the COPY command.

[5]: %%time

```
wr.redshift.copy(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    con=con,
    schema="public",
    table="commands",
    mode="overwrite",
    iam_role=iam_role,
)
```

CPU times: user 2.78 s, sys: 293 ms, total: 3.08 s  
Wall time: 20.7 s

[6]: %%time

```
wr.redshift.unload(
    sql="SELECT * FROM public.commands",
    con=con,
    iam_role=iam_role,
    path=path,
    keep_files=True,
)
```

CPU times: user 10 s, sys: 1.14 s, total: 11.2 s  
Wall time: 27.5 s

[6]:

	id	dt	element	value	m_flag	q_flag	s_flag	obs_time
0	AG000060590	1897-01-01	TMAX	170	<NA>	<NA>	E	<NA>
1	AG000060590	1897-01-01	PRCP	0	<NA>	<NA>	E	<NA>
2	AGE00135039	1897-01-01	TMIN	40	<NA>	<NA>	E	<NA>
3	AGE00147705	1897-01-01	TMAX	164	<NA>	<NA>	E	<NA>
4	AGE00147705	1897-01-01	PRCP	0	<NA>	<NA>	E	<NA>
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3923594	USW00094967	1897-12-31	TMAX	-144	<NA>	<NA>	6	<NA>
3923595	USW00094967	1897-12-31	PRCP	0	P	<NA>	6	<NA>
3923596	UZM00038457	1897-12-31	TMAX	-49	<NA>	<NA>	r	<NA>
3923597	UZM00038457	1897-12-31	PRCP	4	<NA>	<NA>	r	<NA>
3923598	UZM00038618	1897-12-31	PRCP	66	<NA>	<NA>	r	<NA>

[7847198 rows x 8 columns]

[7]: con.close()



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.9 9 - Redshift - Append, Overwrite and Upsert

awswrangler's `copy/to_sql` function has three different mode options for Redshift.

- 1 - append
- 2 - overwrite
- 3 - upsert

```
[ ]: # Install the optional modules first
!pip install 'awswrangler[redshift]'
```

```
[2]: from datetime import date

import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr

con = wr.redshift.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-redshift")
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[3]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/stage/"
```

.....

**Enter your IAM ROLE ARN:**

```
[4]: iam_role = getpass.getpass()
```

```
.....
```

**Creating the table (Overwriting if it exists)**

```
[10]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),  
↪ date(2020, 1, 2)]})
```

```
wr.redshift.copy(  
    df=df,  
    path=path,  
    con=con,  
    schema="public",  
    table="my_table",  
    mode="overwrite",  
    iam_role=iam_role,  
    primary_keys=["id"],  
)
```

```
wr.redshift.read_sql_table(table="my_table", schema="public", con=con)
```

```
[10]:
```

	id	value	date
0	2	boo	2020-01-02
1	1	foo	2020-01-01

**Appending**

```
[11]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [3], "value": ["bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 3)]})
```

```
wr.redshift.copy(  
    df=df, path=path, con=con, schema="public", table="my_table", mode="append", iam_  
↪ role=iam_role, primary_keys=["id"]  
)
```

```
wr.redshift.read_sql_table(table="my_table", schema="public", con=con)
```

```
[11]:
```

	id	value	date
0	1	foo	2020-01-01
1	2	boo	2020-01-02
2	3	bar	2020-01-03

## Upserting

```
[12]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [2, 3], "value": ["xoo", "bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 2),
↳ date(2020, 1, 3)]})

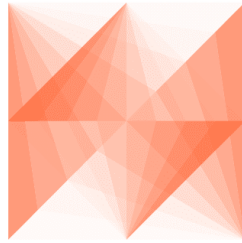
wr.redshift.copy(
    df=df, path=path, con=con, schema="public", table="my_table", mode="upsert", iam_
↳ role=iam_role, primary_keys=["id"]
)

wr.redshift.read_sql_table(table="my_table", schema="public", con=con)
```

```
[12]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  xoo  2020-01-02
2    3  bar  2020-01-03
```

## Cleaning Up

```
[13]: with con.cursor() as cursor:
        cursor.execute("DROP TABLE public.my_table")
    con.close()
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.10 10 - Parquet Crawler

`aws wrangler` can extract only the metadata from Parquet files and Partitions and then add it to the Glue Catalog.

```
[1]: import aws wrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass
```

```
bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/data/"
.....
```

### Creating a Parquet Table from the NOAA's CSV files

Reference

```
[3]: cols = ["id", "dt", "element", "value", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag", "obs_time"]

df = wr.s3.read_csv(
    path="s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/csv/by_year/189", names=cols, parse_dates=["dt", "obs_time"]
) # Read 10 files from the 1890 decade (~1GB)
```

df

```
[3]:
```

	id	dt	element	value	m_flag	q_flag	s_flag	obs_time
0	AGE00135039	1890-01-01	TMAX	160	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
1	AGE00135039	1890-01-01	TMIN	30	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
2	AGE00135039	1890-01-01	PRCP	45	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
3	AGE00147705	1890-01-01	TMAX	140	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
4	AGE00147705	1890-01-01	TMIN	74	NaN	NaN	E	NaN
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29249753	UZM00038457	1899-12-31	PRCP	16	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
29249754	UZM00038457	1899-12-31	TAVG	-73	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
29249755	UZM00038618	1899-12-31	TMIN	-76	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
29249756	UZM00038618	1899-12-31	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	r	NaN
29249757	UZM00038618	1899-12-31	TAVG	-60	NaN	NaN	r	NaN

[29249758 rows x 8 columns]

```
[4]: df["year"] = df["dt"].dt.year
```

df.head(3)

```
[4]:
```

	id	dt	element	value	m_flag	q_flag	s_flag	obs_time	year
0	AGE00135039	1890-01-01	TMAX	160	NaN	NaN	E	NaN	1890
1	AGE00135039	1890-01-01	TMIN	30	NaN	NaN	E	NaN	1890
2	AGE00135039	1890-01-01	PRCP	45	NaN	NaN	E	NaN	1890



```
[5]: res = wr.s3.to_parquet(
      df=df,
      path=path,
      dataset=True,
      mode="overwrite",
      partition_cols=["year"],
    )
```

```
[6]: [x.split("data/", 1)[1] for x in wr.s3.list_objects(path)]
```

```
[6]: ['year=1890/06a519afcf8e48c9b08c8908f30adcfe.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1891/5a99c28dbef54008bfc770c946099e02.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1892/9b1ea5d1cfad40f78c920f93540ca8ec.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1893/92259b49c134401eaf772506ee802af6.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1894/c734469ffff944f69dc277c630064a16.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1895/cf7ccde86aaf4d138f86c379c0817aa6.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1896/ce02f4c2c554438786b766b33db451b6.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1897/e04de04ad3c444deadcc9c410ab97ca1.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1898/acb0e02878f04b56a6200f4b5a97be0e.snappy.parquet',
      'year=1899/a269bdbb0f6a48faac55f3bcfef7df7a.snappy.parquet']
```

### Crawling!

```
[7]: %%time

res = wr.s3.store_parquet_metadata(
    path=path, database="awswrangler_test", table="crawler", dataset=True, mode=
    ↪ "overwrite", dtype={"year": "int"}
)
```

```
CPU times: user 1.81 s, sys: 528 ms, total: 2.33 s
Wall time: 3.21 s
```

### Checking

```
[8]: wr.catalog.table(database="awswrangler_test", table="crawler")
```

```
[8]:
```

	Column Name	Type	Partition	Comment
0	id	string	False	
1	dt	timestamp	False	
2	element	string	False	
3	value	bigint	False	
4	m_flag	string	False	
5	q_flag	string	False	
6	s_flag	string	False	
7	obs_time	string	False	
8	year	int	True	

```
[9]: %%time
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM crawler WHERE year=1890", database="aws wrangler_
↪test")
```

CPU times: user 3.52 s, sys: 811 ms, total: 4.33 s
Wall time: 9.6 s

```
[9]:      id      dt element  value m_flag q_flag s_flag obs_time \
0  USC00195145 1890-01-01   TMIN   -28  <NA>  <NA>      6  <NA>
1  USC00196770 1890-01-01  PRCP      0     P  <NA>      6  <NA>
2  USC00196770 1890-01-01  SNOW      0  <NA>  <NA>      6  <NA>
3  USC00196915 1890-01-01  PRCP      0     P  <NA>      6  <NA>
4  USC00196915 1890-01-01  SNOW      0  <NA>  <NA>      6  <NA>
...      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...
6139 ASN00022006 1890-12-03  PRCP      0  <NA>  <NA>      a  <NA>
6140 ASN00022007 1890-12-03  PRCP      0  <NA>  <NA>      a  <NA>
6141 ASN00022008 1890-12-03  PRCP      0  <NA>  <NA>      a  <NA>
6142 ASN00022009 1890-12-03  PRCP      0  <NA>  <NA>      a  <NA>
6143 ASN00022011 1890-12-03  PRCP      0  <NA>  <NA>      a  <NA>

      year
0      1890
1      1890
2      1890
3      1890
4      1890
...      ...
6139  1890
6140  1890
6141  1890
6142  1890
6143  1890

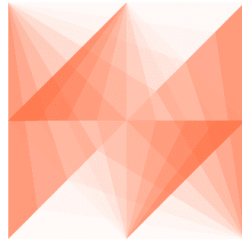
[1276246 rows x 9 columns]
```

Cleaning Up S3

```
[10]: wr.s3.delete_objects(path)
```

## Cleaning Up the Database

```
[11]: for table in wr.catalog.get_tables(database="awswrangler_test"):
      wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database="awswrangler_test", table=table["Name"])
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.11 11 - CSV Datasets

awswrangler has 3 different write modes to store CSV Datasets on Amazon S3.

- **append** (Default)  
Only adds new files without any delete.
- **overwrite**  
Deletes everything in the target directory and then add new files.
- **overwrite\_partitions** (Partition Upsert)  
Only deletes the paths of partitions that should be updated and then writes the new partitions files. It's like a "partition Upsert".

```
[1]: from datetime import date

import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/dataset/"

.....
```

## Checking/Creating Glue Catalog Databases

```
[3]: if "awswrangler_test" not in wr.catalog.databases().values:
      wr.catalog.create_database("awswrangler_test")
```

## Creating the Dataset

```
[4]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
      ↪ date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df, path=path, index=False, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="awswrangler_
    ↪ test", table="csv_dataset"
)

wr.athena.read_sql_table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_dataset")
```

```
[4]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  boo  2020-01-02
```

## Appending

```
[5]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [3], "value": ["bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 3)]})

wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df, path=path, index=False, dataset=True, mode="append", database="awswrangler_
    ↪ test", table="csv_dataset"
)

wr.athena.read_sql_table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_dataset")
```

```
[5]:   id value      date
0    3  bar  2020-01-03
1    1  foo  2020-01-01
2    2  boo  2020-01-02
```

## Overwriting

```
[6]: wr.s3.to_csv(
      df=df, path=path, index=False, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="awswrangler_
      ↪ test", table="csv_dataset"
    )

wr.athena.read_sql_table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_dataset")
```

```
[6]:   id value      date
0    3  bar  2020-01-03
```

## Creating a Partitioned Dataset

```
[7]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
↳ date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    index=False,
    dataset=True,
    mode="overwrite",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    table="csv_dataset",
    partition_cols=["date"],
)

wr.athena.read_sql_table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_dataset")
```

```
[7]:   id value      date
0    2  boo  2020-01-02
1    1  foo  2020-01-01
```

## Upserting partitions (overwrite\_partitions)

```
[8]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [2, 3], "value": ["xoo", "bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 2),
↳ date(2020, 1, 3)]})

wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    index=False,
    dataset=True,
    mode="overwrite_partitions",
    database="awswrangler_test",
    table="csv_dataset",
    partition_cols=["date"],
)

wr.athena.read_sql_table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_dataset")
```

```
[8]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  xoo  2020-01-02
0    3  bar  2020-01-03
```

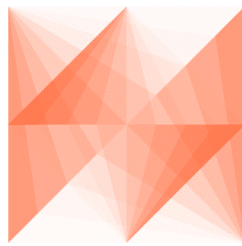
**BONUS - Glue/Athena integration**

```
[9]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
    ↪ date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    dataset=True,
    index=False,
    mode="overwrite",
    database="aws_sdk_pandas",
    table="my_table",
    compression="gzip",
)

wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM my_table", database="aws_sdk_pandas")
```

```
[9]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  boo  2020-01-02
```



AWS SDK for pandas

**1.4.12 12 - CSV Crawler**

`awswrangler` can extract only the metadata from a Pandas DataFrame and then add it can be added to Glue Catalog as a table.

```
[1]: from datetime import datetime

import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/csv_crawler/"

.....
```

### Creating a Pandas DataFrame

```
[3]: ts = lambda x: datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S.%f") # noqa
dt = lambda x: datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d").date() # noqa

df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "id": [1, 2, 3],
        "string": ["foo", None, "boo"],
        "float": [1.0, None, 2.0],
        "date": [dt("2020-01-01"), None, dt("2020-01-02")],
        "timestamp": [ts("2020-01-01 00:00:00.0"), None, ts("2020-01-02 00:00:01.0")],
        "bool": [True, None, False],
        "par0": [1, 1, 2],
        "par1": ["a", "b", "b"],
    }
)

df
```

```
[3]:
```

	id	string	float	date	timestamp	bool	par0	par1
0	1	foo	1.0	2020-01-01	2020-01-01 00:00:00	True	1	a
1	2	None	NaN	None	NaT	None	1	b
2	3	boo	2.0	2020-01-02	2020-01-02 00:00:01	False	2	b

### Extracting the metadata

```
[4]: columns_types, partitions_types = wr.catalog.extract_athena_types(
    df=df, file_format="csv", index=False, partition_cols=["par0", "par1"]
)
```

```
[5]: columns_types
```

```
[5]: {'id': 'bigint',
      'string': 'string',
      'float': 'double',
      'date': 'date',
      'timestamp': 'timestamp',
      'bool': 'boolean'}
```

```
[6]: partitions_types
```

```
[6]: {'par0': 'bigint', 'par1': 'string'}
```

### Creating the table

```
[7]: wr.catalog.create_csv_table(  
    table="csv_crawler",  
    database="awswrangler_test",  
    path=path,  
    partitions_types=partitions_types,  
    columns_types=columns_types,  
)
```

### Checking

```
[8]: wr.catalog.table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_crawler")
```

```
[8]:
```

	Column Name	Type	Partition	Comment
0	id	bigint	False	
1	string	string	False	
2	float	double	False	
3	date	date	False	
4	timestamp	timestamp	False	
5	bool	boolean	False	
6	par0	bigint	True	
7	par1	string	True	

We can still using the extracted metadata to ensure all data types consistence to new data

```
[9]: df = pd.DataFrame(  
    {  
        "id": [1],  
        "string": ["1"],  
        "float": [1],  
        "date": [ts("2020-01-01 00:00:00.0")],  
        "timestamp": [dt("2020-01-02")],  
        "bool": [1],  
        "par0": [1],  
        "par1": ["a"],  
    }  
)  
  
df
```

```
[9]:
```

	id	string	float	date	timestamp	bool	par0	par1
0	1	1	1	2020-01-01	2020-01-02	1	1	a

```
[10]: res = wr.s3.to_csv(  
    df=df,  
    path=path,
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

    index=False,
    dataset=True,
    database="awswrangler_test",
    table="csv_crawler",
    partition_cols=["par0", "par1"],
    dtype=columns_types,
)

```

You can also extract the metadata directly from the Catalog if you want

```
[11]: dtype = wr.catalog.get_table_types(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_crawler")
```

```
[12]: res = wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    index=False,
    dataset=True,
    database="awswrangler_test",
    table="csv_crawler",
    partition_cols=["par0", "par1"],
    dtype=dtype,
)

```

### Checking out

```
[13]: df = wr.athena.read_sql_table(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_crawler")
```

df

```
[13]:
```

	id	string	float	date	timestamp	bool	par0	par1
0	1	1	1.0	None	2020-01-02	True	1	a
1	1	1	1.0	None	2020-01-02	True	1	a

```
[14]: df.dtypes
```

```
[14]: id                Int64
string              string
float              float64
date                object
timestamp    datetime64[ns]
bool               boolean
par0                Int64
par1                string
dtype: object

```

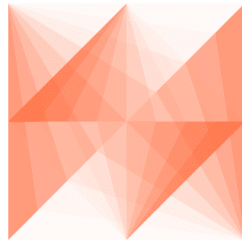
### Cleaning Up S3

```
[15]: wr.s3.delete_objects(path)
```

### Cleaning Up the Database

```
[16]: wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database="awswrangler_test", table="csv_crawler")
```

```
[16]: True
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.13 13 - Merging Datasets on S3

awswrangler has 3 different copy modes to store Parquet Datasets on Amazon S3.

- **append** (Default)  
Only adds new files without any delete.
- **overwrite**  
Deletes everything in the target directory and then add new files.
- **overwrite\_partitions** (Partition Upsert)  
Only deletes the paths of partitions that should be updated and then writes the new partitions files. It's like a "partition Upsert".

```
[1]: from datetime import date  
  
import pandas as pd  
  
import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass
```

```
bucket = getpass.getpass()
path1 = f"s3://{bucket}/dataset1/"
path2 = f"s3://{bucket}/dataset2/"
.....
```

### Creating Dataset 1

```
[3]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2], "value": ["foo", "boo"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 1),
↳ date(2020, 1, 2)]})

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path1, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", partition_cols=["date
↳"])

wr.s3.read_parquet(path1, dataset=True)
```

```
[3]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  boo  2020-01-02
```

### Creating Dataset 2

```
[4]: df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [2, 3], "value": ["xoo", "bar"], "date": [date(2020, 1, 2),
↳ date(2020, 1, 3)]})

dataset2_files = wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path2, dataset=True, mode="overwrite",
↳ partition_cols=["date"])[paths]

wr.s3.read_parquet(path2, dataset=True)
```

```
[4]:   id value      date
0    2  xoo  2020-01-02
1    3  bar  2020-01-03
```

### Merging (Dataset 2 -> Dataset 1) (APPEND)

```
[5]: wr.s3.merge_datasets(source_path=path2, target_path=path1, mode="append")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path1, dataset=True)
```

```
[5]:   id value      date
0    1  foo  2020-01-01
1    2  xoo  2020-01-02
2    2  boo  2020-01-02
3    3  bar  2020-01-03
```

**Merging (Dataset 2 -> Dataset 1) (OVERWRITE\_PARTITIONS)**

```
[6]: wr.s3.merge_datasets(source_path=path2, target_path=path1, mode="overwrite_partitions")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path1, dataset=True)
```

```
[6]:   id value      date
0    1   foo 2020-01-01
1    2   xoo 2020-01-02
2    3   bar 2020-01-03
```

**Merging (Dataset 2 -> Dataset 1) (OVERWRITE)**

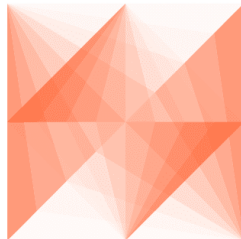
```
[7]: wr.s3.merge_datasets(source_path=path2, target_path=path1, mode="overwrite")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path1, dataset=True)
```

```
[7]:   id value      date
0    2   xoo 2020-01-02
1    3   bar 2020-01-03
```

**Cleaning Up**

```
[8]: wr.s3.delete_objects(path1)
wr.s3.delete_objects(path2)
```



AWS SDK for pandas

**1.4.14 14 - Schema Evolution**

awswrangler supports new **columns** on Parquet and CSV datasets through:

- `wr.s3.to_parquet()`
- `wr.s3.store_parquet_metadata()` i.e. “Crawler”
- `wr.s3.to_csv()`

```
[1]: from datetime import date

import pandas as pd
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass
```

```
bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/dataset/"
```

```
.....
```

## Creating the Dataset

### Parquet Create

```
[3]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "id": [1, 2],
        "value": ["foo", "boo"],
    }
)

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="aws_sdk_
↳ pandas", table="my_table")

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[3]:   id value
0    1   foo
1    2   boo
```

### CSV Create

```
[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "id": [1, 2],
        "value": ["foo", "boo"],
    }
)

wr.s3.to_csv(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="aws_sdk_pandas",
↳ table="my_table")

wr.s3.read_csv(path, dataset=True)
```

## Schema Version 0 on Glue Catalog (AWS Console)

Tables &gt; my\_table

[Edit table](#) [Delete table](#)

Name	my_table
Description	
Database	aws_data_wrangler
Classification	parquet
Location	s3://[REDACTED]/dataset/
Connection	
Deprecated	No
Last updated	Tue May 19 19:07:03 GMT-300 2020
Input format	org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.parquet.MapredParquetInputFormat
Output format	org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.parquet.MapredParquetOutputFormat
Serde serialization lib	org.apache.hadoop.hive ql.io.parquet.serde.ParquetHiveSerDe
Serde parameters	serialization.format 1
Table properties	compressionType <b>snappy</b> typeOfData <b>file</b>

Last updated 19 May 2020 Table **Version (Current version)**

Showing: 1 - 1 < >		
Version	Created:	Created by:
0	19 May 2020 7:0...	[REDACTED]

Schema

Showing: 1 - 2 of 2 &lt; &gt;

	Column name	Data type	Partition key	Comment
1	id	bigint		
2	value	string		

## Appending with NEW COLUMNS

## Parquet Append

```
[4]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {"id": [3, 4], "value": ["bar", None], "date": [date(2020, 1, 3), date(2020, 1, 4)],
    ↪ "flag": [True, False]}
)

wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    dataset=True,
    mode="append",
    database="aws_sdk_pandas",
    table="my_table",
    catalog_versioning=True, # Optional
)

wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True, validate_schema=False)
```

```
[4]:
```

	id	value	date	flag
0	3	bar	2020-01-03	True
1	4	None	2020-01-04	False
2	1	foo	NaN	NaN
3	2	boo	NaN	NaN

## CSV Append

Note: for CSV datasets due to [column ordering](#), by default, schema evolution is disabled. Enable it by passing `schema_evolution=True` flag

```
[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {"id": [3, 4], "value": ["bar", None], "date": [date(2020, 1, 3), date(2020, 1, 4)],
    ↪ "flag": [True, False]}
)

wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    dataset=True,
    mode="append",
    database="aws_sdk_pandas",
    table="my_table",
    schema_evolution=True,
    catalog_versioning=True, # Optional
)

wr.s3.read_csv(path, dataset=True, validate_schema=False)
```

## Schema Version 1 on Glue Catalog (AWS Console)

Tables > my\_table

[Edit table](#) [Delete table](#)

**Name** my\_table

**Description**

**Database** aws\_data\_wrangler

**Classification** parquet

**Location** s3://[redacted]dataset/

**Connection**

**Deprecated** No

**Last updated** Tue May 19 19:11:15 GMT-300 2020

**Input format** org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.io.parquet.MapredParquetInputFormat

**Output format** org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.io.parquet.MapredParquetOutputFormat

**Serde serialization lib** org.apache.hadoop.hive.q1.io.parquet.serde.ParquetHiveSerDe

**Serde parameters** serialization.format 1

**Table properties** compressionType **snappy** typeOfData file

**Schema**

	Column name	Data type	Partition key	Comment
1	id	bigint		
2	value	string		
3	date	date		
4	flag	boolean		

Showing: 1 - 4 of 4 < >

Last updated 19 May 2020 **Table** Version (Current version) ▾

Showing: 1 - 2 < >

Version	Created:	Created by:
1	19 May 2020 7:1...	
0	19 May 2020 7:1...	[redacted]

## Reading from Athena

```
[5]: wr.athena.read_sql_table(table="my_table", database="aws_sdk_pandas")
```

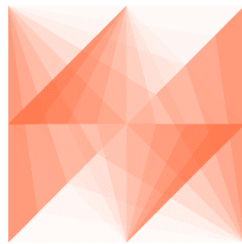
```
[5]:
```

	id	value	date	flag
0	3	bar	2020-01-03	True
1	4	None	2020-01-04	False
2	1	foo	None	<NA>
3	2	boo	None	<NA>

## Cleaning Up

```
[6]: wr.s3.delete_objects(path)
wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(table="my_table", database="aws_sdk_pandas")
```

```
[6]: True
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.15 15 - EMR

```
[1]: import boto3

import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
```

```
.....
```



**Enter your Subnet ID:**

```
[8]: subnet = getpass.getpass()
.....
```

**Creating EMR Cluster**

```
[9]: cluster_id = wr.emr.create_cluster(subnet)
```

**Uploading our PySpark script to Amazon S3**

```
[10]: script = """
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession
spark = SparkSession.builder.appName("docker-awsrangler").getOrCreate()
sc = spark.sparkContext

print("Spark Initialized")
"""

_ = boto3.client("s3").put_object(Body=script, Bucket=bucket, Key="test.py")
```

**Submit PySpark step**

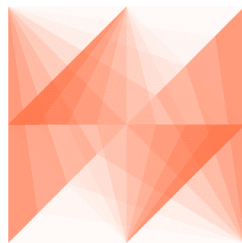
```
[11]: step_id = wr.emr.submit_step(cluster_id, command=f"spark-submit s3://{bucket}/test.py")
```

**Wait Step**

```
[12]: while wr.emr.get_step_state(cluster_id, step_id) != "COMPLETED":
    pass
```

**Terminate Cluster**

```
[13]: wr.emr.terminate_cluster(cluster_id)
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.16 16 - EMR & Docker

```
[ ]: import getpass

import boto3

import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: bucket = getpass.getpass()
```

```
.....
```

Enter your Subnet ID:

```
[3]: subnet = getpass.getpass()
```

```
.....
```

### Build and Upload Docker Image to ECR repository

Replace the {ACCOUNT\_ID} placeholder.

```
[ ]: %%writefile Dockerfile

FROM amazoncorretto:8

RUN yum -y update
RUN yum -y install yum-utils
RUN yum -y groupinstall development

RUN yum list python3*
RUN yum -y install python3 python3-dev python3-pip python3-virtualenv

RUN python -V
RUN python3 -V

ENV PYSPARK_DRIVER_PYTHON python3
ENV PYSPARK_PYTHON python3

RUN pip3 install --upgrade pip
RUN pip3 install awswrangler

RUN python3 -c "import awswrangler as wr"
```

```
[ ]: %%bash

docker build -t 'local/emr-wrangler' .
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
aws ecr create-repository --repository-name emr-wrangler
docker tag local/emr-wrangler {ACCOUNT_ID}.dkr.ecr.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/emr-wrangler:
↪emr-wrangler
eval $(aws ecr get-login --region us-east-1 --no-include-email)
docker push {ACCOUNT_ID}.dkr.ecr.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/emr-wrangler:emr-wrangler
```

## Creating EMR Cluster

```
[4]: cluster_id = wr.emr.create_cluster(subnet, docker=True)
```

## Refresh ECR credentials in the cluster (expiration time: 12h )

```
[5]: wr.emr.submit_ecr_credentials_refresh(cluster_id, path=f"s3://{bucket}/")
```

```
[5]: 's-1B0045RWJL8CL'
```

## Uploading application script to Amazon S3 (PySpark)

```
[7]: script = """
from pyspark.sql import SparkSession
spark = SparkSession.builder.appName("docker-awswrangler").getOrCreate()
sc = spark.sparkContext

print("Spark Initialized")

import awswrangler as wr

print(f"awswrangler version: {wr.__version__}")
"""

boto3.client("s3").put_object(Body=script, Bucket=bucket, Key="test_docker.py")
```

## Submit PySpark step

```
[8]: DOCKER_IMAGE = f"{wr.get_account_id()}.dkr.ecr.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/emr-wrangler:emr-
↪wrangler"

step_id = wr.emr.submit_spark_step(cluster_id, f"s3://{bucket}/test_docker.py", docker_
↪image=DOCKER_IMAGE)
```

### Wait Step

```
[ ]: while wr.emr.get_step_state(cluster_id, step_id) != "COMPLETED":
    pass
```

### Terminate Cluster

```
[ ]: wr.emr.terminate_cluster(cluster_id)
```

### Another example with custom configurations

```
[9]: cluster_id = wr.emr.create_cluster(
    cluster_name="my-demo-cluster-v2",
    logging_s3_path=f"s3://{bucket}/emr-logs/",
    emr_release="emr-6.7.0",
    subnet_id=subnet,
    emr_ec2_role="EMR_EC2_DefaultRole",
    emr_role="EMR_DefaultRole",
    instance_type_master="m5.2xlarge",
    instance_type_core="m5.2xlarge",
    instance_ebs_size_master=50,
    instance_ebs_size_core=50,
    instance_num_on_demand_master=0,
    instance_num_on_demand_core=0,
    instance_num_spot_master=1,
    instance_num_spot_core=2,
    spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_master=100,
    spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_core=100,
    spot_provisioning_timeout_master=5,
    spot_provisioning_timeout_core=5,
    spot_timeout_to_on_demand_master=False,
    spot_timeout_to_on_demand_core=False,
    python3=True,
    docker=True,
    spark_glue_catalog=True,
    hive_glue_catalog=True,
    presto_glue_catalog=True,
    debugging=True,
    applications=["Hadoop", "Spark", "Hive", "Zeppelin", "Livy"],
    visible_to_all_users=True,
    maximize_resource_allocation=True,
    keep_cluster_alive_when_no_steps=True,
    termination_protected=False,
    spark_pyarrow=True,
)

wr.emr.submit_ecr_credentials_refresh(cluster_id, path=f"s3://{bucket}/emr/")

DOCKER_IMAGE = f"{wr.get_account_id()}.dkr.ecr.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/emr-wrangler:emr-
↪wrangler"
```

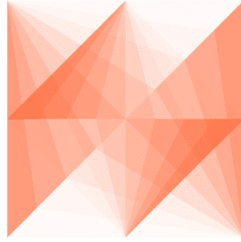
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
step_id = wr.emr.submit_spark_step(cluster_id, f"s3://{bucket}/test_docker.py", docker_
↳ image=DOCKER_IMAGE)
```

```
[ ]: while wr.emr.get_step_state(cluster_id, step_id) != "COMPLETED":
      pass

wr.emr.terminate_cluster(cluster_id)
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.17 17 - Partition Projection

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>

```
[1]: import getpass
      from datetime import datetime

      import pandas as pd

      import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: bucket = getpass.getpass()
```

.....

#### Integer projection

```
[3]: df = pd.DataFrame({"value": [1, 2, 3], "year": [2019, 2020, 2021], "month": [10, 11, 12],
↳ "day": [25, 26, 27]})
```

df

```
[3]:
```

	value	year	month	day
0	1	2019	10	25
1	2	2020	11	26
2	3	2021	12	27

```
[4]: wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/table_integer/",
    dataset=True,
    partition_cols=["year", "month", "day"],
    database="default",
    table="table_integer",
    athena_partition_projection_settings={
        "projection_types": {"year": "integer", "month": "integer", "day": "integer"},
        "projection_ranges": {"year": "2000,2025", "month": "1,12", "day": "1,31"},
    },
)
```

```
[5]: wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM table_integer", database="default")
```

```
[5]:
```

	value	year	month	day
0	3	2021	12	27
1	2	2020	11	26
2	1	2019	10	25

### Enum projection

```
[6]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "value": [1, 2, 3],
        "city": ["São Paulo", "Tokio", "Seattle"],
    }
)

df
```

```
[6]:
```

	value	city
0	1	São Paulo
1	2	Tokio
2	3	Seattle

```
[7]: wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/table_enum/",
    dataset=True,
    partition_cols=["city"],
    database="default",
    table="table_enum",
    athena_partition_projection_settings={
        "projection_types": {
            "city": "enum",
        },
        "projection_values": {"city": "São Paulo,Tokio,Seattle"},
    },
)
```

```
[8]: wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM table_enum", database="default")
```

```
[8]:
```

	value	city
0	1	São Paulo
1	3	Seattle
2	2	Tokio

## Date projection

```
[9]: def ts(x):
      return datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S")

      def dt(x):
          return datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d").date()

      df = pd.DataFrame(
          {
              "value": [1, 2, 3],
              "dt": [dt("2020-01-01"), dt("2020-01-02"), dt("2020-01-03")],
              "ts": [ts("2020-01-01 00:00:00"), ts("2020-01-01 00:00:01"), ts("2020-01-01 00:
      ↪00:02")]],
          }
      )

      df
```

```
[9]:
```

	value	dt	ts
0	1	2020-01-01	2020-01-01 00:00:00
1	2	2020-01-02	2020-01-01 00:00:01
2	3	2020-01-03	2020-01-01 00:00:02

```
[10]: wr.s3.to_parquet(
      df=df,
      path=f"s3://{bucket}/table_date/",
      dataset=True,
      partition_cols=["dt", "ts"],
      database="default",
      table="table_date",
      athena_partition_projection_settings={
          "projection_types": {
              "dt": "date",
              "ts": "date",
          },
          "projection_ranges": {"dt": "2020-01-01,2020-01-03", "ts": "2020-01-01 00:00:00,
      ↪2020-01-01 00:00:02"},
      },
      )
```

```
[11]: wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM table_date", database="default")
```

```
[11]:
```

	value	dt	ts
0	1	2020-01-01	2020-01-01 00:00:00
1	2	2020-01-02	2020-01-01 00:00:01
2	3	2020-01-03	2020-01-01 00:00:02

### Injected projection

```
[12]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "value": [1, 2, 3],
        "uuid": [
            "761e2488-a078-11ea-bb37-0242ac130002",
            "b89ed095-8179-4635-9537-88592c0f6bc3",
            "87adc586-ce88-4f0a-b1c8-bf8e00d32249",
        ],
    }
)

df
```

```
[12]:
```

	value	uuid
0	1	761e2488-a078-11ea-bb37-0242ac130002
1	2	b89ed095-8179-4635-9537-88592c0f6bc3
2	3	87adc586-ce88-4f0a-b1c8-bf8e00d32249

```
[13]: wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/table_injected/",
    dataset=True,
    partition_cols=["uuid"],
    database="default",
    table="table_injected",
    athena_partition_projection_settings={
        "projection_types": {
            "uuid": "injected",
        }
    },
)
```

```
[14]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    sql="SELECT * FROM table_injected WHERE uuid='b89ed095-8179-4635-9537-88592c0f6bc3'",
    database="default"
)
```

```
[14]:
```

	value	uuid
0	2	b89ed095-8179-4635-9537-88592c0f6bc3

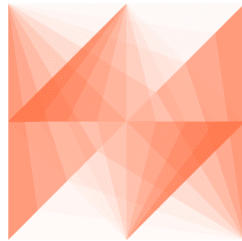


## Cleaning Up

```
[15]: wr.s3.delete_objects(f"s3://{bucket}/table_integer/")
wr.s3.delete_objects(f"s3://{bucket}/table_enum/")
wr.s3.delete_objects(f"s3://{bucket}/table_date/")
wr.s3.delete_objects(f"s3://{bucket}/table_injected/")
```

```
[16]: wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(table="table_integer", database="default")
wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(table="table_enum", database="default")
wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(table="table_date", database="default")
wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(table="table_injected", database="default")
```

```
[ ]:
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.18 18 - QuickSight

For this tutorial we will use the public AWS COVID-19 data lake.

References:

- [A public data lake for analysis of COVID-19 data](#)
- [Exploring the public AWS COVID-19 data lake](#)
- [CloudFormation template](#)

*Please, install the CloudFormation template above to have access to the public data lake.*

*P.S. To be able to access the public data lake, you must allow explicitly QuickSight to access the related external bucket.*

```
[1]: from time import sleep

import awswrangler as wr
```

List users of QuickSight account

```
[2]: [{"username": user["UserName"], "role": user["Role"]} for user in wr.quicksight.list_
     ↪ users("default")]
```

```
[2]: [{'username': 'dev', 'role': 'ADMIN'}]
```

```
[3]: wr.catalog.databases()
```

```
[3]:
```

	Database	Description
0	aws_sdk_pandas	AWS SDK for pandas Test Arena - Glue Database
1	awsrangler_test	
2	covid-19	
3	default	Default Hive database

```
[4]: wr.catalog.tables(database="covid-19")
```

```
[4]:
```

	Database	Table \
0	covid-19	alleninstitute_comprehend_medical
1	covid-19	alleninstitute_metadata
2	covid-19	country_codes
3	covid-19	county_populations
4	covid-19	covid_knowledge_graph_edges
5	covid-19	covid_knowledge_graph_nodes_author
6	covid-19	covid_knowledge_graph_nodes_concept
7	covid-19	covid_knowledge_graph_nodes_institution
8	covid-19	covid_knowledge_graph_nodes_paper
9	covid-19	covid_knowledge_graph_nodes_topic
10	covid-19	covid_testing_states_daily
11	covid-19	covid_testing_us_daily
12	covid-19	covid_testing_us_total
13	covid-19	covidcast_data
14	covid-19	covidcast_metadata
15	covid-19	enigma_jhu
16	covid-19	enigma_jhu_timeseries
17	covid-19	hospital_beds
18	covid-19	nytimes_counties
19	covid-19	nytimes_states
20	covid-19	prediction_models_county_predictions
21	covid-19	prediction_models_severity_index
22	covid-19	tableau_covid_datahub
23	covid-19	tableau_jhu
24	covid-19	us_state_abbreviations
25	covid-19	world_cases_deaths_testing

	Description \
0	Comprehend Medical results run against Allen I...
1	Metadata on papers pulled from the Allen Insti...
2	Lookup table for country codes
3	Lookup table for population for each county ba...
4	AWS Knowledge Graph for COVID-19 data
5	AWS Knowledge Graph for COVID-19 data
6	AWS Knowledge Graph for COVID-19 data
7	AWS Knowledge Graph for COVID-19 data
8	AWS Knowledge Graph for COVID-19 data
9	AWS Knowledge Graph for COVID-19 data
10	USA total test daily trend by state. Sourced ...
11	USA total test daily trend. Sourced from covi...
12	USA total tests. Sourced from covidtracking.c...
13	CMU Delphi's COVID-19 Surveillance Data
14	CMU Delphi's COVID-19 Surveillance Metadata
15	Johns Hopkins University Consolidated data on ...

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

16 Johns Hopkins University data on COVID-19 case...
17 Data on hospital beds and their utilization in...
18 Data on COVID-19 cases from NY Times at US cou...
19 Data on COVID-19 cases from NY Times at US sta...
20 County-level Predictions Data. Sourced from Yu...
21 Severity Index models. Sourced from Yu Group a...
22 COVID-19 data that has been gathered and unifi...
23 Johns Hopkins University data on COVID-19 case...
24     Lookup table for US state abbreviations
25 Data on confirmed cases, deaths, and testing. ...

```

## Columns Partitions

```

0 paper_id, date, dx_name, test_name, procedure...
1 cord_uid, sha, source_x, title, doi, pmcid, pu...
2 country, alpha-2 code, alpha-3 code, numeric c...
3 id, id2, county, state, population estimate 2018
4 id, label, from, to, score
5 id, label, first, last, full_name
6 id, label, entity, concept
7 id, label, institution, country, settlement
8 id, label, doi, sha_code, publish_time, source...
9 id, label, topic, topic_num
10 date, state, positive, negative, pending, hosp...
11 date, states, positive, negative, posneg, pend...
12 positive, negative, posneg, hospitalized, deat...
13 data_source, signal, geo_type, time_value, geo...
14 data_source, signal, time_type, geo_type, min...
15 fips, admin2, province_state, country_region, ...
16 uid, fips, iso2, iso3, code3, admin2, latitude...
17 objectid, hospital_name, hospital_type, hq_add...
18 date, county, state, fips, cases, deaths
19 date, state, fips, cases, deaths
20 countyfips, countyname, statename, severity_co...
21 severity_1-day, severity_2-day, severity_3-day...
22 country_short_name, country_alpha_3_code, coun...
23 case_type, cases, difference, date, country_re...
24 state, abbreviation
25 iso_code, location, date, total_cases, new_cas...

```

Create data source of QuickSight Note: data source stores the connection information.

```

[5]: wr.quicksight.create_athena_data_source(
      name="covid-19",
      workgroup="primary",
      allowed_to_manage={"users": ["dev"]},
    )

```

```

[6]: wr.catalog.tables(database="covid-19", name_contains="nyt")

```

```

[6]: Database      Table \
0 covid-19  nytimes_counties
1 covid-19  nytimes_states

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

                                Description \
0 Data on COVID-19 cases from NY Times at US cou...
1 Data on COVID-19 cases from NY Times at US sta...

                                Columns Partitions
0 date, county, state, fips, cases, deaths
1      date, state, fips, cases, deaths

```

```
[7]: wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT * FROM nytimes_counties limit 10", database="covid-19",
    ↪ ctas_approach=False)
```

```
[7]:
```

	date	county	state	fips	cases	deaths
0	2020-01-21	Snohomish	Washington	53061	1	0
1	2020-01-22	Snohomish	Washington	53061	1	0
2	2020-01-23	Snohomish	Washington	53061	1	0
3	2020-01-24	Cook	Illinois	17031	1	0
4	2020-01-24	Snohomish	Washington	53061	1	0
5	2020-01-25	Orange	California	06059	1	0
6	2020-01-25	Cook	Illinois	17031	1	0
7	2020-01-25	Snohomish	Washington	53061	1	0
8	2020-01-26	Maricopa	Arizona	04013	1	0
9	2020-01-26	Los Angeles	California	06037	1	0

```
[8]: sql = """
SELECT
    j.*,
    co.Population,
    co.county AS county2,
    hb.*
FROM
    (
        SELECT
            date,
            county,
            state,
            fips,
            cases as confirmed,
            deaths
        FROM "covid-19".nytimest_counties
    ) j
LEFT OUTER JOIN (
    SELECT
        DISTINCT county,
        state,
        "population estimate 2018" AS Population
    FROM
        "covid-19".county_populations
    WHERE
        state IN (
            SELECT
                DISTINCT state

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        FROM
            "covid-19".nytimes_counties
        )
        AND county IN (
            SELECT
                DISTINCT county as county
            FROM "covid-19".nytimes_counties
        )
    ) co ON co.county = j.county
    AND co.state = j.state
    LEFT OUTER JOIN (
        SELECT
            count(objectid) as Hospital,
            fips as hospital_fips,
            sum(num_licensed_beds) as licensed_beds,
            sum(num_staffed_beds) as staffed_beds,
            sum(num_icu_beds) as icu_beds,
            avg(bed_utilization) as bed_utilization,
            sum(
                potential_increase_in_bed_capac
            ) as potential_increase_bed_capacity
        FROM "covid-19".hospital_beds
        WHERE
            fips in (
                SELECT
                    DISTINCT fips
                FROM
                    "covid-19".nytimes_counties
            )
        GROUP BY
            2
    ) hb ON hb.hospital_fips = j.fips
    """

wr.athena.read_sql_query(sql, database="covid-19", ctas_approach=False)

```

```

[8]:
      date      county      state  fips  confirmed  deaths  population \
0  2020-04-12      Park  Montana  30067           7         0       16736
1  2020-04-12    Ravalli  Montana  30081           3         0       43172
2  2020-04-12  Silver Bow  Montana  30093          11         0       34993
3  2020-04-12      Clay  Nebraska  31035           2         0        6214
4  2020-04-12     Cuming  Nebraska  31039           2         0        8940
...      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...      ...
227684 2020-06-11    Hockley    Texas  48219          28         1       22980
227685 2020-06-11  Hudspeth    Texas  48229          11         0        4795
227686 2020-06-11     Jones    Texas  48253         633         0       19817
227687 2020-06-11  La Salle    Texas  48283           4         0        7531
227688 2020-06-11  Limestone    Texas  48293          36         1       23519

      county2  Hospital  hospital_fips  licensed_beds  staffed_beds \
0      Park         0         30067           25           25
1    Ravalli         0         30081           25           25

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

2	Silver Bow	0	30093	98	71
3	Clay	<NA>	<NA>	<NA>	<NA>
4	Cuming	0	31039	25	25
...	...	...	...	...	...
227684	Hockley	0	48219	48	48
227685	Hudspeth	<NA>	<NA>	<NA>	<NA>
227686	Jones	0	48253	45	7
227687	La Salle	<NA>	<NA>	<NA>	<NA>
227688	Limestone	0	48293	78	69

	icu_beds	bed_utilization	potential_increase_bed_capacity
0	4	0.432548	0
1	5	0.567781	0
2	11	0.551457	27
3	<NA>	NaN	<NA>
4	4	0.204493	0
...	...	...	...
227684	8	0.120605	0
227685	<NA>	NaN	<NA>
227686	1	0.718591	38
227687	<NA>	NaN	<NA>
227688	9	0.163940	9

[227689 rows x 15 columns]

Create Dataset with custom SQL option

```
[9]: wr.quicksight.create_athena_dataset(
    name="covid19-nytimes-usa",
    sql=sql,
    sql_name="CustomSQL",
    data_source_name="covid-19",
    import_mode="SPICE",
    allowed_to_manage={"users": ["dev"]},
)
```

```
[10]: ingestion_id = wr.quicksight.create_ingestion("covid19-nytimes-usa")
```

Wait ingestion

```
[11]: while wr.quicksight.describe_ingestion(ingestion_id=ingestion_id, dataset_name="covid19-
    ↪nytimes-usa")["IngestionStatus"]
    ] not in ["COMPLETED", "FAILED"]:
    sleep(1)
```

Describe last ingestion

```
[12]: wr.quicksight.describe_ingestion(ingestion_id=ingestion_id, dataset_name="covid19-
    ↪nytimes-usa")["RowInfo"]
```

```
[12]: {'RowsIngested': 227689, 'RowsDropped': 0}
```

List all ingestions

```
[13]: [
    {"time": user["CreatedTime"], "source": user["RequestSource"]}
    for user in wr.quicksight.list_ingestions("covid19-nytimes-usa")
]

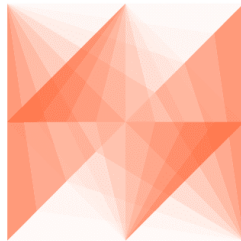
[13]: [{'time': datetime.datetime(2020, 6, 12, 15, 13, 46, 996000, tzinfo=tzlocal()),
      'source': 'MANUAL'},
      {'time': datetime.datetime(2020, 6, 12, 15, 13, 42, 344000, tzinfo=tzlocal()),
      'source': 'MANUAL'}]
```

Create new dataset from a table directly

```
[14]: wr.quicksight.create_athena_dataset(
    name="covid-19-tableau_jhu",
    table="tableau_jhu",
    data_source_name="covid-19",
    database="covid-19",
    import_mode="DIRECT_QUERY",
    rename_columns={"cases": "Count_of_Cases", "combined_key": "County"},
    cast_columns_types={"Count_of_Cases": "INTEGER"},
    tag_columns={"combined_key": [{"ColumnGeographicRole": "COUNTY"}]},
    allowed_to_manage={"users": ["dev"]},
)
```

Cleaning up

```
[15]: wr.quicksight.delete_data_source("covid-19")
wr.quicksight.delete_dataset("covid19-nytimes-usa")
wr.quicksight.delete_dataset("covid-19-tableau_jhu")
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.19 19 - Amazon Athena Cache

`awswrangler` has a cache strategy that is disabled by default and can be enabled by passing `max_cache_seconds` bigger than 0 as part of the `athena_cache_settings` parameter. This cache strategy for Amazon Athena can help you to **decrease query times and costs**.

When calling `read_sql_query`, instead of just running the query, we now can verify if the query has been run before. If so, and this last run was within `max_cache_seconds` (a new parameter to `read_sql_query`), we return the same results as last time if they are still available in S3. We have seen this increase performance more than 100x, but the potential is pretty much infinite.

The detailed approach is: - When `read_sql_query` is called with `max_cache_seconds > 0` (it defaults to 0), we check for the last queries run by the same workgroup (the most we can get without pagination). - By default it will check the last 50 queries, but you can customize it through the `max_cache_query_inspections` argument. - We then sort those queries based on `CompletionDateTime`, descending - For each of those queries, we check if their `CompletionDateTime` is still within the `max_cache_seconds` window. If so, we check if the query string is the same as now (with some smart heuristics to guarantee coverage over both `ctas_approaches`). If they are the same, we check if the last one's results are still on S3, and then return them instead of re-running the query. - During the whole cache resolution phase, if there is anything wrong, the logic falls back to the usual `read_sql_query` path.

*P.S. The ``cache scope is bounded for the current workgroup``, so you will be able to reuse queries results from others colleagues running in the same environment.*

```
[18]: import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[19]: import getpass
```

```
bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/data/"
```

## Checking/Creating Glue Catalog Databases

```
[20]: if "awswrangler_test" not in wr.catalog.databases().values:
        wr.catalog.create_database("awswrangler_test")
```

## Creating a Parquet Table from the NOAA's CSV files

Reference

```
[21]: cols = ["id", "dt", "element", "value", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag", "obs_time"]

df = wr.s3.read_csv(path="s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/csv/by_year/1865.csv", names=cols, parse_
↳ dates=["dt", "obs_time"])
```

df

```
[21]:
```

	id	dt	element	value	m_flag	q_flag	s_flag	\
	ID	DATE	ELEMENT	DATA_VALUE	M_FLAG	Q_FLAG	S_FLAG	
0	AGE00135039	18650101	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	E	
1	ASN00019036	18650101	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	a	
2	ASN00021001	18650101	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	a	
3	ASN00021010	18650101	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	a	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
37918	USC00288878	18651231	TMIN	-44	NaN	NaN	6	
37919	USC00288878	18651231	PRCP	0	P	NaN	6	
37920	USC00288878	18651231	SNOW	0	P	NaN	6	
37921	USC00361920	18651231	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	F	
37922	USP00CA0001	18651231	PRCP	0	NaN	NaN	F	

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

      obs_time
0      OBS_TIME
1         NaN
2         NaN
3         NaN
4         NaN
...         ...
37918      NaN
37919      NaN
37920      NaN
37921      NaN
37922      NaN

```

```
[37923 rows x 8 columns]
```

```
[ ]: wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", database="awswrangler_
    ↪test", table="noaa")
```

```
[23]: wr.catalog.table(database="awswrangler_test", table="noaa")
```

```

[23]:  Column Name      Type  Partition Comment
      0          id  string          False
      1          dt  string          False
      2    element  string          False
      3      value  string          False
      4      m_flag  string          False
      5      q_flag  string          False
      6      s_flag  string          False
      7    obs_time  string          False

```

### The test query

The more computational resources the query needs, the more the cache will help you. That's why we're doing it using this long running query.

```

[24]: query = """
      SELECT
          n1.element,
          count(1) as cnt
      FROM
          noaa n1
      JOIN
          noaa n2
      ON
          n1.id = n2.id
      GROUP BY
          n1.element
      """

```

**First execution...**

```
[25]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(query, database="awsrangler_test")
```

```
CPU times: user 1.59 s, sys: 166 ms, total: 1.75 s
Wall time: 5.62 s
```

```
[25]:
```

	element	cnt
0	PRCP	12044499
1	MDTX	1460
2	DATX	1460
3	ELEMENT	1
4	WT01	22260
5	WT03	840
6	DATN	1460
7	DWPR	490
8	TMIN	7012479
9	MDTN	1460
10	MDPR	2683
11	SNOW	1086762
12	DAPR	1330
13	SNWD	783532
14	TMAX	6533103

**Second execution with CACHE (400x faster)**

```
[26]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(query, database="awsrangler_test", athena_cache_settings={"max_
↪cache_seconds": 900})
```

```
CPU times: user 689 ms, sys: 68.1 ms, total: 757 ms
Wall time: 1.11 s
```

```
[26]:
```

	element	cnt
0	PRCP	12044499
1	MDTX	1460
2	DATX	1460
3	ELEMENT	1
4	WT01	22260
5	WT03	840
6	DATN	1460
7	DWPR	490
8	TMIN	7012479
9	MDTN	1460
10	MDPR	2683
11	SNOW	1086762
12	DAPR	1330
13	SNWD	783532
14	TMAX	6533103

Allowing awswrangler to inspect up to 500 historical queries to find same result to reuse.

```
[27]: %%time

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    query,
    database="awswrangler_test",
    athena_cache_settings={"max_cache_seconds": 900, "max_cache_query_inspections": 500},
)
```

CPU times: user 715 ms, sys: 44.9 ms, total: 760 ms

Wall time: 1.03 s

```
[27]:
```

	element	cnt
0	PRCP	12044499
1	MDTX	1460
2	DATX	1460
3	ELEMENT	1
4	WT01	22260
5	WT03	840
6	DATN	1460
7	DWPR	490
8	TMIN	7012479
9	MDTN	1460
10	MDPR	2683
11	SNOW	1086762
12	DAPR	1330
13	SNWD	783532
14	TMAX	6533103

## Cleaning Up S3

```
[28]: wr.s3.delete_objects(path)
```

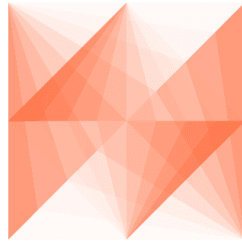
## Delete table

```
[29]: wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database="awswrangler_test", table="noaa")
```

```
[29]: True
```

## Delete Database

```
[30]: wr.catalog.delete_database("awswrangler_test")
```



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.20 20 - Spark Table Interoperability

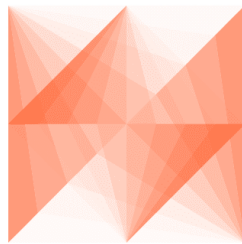
`awswrangler` has no difficulty to insert, overwrite or do any other kind of interaction with a Table created by Apache Spark.

But if you want to do the opposite (Spark interacting with a table created by `awswrangler`) you should be aware that `awswrangler` follows the Hive's format and you must be explicit when using the Spark's `saveAsTable` method:

```
[ ]: spark_df.write.format("hive").saveAsTable("database.table")
```

Or just move forward using the `insertInto` alternative:

```
[ ]: spark_df.write.insertInto("database.table")
```



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.21 21 - Global Configurations

`awswrangler` has two ways to set global configurations that will override the regular default arguments configured in functions signatures.

- **Environment variables**
- **`wr.config`**

*P.S. Check the [function API doc](#) to see if your function has some argument that can be configured through Global configurations.*

*P.P.S. One exception to the above mentioned rules is the ``botocore_config`` property. It cannot be set through environment variables but only via ``wr.config``. It will be used as the ``botocore.config.Config`` for all underlying ``boto3`` calls. The default config is ``botocore.config.Config(retries={"max_attempts": 5}, connect_timeout=10,`*

`max_pool_connections=10)``. If you only want to change the retry behavior, you can use the environment variables ``AWS_MAX_ATTEMPTS`` and ``AWS_RETRY_MODE``. (see [Boto3 documentation](#))

## Environment Variables

```
[1]: %env WR_DATABASE=default
      %env WR_CTAS_APPROACH=False
      %env WR_MAX_CACHE_SECONDS=900
      %env WR_MAX_CACHE_QUERY_INSPECTIONS=500
      %env WR_MAX_REMOTE_CACHE_ENTRIES=50
      %env WR_MAX_LOCAL_CACHE_ENTRIES=100
```

```
env: WR_DATABASE=default
env: WR_CTAS_APPROACH=False
env: WR_MAX_CACHE_SECONDS=900
env: WR_MAX_CACHE_QUERY_INSPECTIONS=500
env: WR_MAX_REMOTE_CACHE_ENTRIES=50
env: WR_MAX_LOCAL_CACHE_ENTRIES=100
```

```
[2]: import botocore

      import awswrangler as wr
```

```
[3]: wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT 1 AS FOO")
```

```
[3]:    foo
      0    1
```

## Resetting

```
[4]: # Specific
      wr.config.reset("database")
      # All
      wr.config.reset()
```

## wr.config

```
[5]: wr.config.database = "default"
      wr.config.ctas_approach = False
      wr.config.max_cache_seconds = 900
      wr.config.max_cache_query_inspections = 500
      wr.config.max_remote_cache_entries = 50
      wr.config.max_local_cache_entries = 100
      # Set botocore.config.Config that will be used for all boto3 calls
      wr.config.botocore_config = botocore.config.Config(
          retries={"max_attempts": 10}, connect_timeout=20, max_pool_connections=20
      )
```

```
[6]: wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT 1 AS FOO")
```

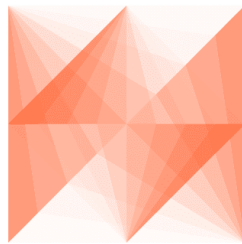
```
[6]:      foo  
     0    1
```

### Visualizing

```
[7]: wr.config
```

```
[7]: <aws wrangler._config._Config at 0x1376ece80>
```

```
[ ]:
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.22 22 - Writing Partitions Concurrently

- `concurrent_partitioning` argument:

If True will increase the parallelism level during the partitions writing. It will [↩](#) decrease the writing time and increase memory usage.

*P.S. Check the [function API doc](#) to see it has some argument that can be configured through Global configurations.*

```
[1]: %reload_ext memory_profiler  
  
import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass  
  
bucket = getpass.getpass()  
path = f"s3://{bucket}/data/"  
  
.....
```

### Reading 4 GB of CSV from NOAA's historical data and creating a year column

```
[3]: noaa_path = "s3://noaa-ghcn-pds/csv/by_year/193"

cols = ["id", "dt", "element", "value", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag", "obs_time"]
dates = ["dt", "obs_time"]
dtype = {x: "category" for x in ["element", "m_flag", "q_flag", "s_flag"]}

df = wr.s3.read_csv(noaa_path, names=cols, parse_dates=dates, dtype=dtype)

df["year"] = df["dt"].dt.year

print(f"Number of rows: {len(df.index)}")
print(f"Number of columns: {len(df.columns)}")

Number of rows: 125407761
Number of columns: 9
```

### Default Writing

```
[4]: %%time
%%memit

wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    dataset=True,
    mode="overwrite",
    partition_cols=["year"],
)

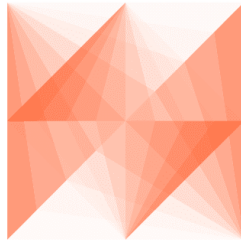
peak memory: 22169.04 MiB, increment: 11119.68 MiB
CPU times: user 49 s, sys: 12.5 s, total: 1min 1s
Wall time: 1min 11s
```

### Concurrent Partitioning (Decreasing writing time, but increasing memory usage)

```
[5]: %%time
%%memit

wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    dataset=True,
    mode="overwrite",
    partition_cols=["year"],
    concurrent_partitioning=True # <-----
)

peak memory: 27819.48 MiB, increment: 15743.30 MiB
CPU times: user 52.3 s, sys: 13.6 s, total: 1min 5s
Wall time: 41.6 s
```



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.23 23 - Flexible Partitions Filter (PUSH-DOWN)

- `partition_filter` argument:

- Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter).
- This function MUST receive a single argument (Dict[str, str]) where keys are ↵ partitions names and values are partitions values.
- This function MUST return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore ↵ it.
- Ignored if `dataset=False`.

*P.S. Check the [function API doc](#) to see it has some argument that can be configured through Global configurations.*

```
[1]: import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[2]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
path = f"s3://{bucket}/dataset/"

.....
```

### Creating the Dataset (Parquet)

```
[3]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "id": [1, 2, 3],
        "value": ["foo", "boo", "bar"],
    }
)

wr.s3.to_parquet(df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", partition_cols=["value" ↵])
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[3]:   id value
     0    3   bar
     1    2   boo
     2    1   foo
```

### Parquet Example 1

```
[4]: def my_filter(x):
      return x["value"].endswith("oo")
```

```
wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

```
[4]:   id value
     0    2   boo
     1    1   foo
```

### Parquet Example 2

```
[5]: from Levenshtein import distance
```

```
def my_filter(partitions):
    return distance("boo", partitions["value"]) <= 1
```

```
wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

```
[5]:   id value
     0    2   boo
     1    1   foo
```

### Creating the Dataset (CSV)

```
[6]: df = pd.DataFrame(
      {
          "id": [1, 2, 3],
          "value": ["foo", "boo", "bar"],
      }
    )

    wr.s3.to_csv(
        df=df, path=path, dataset=True, mode="overwrite", partition_cols=["value"],
        ↪compression="gzip", index=False
    )

    wr.s3.read_csv(path, dataset=True)
```

```
[6]:      id value
     0    3   bar
     1    2   boo
     2    1   foo
```

### CSV Example 1

```
[7]: def my_filter(x):
      return x["value"].endswith("oo")

wr.s3.read_csv(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

```
[7]:      id value
     0    2   boo
     1    1   foo
```

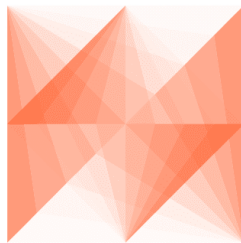
### CSV Example 2

```
[8]: from Levenshtein import distance

def my_filter(partitions):
    return distance("boo", partitions["value"]) <= 1

wr.s3.read_csv(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

```
[8]:      id value
     0    2   boo
     1    1   foo
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.24 24 - Athena Query Metadata

For `wr.athena.read_sql_query()` and `wr.athena.read_sql_table()` the resulting DataFrame (or every DataFrame in the returned Iterator for chunked queries) have a `query_metadata` attribute, which brings the query result metadata returned by Boto3/Athena.

The expected `query_metadata` format is the same returned by:

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.get\\_query\\_execution](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.get_query_execution)

#### Environment Variables

```
[1]: %env WR_DATABASE=default
```

```
env: WR_DATABASE=default
```

```
[2]: import awswrangler as wr
```

```
[5]: df = wr.athena.read_sql_query("SELECT 1 AS foo")
```

```
df
```

```
[5]:    foo
0      1
```

#### Getting statistics from query metadata

```
[6]: print(f'DataScannedInBytes:           {df.query_metadata["Statistics"][
      ↳ "DataScannedInBytes"]}')
print(f'TotalExecutionTimeInMillis:       {df.query_metadata["Statistics"][
      ↳ "TotalExecutionTimeInMillis"]}')
print(f'QueryQueueTimeInMillis:           {df.query_metadata["Statistics"][
      ↳ "QueryQueueTimeInMillis"]}')
print(f'QueryPlanningTimeInMillis:        {df.query_metadata["Statistics"][
      ↳ "QueryPlanningTimeInMillis"]}')
print(f'ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis:    {df.query_metadata["Statistics"][
      ↳ "ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis"]}')

```

```
DataScannedInBytes:           0
TotalExecutionTimeInMillis:    2311
QueryQueueTimeInMillis:       121
QueryPlanningTimeInMillis:     250
ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis: 37
```



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.25 25 - Redshift - Loading Parquet files with Spectrum

Enter your bucket name:

```
[ ]: # Install the optional modules first
!pip install 'awswrangler[redshift]'
```

```
[1]: import getpass
```

```
bucket = getpass.getpass()
PATH = f"s3://{bucket}/files/"
```

```
.....
```

### Mocking some Parquet Files on S3

```
[2]: import pandas as pd
```

```
import awswrangler as wr
```

```
df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "col0": [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9],
        "col1": ["a", "b", "c", "d", "e", "f", "g", "h", "i", "j"],
    }
)
```

```
df
```

```
[2]:   col0 col1
0      0    a
1      1    b
2      2    c
3      3    d
4      4    e
5      5    f
6      6    g
7      7    h
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

8	8	i
9	9	j

```
[3]: wr.s3.to_parquet(df, PATH, max_rows_by_file=2, dataset=True, mode="overwrite")
```

### Crawling the metadata and adding into Glue Catalog

```
[4]: wr.s3.store_parquet_metadata(path=PATH, database="aws_sdk_pandas", table="test",
    ↪ dataset=True, mode="overwrite")
```

```
[4]: ({'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'string'}, None, None)
```

### Running the CTAS query to load the data into Redshift storage

```
[5]: con = wr.redshift.connect(connection="aws-sdk-pandas-redshift")
```

```
[6]: query = "CREATE TABLE public.test AS (SELECT * FROM aws_sdk_pandas_external.test)"
```

```
[7]: with con.cursor() as cursor:
    cursor.execute(query)
```

### Running an INSERT INTO query to load MORE data into Redshift storage

```
[8]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "col0": [10, 11],
        "col1": ["k", "l"],
    }
)
wr.s3.to_parquet(df, PATH, dataset=True, mode="overwrite")
```

```
[9]: query = "INSERT INTO public.test (SELECT * FROM aws_sdk_pandas_external.test)"
```

```
[10]: with con.cursor() as cursor:
    cursor.execute(query)
```

### Checking the result

```
[11]: query = "SELECT * FROM public.test"
```

```
[13]: wr.redshift.read_sql_table(con=con, schema="public", table="test")
```

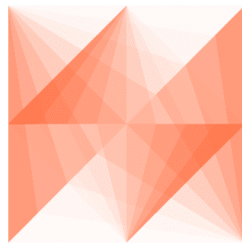
```
[13]:   col0  col1
0      5     f
1      1     b
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

2	3	d
3	6	g
4	8	i
5	10	k
6	4	e
7	0	a
8	2	c
9	7	h
10	9	j
11	11	l

```
[14]: con.close()
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.26 26 - Amazon Timestream

### Creating resources

```
[10]: from datetime import datetime

import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr

database = "sampleDB"
table_1 = "sampleTable1"
table_2 = "sampleTable2"
wr.timestream.create_database(database)
wr.timestream.create_table(database, table_1, memory_retention_hours=1, magnetic_
↪retention_days=1)
wr.timestream.create_table(database, table_2, memory_retention_hours=1, magnetic_
↪retention_days=1)
```

## Write

### Single measure WriteRecord

```
[11]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "time": [datetime.now()] * 3,
        "dim0": ["foo", "boo", "bar"],
        "dim1": [1, 2, 3],
        "measure": [1.0, 1.1, 1.2],
    }
)

rejected_records = wr.timestream.write(
    df=df,
    database=database,
    table=table_1,
    time_col="time",
    measure_col="measure",
    dimensions_cols=["dim0", "dim1"],
)

print(f"Number of rejected records: {len(rejected_records)}")
```

Number of rejected records: 0

### Multi measure WriteRecord

```
[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "time": [datetime.now()] * 3,
        "measure_1": ["10", "20", "30"],
        "measure_2": ["100", "200", "300"],
        "measure_3": ["1000", "2000", "3000"],
        "tag": ["tag123", "tag456", "tag789"],
    }
)

rejected_records = wr.timestream.write(
    df=df,
    database=database,
    table=table_2,
    time_col="time",
    measure_col=["measure_1", "measure_2", "measure_3"],
    dimensions_cols=["tag"],
)

print(f"Number of rejected records: {len(rejected_records)}")
```

## Query

```
[12]: wr.timestream.query(
        f'SELECT time, measure_value::double, dim0, dim1 FROM "{database}"."{table_1}" ORDER_
        ↪BY time DESC LIMIT 3'
    )
```

```
[12]:
```

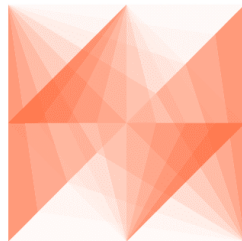
	time	measure_value::double	dim0	dim1
0	2020-12-08 19:15:32.468	1.0	foo	1
1	2020-12-08 19:15:32.468	1.2	bar	3
2	2020-12-08 19:15:32.468	1.1	boo	2

## Unload

```
[ ]: df = wr.timestream.unload(
        sql=f'SELECT time, measure_value, dim0, dim1 FROM "{database}"."{table_1}"',
        path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
        partition_cols=["dim1"],
    )
```

## Deleting resources

```
[13]: wr.timestream.delete_table(database, table_1)
        wr.timestream.delete_table(database, table_2)
        wr.timestream.delete_database(database)
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.27 27 - Amazon Timestream - Example 2

### Reading test data

```
[1]: from datetime import datetime

import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

df = pd.read_csv(
    "https://raw.githubusercontent.com/aws/amazon-timestream-tools/master/sample_apps/
↳ data/sample.csv",
    names=[
        "ignore0",
        "region",
        "ignore1",
        "az",
        "ignore2",
        "hostname",
        "measure_kind",
        "measure",
        "ignore3",
        "ignore4",
        "ignore5",
    ],
    usecols=["region", "az", "hostname", "measure_kind", "measure"],
)
df["time"] = datetime.now()
df.reset_index(inplace=True, drop=False)

df

```

```

[1]:
   index  region  az  hostname  measure_kind \
0      0  us-east-1  us-east-1a  host-fj2hx  cpu_utilization
1      1  us-east-1  us-east-1a  host-fj2hx  memory_utilization
2      2  us-east-1  us-east-1a  host-6kMPE  cpu_utilization
3      3  us-east-1  us-east-1a  host-6kMPE  memory_utilization
4      4  us-east-1  us-east-1a  host-sxj7X  cpu_utilization
...    ...    ...    ...    ...    ...
125995 125995  eu-north-1  eu-north-1c  host-De8RB  memory_utilization
125996 125996  eu-north-1  eu-north-1c  host-2z8tn  memory_utilization
125997 125997  eu-north-1  eu-north-1c  host-2z8tn  cpu_utilization
125998 125998  eu-north-1  eu-north-1c  host-9FcZw  memory_utilization
125999 125999  eu-north-1  eu-north-1c  host-9FcZw  cpu_utilization

   measure  time
0      21.394363  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
1      68.563420  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
2      17.144579  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
3      73.507870  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
4      26.584865  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
...    ...    ...
125995 68.063468  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125996 72.203680  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125997 29.212219  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125998 71.746134  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125999 1.677793  2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597

[126000 rows x 7 columns]

```

## Creating resources

```
[2]: wr.timestream.create_database("sampleDB")
wr.timestream.create_table("sampleDB", "sampleTable", memory_retention_hours=1, magnetic_
    ↪retention_days=1)
```

## Write CPU\_UTILIZATION records

```
[3]: df_cpu = df[df.measure_kind == "cpu_utilization"].copy()
df_cpu.rename(columns={"measure": "cpu_utilization"}, inplace=True)
df_cpu
```

```
[3]:
```

	index	region	az	hostname	measure_kind	\
0	0	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-fj2hx	cpu_utilization	
2	2	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-6kMPE	cpu_utilization	
4	4	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-sxj7X	cpu_utilization	
6	6	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-Ex0ui	cpu_utilization	
8	8	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-Bwb3j	cpu_utilization	
...	...	...	...	...	...	
125990	125990	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-aPtc6	cpu_utilization	
125992	125992	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-7ZF9L	cpu_utilization	
125994	125994	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-De8RB	cpu_utilization	
125997	125997	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-2z8tn	cpu_utilization	
125999	125999	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-9FcZw	cpu_utilization	

	cpu_utilization	time
0	21.394363	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
2	17.144579	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
4	26.584865	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
6	52.930970	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
8	99.134110	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
...	...	...
125990	89.566125	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125992	75.510598	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125994	2.771261	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125997	29.212219	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125999	1.677793	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597

[63000 rows x 7 columns]

```
[4]: rejected_records = wr.timestream.write(
    df=df_cpu,
    database="sampleDB",
    table="sampleTable",
    time_col="time",
    measure_col="cpu_utilization",
    dimensions_cols=["index", "region", "az", "hostname"],
)

assert len(rejected_records) == 0
```

**Batch Load MEMORY\_UTILIZATION records**

```
[5]: df_memory = df[df.measure_kind == "memory_utilization"].copy()
df_memory.rename(columns={"measure": "memory_utilization"}, inplace=True)
```

```
df_memory
```

```
[5]:
```

	index	region	az	hostname	measure_kind \
1	1	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-fj2hx	memory_utilization
3	3	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-6kMPE	memory_utilization
5	5	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-sxj7X	memory_utilization
7	7	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-ExOui	memory_utilization
9	9	us-east-1	us-east-1a	host-Bwb3j	memory_utilization
...	...	...	...	...	...
125991	125991	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-aPtc6	memory_utilization
125993	125993	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-7ZF9L	memory_utilization
125995	125995	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-De8RB	memory_utilization
125996	125996	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-2z8tn	memory_utilization
125998	125998	eu-north-1	eu-north-1c	host-9FcZw	memory_utilization

	memory_utilization	time
1	68.563420	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
3	73.507870	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
5	22.401424	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
7	45.440135	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
9	15.042701	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
...	...	...
125991	75.686739	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125993	18.386152	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125995	68.063468	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125996	72.203680	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597
125998	71.746134	2020-12-08 16:18:47.599597

```
[63000 rows x 7 columns]
```

```
[6]: response = wr.timestream.batch_load(
    df=df_memory,
    path="s3://bucket/prefix/",
    database="sampleDB",
    table="sampleTable",
    time_col="time",
    measure_cols=["memory_utilization"],
    dimensions_cols=["index", "region", "az", "hostname"],
    measure_name_col="measure_kind",
    report_s3_configuration={"BucketName": "error_bucket", "ObjectKeyPrefix": "error_
    ↪prefix"},
)
assert response["BatchLoadTaskDescription"]["ProgressReport"]["RecordIngestionFailures"]_
    ↪== 0
```

## Querying CPU\_UTILIZATION

```
[7]: wr.timestream.query(
      """
      SELECT
          hostname, region, az, measure_name, measure_value::double, time
      FROM "sampleDB"."sampleTable"
      WHERE measure_name = 'cpu_utilization'
      ORDER BY time DESC
      LIMIT 10
      """
    )
```

```
[7]:
```

	hostname	region	az	measure_name \
0	host-0gvFx	us-west-1	us-west-1a	cpu_utilization
1	host-rZUNx	eu-north-1	eu-north-1a	cpu_utilization
2	host-t1kAB	us-east-2	us-east-2b	cpu_utilization
3	host-RdQRf	us-east-1	us-east-1c	cpu_utilization
4	host-4Llhu	us-east-1	us-east-1c	cpu_utilization
5	host-2plqa	us-west-1	us-west-1a	cpu_utilization
6	host-J3Q4z	us-east-1	us-east-1b	cpu_utilization
7	host-VIR5T	ap-east-1	ap-east-1a	cpu_utilization
8	host-G042D	us-east-1	us-east-1c	cpu_utilization
9	host-8EBHm	us-west-2	us-west-2c	cpu_utilization

	measure_value::double	time
0	39.617911	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
1	30.793332	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
2	74.453239	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
3	76.984448	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
4	41.862733	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
5	34.864762	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
6	71.574266	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
7	14.017491	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
8	60.199068	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
9	96.631624	2020-12-08 19:18:47.600

## Querying MEMORY\_UTILIZATION

```
[8]: wr.timestream.query(
      """
      SELECT
          hostname, region, az, measure_name, measure_value::double, time
      FROM "sampleDB"."sampleTable"
      WHERE measure_name = 'memory_utilization'
      ORDER BY time DESC
      LIMIT 10
      """
    )
```

```
[8]:
```

	hostname	region	az	measure_name \
0	host-7c897	us-west-2	us-west-2b	memory_utilization

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

1 host-2z8tn eu-north-1 eu-north-1c memory_utilization
2 host-J3Q4z us-east-1 us-east-1b memory_utilization
3 host-mjrQb us-east-1 us-east-1b memory_utilization
4 host-AyWSI us-east-1 us-east-1c memory_utilization
5 host-Axf0g us-west-2 us-west-2a memory_utilization
6 host-ilMBa us-east-2 us-east-2b memory_utilization
7 host-CWdXX us-west-2 us-west-2c memory_utilization
8 host-8EBHm us-west-2 us-west-2c memory_utilization
9 host-dRIJj us-east-1 us-east-1c memory_utilization

```

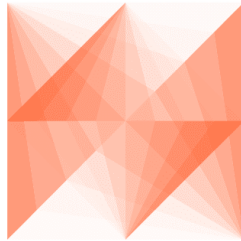
```

measure_value::double      time
0      63.427726 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
1      41.071368 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
2      23.944388 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
3      69.173431 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
4      75.591467 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
5      29.720739 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
6      71.544134 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
7      79.792799 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
8      66.082554 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600
9      86.748960 2020-12-08 19:18:47.600

```

## Deleting resources

```
[9]: wr.timestream.delete_table("sampleDB", "sampleTable")
wr.timestream.delete_database("sampleDB")
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.28 28 - Amazon DynamoDB

### Writing Data

```
[23]: from datetime import datetime
from decimal import Decimal
from pathlib import Path

import pandas as pd
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
from boto3.dynamodb.conditions import Attr, Key
import awswrangler as wr
```

## Writing DataFrame

```
[27]: table_name = "movies"

df = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "title": ["Titanic", "Snatch", "The Godfather"],
        "year": [1997, 2000, 1972],
        "genre": ["drama", "caper story", "crime"],
    }
)
wr.dynamodb.put_df(df=df, table_name=table_name)
```

## Writing CSV file

```
[3]: filepath = Path("items.csv")
df.to_csv(filepath, index=False)
wr.dynamodb.put_csv(path=filepath, table_name=table_name)
filepath.unlink()
```

## Writing JSON files

```
[4]: filepath = Path("items.json")
df.to_json(filepath, orient="records")
wr.dynamodb.put_json(path="items.json", table_name=table_name)
filepath.unlink()
```

## Writing list of items

```
[5]: items = df.to_dict(orient="records")
wr.dynamodb.put_items(items=items, table_name=table_name)
```

## Reading Data

### Read Items

```
[ ]: # Limit Read to 5 items
wr.dynamodb.read_items(table_name=table_name, max_items_evaluated=5)

# Limit Read to Key expression
wr.dynamodb.read_items(
    table_name=table_name, key_condition_expression=(Key("title").eq("Snatch") & Key(
        ↪ "year").eq(2000))
)
```

### Read PartiQL

```
[29]: wr.dynamodb.read_partiql_query(
        query=f"SELECT * FROM {table_name} WHERE title=? AND year=?",
        parameters=["Snatch", 2000],
    )
```

```
[29]:   year      genre  title
0  2000  caper story  Snatch
```

## Executing statements

```
[29]: title = "The Lord of the Rings: The Fellowship of the Ring"
year = datetime.now().year
genre = "epic"
rating = Decimal("9.9")
plot = "The fate of Middle-earth hangs in the balance as Frodo and eight companions_
    ↪ begin their journey to Mount Doom in the land of Mordor."

# Insert items
wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(
    statement=f"INSERT INTO {table_name} VALUE {{'title': ?, 'year': ?, 'genre': ?, 'info
    ↪ ': ?}}",
    parameters=[title, year, genre, {"plot": plot, "rating": rating}],
)

# Select items
wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(
    statement=f"SELECT * FROM \"{table_name}\" WHERE title=? AND year=?",
    parameters=[title, year],
)

# Update items
wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(
    statement=f"UPDATE \"{table_name}\" SET info.rating=? WHERE title=? AND year=?",
    parameters=[Decimal(10), title, year],
)
```

(continues on next page)

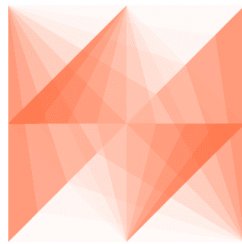
(continued from previous page)

```
# Delete items
wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(
    statement=f'DELETE FROM "{table_name}" WHERE title=? AND year=?',
    parameters=[title, year],
)
```

```
[29]: []
```

### Deleting items

```
[6]: wr.dynamodb.delete_items(items=items, table_name="table")
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.29 29 - S3 Select

AWS SDK for pandas supports [Amazon S3 Select](#), enabling applications to use SQL statements in order to query and filter the contents of a single S3 object. It works on objects stored in CSV, JSON or Apache Parquet, including compressed and large files of several TBs.

With S3 Select, the query workload is delegated to Amazon S3, leading to lower latency and cost, and to higher performance (up to 400% improvement). This is in comparison with other awswrangler operations such as `read_parquet` where the S3 object is downloaded and filtered on the client-side.

This feature has a number of limitations however:

- The maximum length of a record in the input or result is 1 MB
- The maximum uncompressed row group size is 256 MB (Parquet only)
- It can only emit nested data in JSON format
- Certain SQL operations are not supported (e.g. ORDER BY)



## Read multiple Parquet files from an S3 prefix

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr
```

```
df = wr.s3.select_query(
    sql='SELECT * FROM s3object s where s."trip_distance" > 30',
    path="s3://ursa-labs-taxi-data/2019/01/",
    input_serialization="Parquet",
    input_serialization_params={},
)

df.head()
```

```
[1]:
```

	vendor_id	pickup_at	dropoff_at	\
0	2	2019-01-01T00:48:10.000Z	2019-01-01T01:36:58.000Z	
1	2	2019-01-01T00:38:36.000Z	2019-01-01T01:21:33.000Z	
2	2	2019-01-01T00:10:43.000Z	2019-01-01T01:23:59.000Z	
3	1	2019-01-01T00:13:17.000Z	2019-01-01T01:06:13.000Z	
4	2	2019-01-01T00:29:11.000Z	2019-01-01T01:29:05.000Z	

	passenger_count	trip_distance	rate_code_id	store_and_fwd_flag	\
0	1	31.570000	1	N	
1	2	33.189999	5	N	
2	1	33.060001	1	N	
3	1	44.099998	5	N	
4	2	31.100000	1	N	

	pickup_location_id	dropoff_location_id	payment_type	fare_amount	extra	\
0	138	138	2	82.5	0.5	
1	107	265	1	121.0	0.0	
2	243	42	2	92.0	0.5	
3	132	265	2	150.0	0.0	
4	169	201	1	85.5	0.5	

	mta_tax	tip_amount	tolls_amount	improvement_surcharge	total_amount	\
0	0.5	0.00	0.00	0.3	83.800003	
1	0.0	0.08	10.50	0.3	131.880005	
2	0.5	0.00	5.76	0.3	99.059998	
3	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.3	150.300003	
4	0.5	0.00	7.92	0.3	94.720001	

	congestion_surcharge
0	NaN
1	NaN
2	NaN
3	NaN
4	NaN

## Read full CSV file

```
[5]: df = wr.s3.select_query(
    sql="SELECT * FROM s3object",
    path="s3://humor-detection-pds/Humorous.csv",
    input_serialization="CSV",
    input_serialization_params={
        "FileHeaderInfo": "Use",
        "RecordDelimiter": "\r\n",
    },
    scan_range_chunk_size=1024 * 1024 * 32, # override range of bytes to query, by
    ↪ default 1Mb
    use_threads=True,
)
df.head()
```

```
[5]:
                                question \
0      Will the volca sample get me a girlfriend?
1  Can u communicate with spirits even on Saturday?
2      I won't get hunted right?
3  I have a few questions.. Can you get possessed...
4  Has anyone asked where the treasure is? What w...

                                product_description \
0  Korg Amplifier Part VOLCASAMPLE
1  Winning Moves Games Classic Ouija
2  Winning Moves Games Classic Ouija
3  Winning Moves Games Classic Ouija
4  Winning Moves Games Classic Ouija

                                image_url label
0  http://ecx.images-amazon.com/images/I/81I1XZea...    1
1  http://ecx.images-amazon.com/images/I/81kcYEG5...    1
2  http://ecx.images-amazon.com/images/I/81kcYEG5...    1
3  http://ecx.images-amazon.com/images/I/81kcYEG5...    1
4  http://ecx.images-amazon.com/images/I/81kcYEG5...    1
```

## Filter JSON file

```
[3]: wr.s3.select_query(
    sql="SELECT * FROM s3object[*] s where s.\"family_name\" = 'Biden'",
    path="s3://awsglue-datasets/examples/us-legislators/all/persons.json",
    input_serialization="JSON",
    input_serialization_params={
        "Type": "Document",
    },
)

[3]: family_name                                contact_details                                name \
0      Biden  [{'type': 'twitter', 'value': 'joebiden'}]  Joseph Biden, Jr.

                                links gender \
```

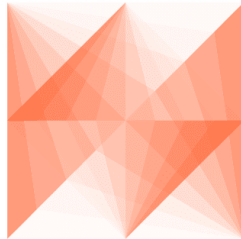
(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

0  [{'note': 'Wikipedia (ace)', 'url': 'https://a...   male
                                     image  \
0  https://theunitedstates.io/images/congress/ori...
                                     identifiers  \
0  [{'identifier': 'B000444', 'scheme': 'bioguide...
                                     other_names      sort_name  \
0  [{'lang': None, 'name': 'Joe Biden', 'note': '...   Biden, Joseph
                                     images given_name birth_date  \
0  [{'url': 'https://theunitedstates.io/images/co...   Joseph   1942-11-20
                                     id
0  64239edf-8e06-4d2d-acc0-33d96bc79774

```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.30 30 - Data Api

The Data Api simplifies access to Amazon Redshift and RDS by removing the need to manage database connections and credentials. Instead, you can execute SQL commands to an Amazon Redshift cluster or Amazon Aurora cluster by simply invoking an HTTPS API endpoint provided by the Data API. It takes care of managing database connections and returning data. Since the Data API leverages IAM user credentials or database credentials stored in AWS Secrets Manager, you don't need to pass credentials in API calls.

#### Connect to the cluster

- `wr.data_api.redshift.connect()`
- `wr.data_api.rds.connect()`

```

[ ]: con_redshift = wr.data_api.redshift.connect(
    cluster_id="aws-sdk-pandas-1xn5lqxrdrv3",
    database="test_redshift",
    secret_arn="arn:aws:secretsmanager:us-east-1:111111111111:secret:aws-sdk-pandas/
    ↪redshift-ewn43d",
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
con_redshift_serverless = wr.data_api.redshift.connect(
    workgroup_name="aws-sdk-pandas",
    database="test_redshift",
    secret_arn="arn:aws:secretsmanager:us-east-1:111111111111:secret:aws-sdk-pandas/
↳redshift-f3en4w",
)

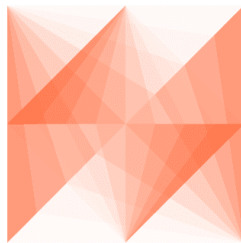
con_mysql = wr.data_api.rds.connect(
    resource_arn="arn:aws:rds:us-east-1:111111111111:cluster:mysql-serverless-cluster-
↳wrangler",
    database="test_rds",
    secret_arn="arn:aws:secretsmanager:us-east-1:111111111111:secret:aws-sdk-pandas/
↳mysql-23df3",
)
```

### Read from database

- `wr.data_api.redshift.read_sql_query()`
- `wr.data_api.rds.read_sql_query()`

```
[ ]: df = wr.data_api.redshift.read_sql_query(
    sql="SELECT * FROM public.test_table",
    con=con_redshift,
)

df = wr.data_api.rds.read_sql_query(
    sql="SELECT * FROM test.test_table",
    con=con_rds,
)
```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.31 31 - OpenSearch

### Table of Contents

- 1. Initialize
  - Connect to your Amazon OpenSearch domain
  - Enter your bucket name
  - Initialize sample data
- 2. Indexing (load)
  - Index documents (no Pandas)
  - Index json file
  - *Index CSV*
- 3. Search
  - 3.1 Search by DSL
  - 3.2 Search by SQL
- 4. Delete Indices
- 5. Bonus - Prepare data and index from DataFrame
  - Prepare the data for indexing
  - Create index with mapping
  - Index dataframe
  - Execute geo query

### 1. Initialize

```
[ ]: # Install the optional modules first
!pip install 'awsrangler[opensearch]'
```

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr
```

### Connect to your Amazon OpenSearch domain

```
[2]: client = wr.opensearch.connect(
      host="OPENSEARCH-ENDPOINT",
      #     username='FGAC-USERNAME(OPTIONAL)',
      #     password='FGAC-PASSWORD(OPTIONAL)'
    )
client.info()
```

**Enter your bucket name**

```
[3]: bucket = "BUCKET"
```

**Initialize sample data**

```
[4]: sf_restaurants_inspections = [
    {
        "inspection_id": "24936_20160609",
        "business_address": "315 California St",
        "business_city": "San Francisco",
        "business_id": "24936",
        "business_location": {"lon": -122.400152, "lat": 37.793199},
        "business_name": "San Francisco Soup Company",
        "business_postal_code": "94104",
        "business_state": "CA",
        "inspection_date": "2016-06-09T00:00:00.000",
        "inspection_score": 77,
        "inspection_type": "Routine - Unscheduled",
        "risk_category": "Low Risk",
        "violation_description": "Improper food labeling or menu misrepresentation",
        "violation_id": "24936_20160609_103141",
    },
    {
        "inspection_id": "60354_20161123",
        "business_address": "10 Mason St",
        "business_city": "San Francisco",
        "business_id": "60354",
        "business_location": {"lon": -122.409061, "lat": 37.783527},
        "business_name": "Soup Unlimited",
        "business_postal_code": "94102",
        "business_state": "CA",
        "inspection_date": "2016-11-23T00:00:00.000",
        "inspection_type": "Routine",
        "inspection_score": 95,
    },
    {
        "inspection_id": "1797_20160705",
        "business_address": "2872 24th St",
        "business_city": "San Francisco",
        "business_id": "1797",
        "business_location": {"lon": -122.409752, "lat": 37.752807},
        "business_name": "TIO CHILOS GRILL",
        "business_postal_code": "94110",
        "business_state": "CA",
        "inspection_date": "2016-07-05T00:00:00.000",
        "inspection_score": 90,
        "inspection_type": "Routine - Unscheduled",
        "risk_category": "Low Risk",
        "violation_description": "Unclean nonfood contact surfaces",
        "violation_id": "1797_20160705_103142",
    },
]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    },
    {
        "inspection_id": "66198_20160527",
        "business_address": "1661 Tennessee St Suite 3B",
        "business_city": "San Francisco Whard Restaurant",
        "business_id": "66198",
        "business_location": {"lon": -122.388478, "lat": 37.75072},
        "business_name": "San Francisco Restaurant",
        "business_postal_code": "94107",
        "business_state": "CA",
        "inspection_date": "2016-05-27T00:00:00.000",
        "inspection_type": "Routine",
        "inspection_score": 56,
    },
    {
        "inspection_id": "5794_20160907",
        "business_address": "2162 24th Ave",
        "business_city": "San Francisco",
        "business_id": "5794",
        "business_location": {"lon": -122.481299, "lat": 37.747228},
        "business_name": "Soup House",
        "business_phone_number": "+14155752700",
        "business_postal_code": "94116",
        "business_state": "CA",
        "inspection_date": "2016-09-07T00:00:00.000",
        "inspection_score": 96,
        "inspection_type": "Routine - Unscheduled",
        "risk_category": "Low Risk",
        "violation_description": "Unapproved or unmaintained equipment or utensils",
        "violation_id": "5794_20160907_103144",
    },
    # duplicate record
    {
        "inspection_id": "5794_20160907",
        "business_address": "2162 24th Ave",
        "business_city": "San Francisco",
        "business_id": "5794",
        "business_location": {"lon": -122.481299, "lat": 37.747228},
        "business_name": "Soup-or-Salad",
        "business_phone_number": "+14155752700",
        "business_postal_code": "94116",
        "business_state": "CA",
        "inspection_date": "2016-09-07T00:00:00.000",
        "inspection_score": 96,
        "inspection_type": "Routine - Unscheduled",
        "risk_category": "Low Risk",
        "violation_description": "Unapproved or unmaintained equipment or utensils",
        "violation_id": "5794_20160907_103144",
    },
]

```

## 2. Indexing (load)

### Index documents (no Pandas)

```
[5]: # index documents w/o providing keys (_id is auto-generated)
wr.opensearch.index_documents(client, documents=sf_restaurants_inspections, index="sf_
↳restaurants_inspections")
```

Indexing: 100% (6/6)|#####|Elapsed Time: 0:00:01

```
[5]: {'success': 6, 'errors': []}
```

```
[6]: # read all documents. There are total 6 documents
wr.opensearch.search(
    client, index="sf_restaurants_inspections", _source=["inspection_id", "business_name
↳", "business_location"]
)
```

```
[6]:
```

	_id	business_name	\
0	663dd72d-0da4-495b-b0ae-ed000105ae73	TIO CHILOS GRILL	
1	ff2f50f6-5415-4706-9bcb-af7c5eb0afa3	Soup House	
2	b9e8f6a2-8fd1-4660-b041-2997a1a80984	San Francisco Soup Company	
3	56b352e6-102b-4eff-8296-7e1fb2459bab	Soup Unlimited	
4	6fec5411-f79a-48e4-be7b-e0e44d5ebbab	San Francisco Restaurant	
5	7ba4fb17-f9a9-49da-b90e-8b3553d6d97c	Soup-or-Salad	

	inspection_id	business_location.lon	business_location.lat
0	1797_20160705	-122.409752	37.752807
1	5794_20160907	-122.481299	37.747228
2	24936_20160609	-122.400152	37.793199
3	60354_20161123	-122.409061	37.783527
4	66198_20160527	-122.388478	37.750720
5	5794_20160907	-122.481299	37.747228

### Index json file

```
[ ]: import pandas as pd

df = pd.DataFrame(sf_restaurants_inspections)
path = f"s3://{bucket}/json/sf_restaurants_inspections.json"
wr.s3.to_json(df, path, orient="records", lines=True)
```

```
[8]: # index json w/ providing keys
wr.opensearch.index_json(
    client,
    path=path, # path can be s3 or local
    index="sf_restaurants_inspections_dedup",
    id_keys=["inspection_id"], # can be multiple fields. arg applicable to all index_*
↳functions
)
```

Indexing: 100% (6/6)|#####|Elapsed Time: 0:00:00



```
[8]: {'success': 6, 'errors': []}
```

```
[9]: # now there are no duplicates. There are total 5 documents
wr.opensearch.search(
    client, index="sf_restaurants_inspections_dedup", _source=["inspection_id",
    ↪ "business_name", "business_location"]
)
```

```
[9]:
```

	_id	business_name	inspection_id	\
0	24936_20160609	San Francisco Soup Company	24936_20160609	
1	66198_20160527	San Francisco Restaurant	66198_20160527	
2	5794_20160907	Soup-or-Salad	5794_20160907	
3	60354_20161123	Soup Unlimited	60354_20161123	
4	1797_20160705	TIO CHILOS GRILL	1797_20160705	

	business_location.lon	business_location.lat
0	-122.400152	37.793199
1	-122.388478	37.750720
2	-122.481299	37.747228
3	-122.409061	37.783527
4	-122.409752	37.752807

## Index CSV

```
[11]: wr.opensearch.index_csv(
    client,
    index="nyc_restaurants_inspections_sample",
    path="https://data.cityofnewyork.us/api/views/43nn-pn8j/rows.csv?accessType=DOWNLOAD
    ↪", # index_csv supports local, s3 and url path
    id_keys=["CAMIS"],
    pandas_kwargs={
        "na_filter": True,
        "nrows": 1000,
    }, # pandas.read_csv() args - https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/
    ↪reference/api/pandas.read_csv.html
    bulk_size=500, # modify based on your cluster size
)
```

```
Indexing: 100% (1000/1000)|#####|Elapsed Time: 0:00:00
```

```
[11]: {'success': 1000, 'errors': []}
```

```
[12]: wr.opensearch.search(client, index="nyc_restaurants_inspections_sample", size=5)
```

```
[12]:
```

	_id	CAMIS	DBA	BORO	BUILDING	\
0	41610426	41610426	GLOW THAI RESTAURANT	Brooklyn	7107	
1	40811162	40811162	CARMINE'S	Manhattan	2450	
2	50012113	50012113	TANG	Queens	196-50	
3	50014618	50014618	TOTTO RAMEN	Manhattan	248	
4	50045782	50045782	OLLIE'S CHINESE RESTAURANT	Manhattan	2705	

	STREET	ZIPCODE	PHONE	CUISINE	DESCRIPTION	\
--	--------	---------	-------	---------	-------------	---

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

0          3 AVENUE  11209.0  7187481920          Thai
1          BROADWAY 10024.0  2123622200          Italian
2  NORTHERN BOULEVARD 11358.0  7182797080          Korean
3    EAST  52 STREET 10022.0  2124210052    Japanese
4          BROADWAY 10025.0  2129323300          Chinese

  INSPECTION DATE  ... RECORD DATE          INSPECTION TYPE  \
0    02/26/2020  ...  10/04/2021    Cycle Inspection / Re-inspection
1    05/28/2019  ...  10/04/2021    Cycle Inspection / Initial Inspection
2    08/16/2018  ...  10/04/2021    Cycle Inspection / Initial Inspection
3    08/20/2018  ...  10/04/2021    Cycle Inspection / Re-inspection
4    10/21/2019  ...  10/04/2021    Cycle Inspection / Re-inspection

  Latitude  Longitude  Community Board Council District Census Tract  \
0  40.633865 -74.026798          310.0          43.0          6800.0
1  40.791168 -73.974308          107.0           6.0          17900.0
2  40.757850 -73.784593          411.0          19.0          145101.0
3  40.756596 -73.968749          106.0           4.0           9800.0
4  40.799318 -73.968440          107.0           6.0          19100.0

      BIN      BBL  NTA
0  3146519.0  3.058910e+09  BK31
1  1033560.0  1.012380e+09  MN12
2  4124565.0  4.055200e+09  QN48
3  1038490.0  1.013250e+09  MN19
4  1056562.0  1.018750e+09  MN12

[5 rows x 27 columns]
```

### 3. Search

Search results are returned as Pandas DataFrame

#### 3.1 Search by DSL

```

[13]: # add a search query. search all soup businesses
wr.opensearch.search(
    client,
    index="sf_restaurants_inspections",
    _source=["inspection_id", "business_name", "business_location"],
    filter_path=["hits.hits._id", "hits.hits._source"],
    search_body={"query": {"match": {"business_name": "soup"}}},
)

[13]:
```

	_id	business_name	
0	ff2f50f6-5415-4706-9bcb-af7c5eb0afa3	Soup House	
1	7ba4fb17-f9a9-49da-b90e-8b3553d6d97c	Soup-or-Salad	
2	b9e8f6a2-8fd1-4660-b041-2997a1a80984	San Francisco Soup Company	
3	56b352e6-102b-4eff-8296-7e1fb2459bab	Soup Unlimited	

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

	inspection_id	business_location.lon	business_location.lat
0	5794_20160907	-122.481299	37.747228
1	5794_20160907	-122.481299	37.747228
2	24936_20160609	-122.400152	37.793199
3	60354_20161123	-122.409061	37.783527

### 3.1 Search by SQL

```
[14]: wr.opensearch.search_by_sql(
      client,
      sql_query="""SELECT business_name, inspection_score
                    FROM sf_restaurants_inspections_dedup
                    WHERE business_name LIKE '%soup%'
                    ORDER BY inspection_score DESC LIMIT 5""",
      )
```

```
[14]:           _index _type           _id _score \
0  sf_restaurants_inspections_dedup _doc  5794_20160907  None
1  sf_restaurants_inspections_dedup _doc  60354_20161123  None
2  sf_restaurants_inspections_dedup _doc  24936_20160609  None

      business_name  inspection_score
0      Soup-or-Salad                96
1      Soup Unlimited                95
2  San Francisco Soup Company        77
```

## 4. Delete Indices

```
[15]: wr.opensearch.delete_index(client=client, index="sf_restaurants_inspections")
```

```
[15]: {'acknowledged': True}
```

## 5. Bonus - Prepare data and index from DataFrame

For this exercise we'll use DOHMH New York City Restaurant Inspection Results dataset

```
[16]: import pandas as pd
```

```
[17]: df = pd.read_csv("https://data.cityofnewyork.us/api/views/43nn-pn8j/rows.csv?
      ↪accessType=DOWNLOAD")
```

### Prepare the data for indexing

```
[18]: # fields names underscore casing
df.columns = [col.lower().replace(" ", "_") for col in df.columns]

# convert lon/lat to OpenSearch geo_point
df["business_location"] = (
    "POINT (" + df.longitude.fillna("0").astype(str) + " " + df.latitude.fillna("0").
    ↪astype(str) + ")"
)
```

### Create index with mapping

```
[19]: # delete index if exists
wr.opensearch.delete_index(client=client, index="nyc_restaurants")

# use dynamic_template to map date fields
# define business_location as geo_point
wr.opensearch.create_index(
    client=client,
    index="nyc_restaurants_inspections",
    mappings={
        "dynamic_templates": [{"dates": {"match": "*date", "mapping": {"type": "date",
    ↪"format": "MM/dd/yyyy"}}}],
        "properties": {"business_location": {"type": "geo_point"}}},
    },
)

[19]: {'acknowledged': True,
      'shards_acknowledged': True,
      'index': 'nyc_restaurants_inspections'}
```

### Index dataframe

```
[20]: wr.opensearch.index_df(client, df=df, index="nyc_restaurants_inspections", id_keys=[
    ↪"camis"], bulk_size=1000)

Indexing: 100% (382655/382655)|#####|Elapsed Time: 0:04:15

[20]: {'success': 382655, 'errors': []}
```

## Execute geo query

## Sort restaurants by distance from Times-Square

```
[21]: wr.opensearch.search(
    client,
    index="nyc_restaurants_inspections",
    filter_path=["hits.hits._source"],
    size=100,
    search_body={
        "query": {"match_all": {}},
        "sort": [
            {
                "_geo_distance": {
                    "business_location": { # Times-Square - https://geojson.io/#map=16/
↪ 40.7563/-73.9862
                        "lat": 40.75613228383523,
                        "lon": -73.9865791797638,
                    },
                    "order": "asc",
                }
            ]
        },
    )
```

```
[21]:
```

	camis	dba	boro	building	street	\
0	41551304	THE COUNTER	Manhattan	7	TIMES SQUARE	
1	50055665	ANN INC CAFE	Manhattan	7	TIMES SQUARE	
2	50049552	ERNST AND YOUNG	Manhattan	5	TIMES SQ	
3	50014078	RED LOBSTER	Manhattan	5	TIMES SQ	
4	50015171	NEW AMSTERDAM THEATER	Manhattan	214	WEST 42 STREET	
..	...	...	...	...	...	
95	41552060	PROSKAUER ROSE	Manhattan	11	TIMES SQUARE	
96	41242148	GABBY O'HARA'S	Manhattan	123	WEST 39 STREET	
97	50095860	THE TIMES EATERY	Manhattan	680	8 AVENUE	
98	50072861	ITSU	Manhattan	530	7 AVENUE	
99	50068109	LUKE'S LOBSTER	Manhattan	1407	BROADWAY	

	zipcode	phone	cuisine_description	inspection_date	\
0	10036.0	2129976801	American	12/22/2016	
1	10036.0	2125413287	American	12/11/2019	
2	10036.0	2127739994	Coffee/Tea	11/30/2018	
3	10036.0	2127306706	Seafood	10/03/2017	
4	10036.0	2125825472	American	06/26/2018	
..	...	...	...	...	
95	10036.0	2129695493	American	08/11/2017	
96	10018.0	2122788984	Irish	07/30/2019	
97	10036.0	6463867787	American	02/28/2020	
98	10018.0	9176393645	Asian/Asian Fusion	09/10/2018	
99	10018.0	9174759192	Seafood	09/06/2017	

action ... \

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

0  Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
1  Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
2  Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
3  Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
4  Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
..
95 Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
96 Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
97 Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
98 Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...
99 Violations were cited in the following area(s). ...

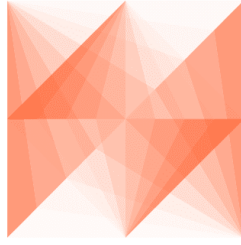
      inspection_type  latitude  longitude  \
0      Cycle Inspection / Initial Inspection  40.755908 -73.986681
1      Cycle Inspection / Initial Inspection  40.755908 -73.986681
2      Cycle Inspection / Initial Inspection  40.755702 -73.987208
3      Cycle Inspection / Initial Inspection  40.755702 -73.987208
4      Cycle Inspection / Re-inspection      40.756317 -73.987652
..
95 Administrative Miscellaneous / Initial Inspection  40.756891 -73.990023
96      Cycle Inspection / Re-inspection      40.753405 -73.986602
97      Pre-permit (Operational) / Initial Inspection  40.757991 -73.989218
98      Pre-permit (Operational) / Initial Inspection  40.753844 -73.988551
99      Pre-permit (Operational) / Initial Inspection  40.753432 -73.987151

      community_board council_district census_tract      bin      bbl  \
0      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1086069.0  1.009940e+09
1      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1086069.0  1.009940e+09
2      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1024656.0  1.010130e+09
3      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1024656.0  1.010130e+09
4      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1024660.0  1.010130e+09
..
95      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1087978.0  1.010138e+09
96      105.0      4.0      11300.0  1080611.0  1.008150e+09
97      105.0      3.0      11900.0  1024703.0  1.010150e+09
98      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1014485.0  1.007880e+09
99      105.0      3.0      11300.0  1015265.0  1.008140e+09

      nta      business_location
0  MN17 POINT (-73.986680953809 40.755907817312)
1  MN17 POINT (-73.986680953809 40.755907817312)
2  MN17 POINT (-73.987207980138 40.755702020307)
3  MN17 POINT (-73.987207980138 40.755702020307)
4  MN17 POINT (-73.987651832547 40.756316895053)
..
95  MN17 POINT (-73.990023200823 40.756890780426)
96  MN17 POINT (-73.986602050292 40.753404587174)
97  MN17 POINT (-73.989218092096 40.757991356019)
98  MN17 POINT (-73.988551029682 40.753843959794)
99  MN17 POINT (-73.98715066791 40.753432097521)

```

[100 rows x 27 columns]



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.32 32 - AWS Lake Formation - Glue Governed tables

This tutorial assumes that your IAM user/role has the required Lake Formation permissions to create and read AWS Glue Governed tables

#### Table of Contents

- *1. Read Governed table*
  - *1.1 Read PartiQL query*
    - \* *1.1.1 Read within transaction*
    - \* *1.1.2 Read within query as of time*
  - *1.2 Read full table*
- *2. Write Governed table*
  - *2.1 Create new Governed table*
    - \* *2.1.1 CSV table*
    - \* *2.1.2 Parquet table*
  - *2.2 Overwrite operations*
    - \* *2.2.1 Overwrite*
    - \* *2.2.2 Append*
    - \* *2.2.3 Create partitioned Governed table*
    - \* *2.2.4 Overwrite partitions*
- *3. Multiple read/write operations within a transaction*

## 1. Read Governed table

### 1.1 Read PartiQL query

```
[ ]: import awswrangler as wr

database = "gov_db" # Assumes a Glue database registered with Lake Formation exists in,
↳ the account
table = "gov_table" # Assumes a Governed table exists in the account
catalog_id = "111111111111" # AWS Account Id

# Note 1: If a transaction_id is not specified, a new transaction is started
df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_query(sql=f"SELECT * FROM {table};", database=database,
↳ catalog_id=catalog_id)
```

#### 1.1.1 Read within transaction

```
[ ]: transaction_id = wr.lakeformation.start_transaction(read_only=True)
df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_query(sql=f"SELECT * FROM {table};", database=database,
↳ transaction_id=transaction_id)
```

#### 1.1.2 Read within query as of time

```
[ ]: import calendar
import time

query_as_of_time = calendar.timegm(time.gmtime())
df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_query(
    sql=f"SELECT * FROM {table} WHERE id=:id; AND name=:name;",
    database=database,
    query_as_of_time=query_as_of_time,
    params={"id": 1, "name": "Ayoub"},
)
```



## 1.2 Read full table

```
[ ]: df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_table(table=table, database=database)
```

## 2. Write Governed table

### 2.1 Create a new Governed table

Enter your bucket name:

```
[ ]: import getpass

bucket = getpass.getpass()
```

If a governed table does not exist, it can be created by passing an S3 path argument. Make sure your IAM user/role has enough permissions in the Lake Formation database

#### 2.1.1 CSV table

```
[ ]: import pandas as pd

table = "gov_table_csv"

df = pd.DataFrame({"col": [1, 2, 3], "col2": ["A", "A", "B"], "col3": [None, "test",
↪None]})
# Note 1: If a transaction_id is not specified, a new transaction is started
# Note 2: When creating a new Governed table, `table_type="GOVERNED"` must be specified.
↪Otherwise the default is to create an EXTERNAL_TABLE
wr.s3.to_csv(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/{database}/{table}/", # S3 path
    dataset=True,
    database=database,
    table=table,
    glue_table_settings={
        "table_type": "GOVERNED",
    },
)
```

#### 2.1.2 Parquet table

```
[ ]: table = "gov_table_parquet"

df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [0, None]}, dtype="Int64")
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/{database}/{table}/",
    dataset=True,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        database=database,
        table=table,
        glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(
            table_type="GOVERNED",
            description="c0",
            parameters={"num_cols": str(len(df.columns)), "num_rows": str(len(df.index))},
            columns_comments={"c0": "0"},
        ),
    )

```

## 2.2 Overwrite operations

### 2.2.1 Overwrite

```

[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame({"c1": [None, 1, None]}, dtype="Int16")
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    dataset=True,
    mode="overwrite",
    database=database,
    table=table,
    glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(
        description="c1",
        parameters={"num_cols": str(len(df.columns)), "num_rows": str(len(df.index))},
        columns_comments={"c1": "1"},
    ),
)

```

### 2.2.2 Append

```

[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame({"c1": [None, 2, None]}, dtype="Int8")
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    dataset=True,
    mode="append",
    database=database,
    table=table,
    description="c1",
    parameters={"num_cols": str(len(df.columns)), "num_rows": str(len(df.index) * 2)},
    columns_comments={"c1": "1"},
)

```

### 2.2.3 Create partitioned Governed table

```
[ ]: table = "gov_table_parquet_partitioned"

df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": ["foo", None], "c1": [0, 1]})
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/{database}/{table}/",
    dataset=True,
    database=database,
    table=table,
    glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(
        table_type="GOVERNED",
        partition_cols=["c1"],
        description="c0+c1",
        parameters={"num_cols": "2", "num_rows": "2"},
        columns_comments={"c0": "zero", "c1": "one"},
    ),
)
```

### 2.2.4 Overwrite partitions

```
[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [None, None], "c1": [0, 2]})
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    dataset=True,
    mode="overwrite_partitions",
    database=database,
    table=table,
    partition_cols=["c1"],
    description="c0+c1",
    parameters={"num_cols": "2", "num_rows": "3"},
    columns_comments={"c0": "zero", "c1": "one"},
)
```

## 3. Multiple read/write operations within a transaction

```
[ ]: read_table = "gov_table_parquet"
write_table = "gov_table_multi_parquet"

transaction_id = wr.lakeformation.start_transaction(read_only=False)

df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [0, None]}, dtype="Int64")
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/{database}/{write_table}_1",
    dataset=True,
    database=database,
    table=f"{write_table}_1",
    glue_table_settings={
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

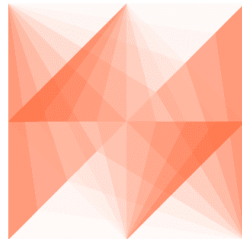
        "table_type": "GOVERNED",
        "transaction_id": transaction_id,
    },
)

df2 = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_table(
    table=read_table, database=database, transaction_id=transaction_id, use_threads=True
)

df3 = pd.DataFrame({"c1": [None, 1, None]}, dtype="Int16")
wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df2,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/{database}/{write_table}_2",
    dataset=True,
    mode="append",
    database=database,
    table=f"{write_table}_2",
    glue_table_settings={
        "table_type": "GOVERNED",
        "transaction_id": transaction_id,
    },
)

wr.lakeformation.commit_transaction(transaction_id=transaction_id)

```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.33 33 - Amazon Neptune

Note: to be able to use SPARQL you must either install SPARQLWrapper or install AWS SDK for pandas with sparql extra:

```
[ ]: !pip install 'awswrangler[gremlin, opencypher, sparql]'
```

## Initialize

The first step to using AWS SDK for pandas with Amazon Neptune is to import the library and create a client connection.

Note: Connecting to Amazon Neptune requires that the application you are running has access to the Private VPC where Neptune is located. Without this access you will not be able to connect using AWS SDK for pandas.

```
[ ]: import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr

url = "<INSERT CLUSTER ENDPOINT>" # The Neptune Cluster endpoint
iam_enabled = False # Set to True/False based on the configuration of your cluster
neptune_port = 8182 # Set to the Neptune Cluster Port, Default is 8182
client = wr.neptune.connect(url, neptune_port, iam_enabled=iam_enabled)
```

## Return the status of the cluster

```
[ ]: print(client.status())
```

## Retrieve Data from Neptune using AWS SDK for pandas

AWS SDK for pandas supports querying Amazon Neptune using TinkerPop Gremlin and openCypher for property graph data or SPARQL for RDF data.

### Gremlin

```
[ ]: query = "g.E().project('source', 'target').by(outV().id()).by(inV().id()).limit(5)"
df = wr.neptune.execute_gremlin(client, query)
display(df.head(5))
```

### SPARQL

```
[ ]: query = """
    PREFIX foaf: <https://xmlns.com/foaf/0.1/>
    PREFIX ex: <https://www.example.com/>
    SELECT ?firstName WHERE { ex:JaneDoe foaf:knows ?person . ?person foaf:firstName_
↵?firstName }"""
df = wr.neptune.execute_sparql(client, query)
display(df.head(5))
```

## openCypher

```
[ ]: query = "MATCH (n)-[r]->(d) RETURN id(n) as source, id(d) as target LIMIT 5"
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
display(df.head(5))
```

## Saving Data using AWS SDK for pandas

AWS SDK for pandas supports saving Pandas DataFrames into Amazon Neptune using either a property graph or RDF data model.

### Property Graph

If writing to a property graph then DataFrames for vertices and edges must be written separately. DataFrames for vertices must have a `~label` column with the label and a `~id` column for the vertex id.

If the `~id` column does not exist, the specified id does not exist, or is empty then a new vertex will be added.

If no `~label` column exists then writing to the graph will be treated as an update of the element with the specified `~id` value.

DataFrames for edges must have a `~id`, `~label`, `~to`, and `~from` column. If the `~id` column does not exist the specified id does not exist, or is empty then a new edge will be added. If no `~label`, `~to`, or `~from` column exists an exception will be thrown.

### Add Vertices/Nodes

```
[ ]: import random
import string
import uuid

def _create_dummy_vertex():
    data = dict()
    data["~id"] = uuid.uuid4()
    data["~label"] = "foo"
    data["int"] = random.randint(0, 1000)
    data["str"] = "".join(random.choice(string.ascii_lowercase) for i in range(10))
    data["list"] = [random.randint(0, 1000), random.randint(0, 1000)]
    return data

data = [_create_dummy_vertex(), _create_dummy_vertex(), _create_dummy_vertex()]
df = pd.DataFrame(data)
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, df)
query = f"MATCH (s) WHERE id(s)='{data[0]['~id']}' RETURN s"
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
display(df)
```

## Add Edges

```
[ ]: import random
import string
import uuid

def _create_dummy_edge():
    data = dict()
    data["~id"] = uuid.uuid4()
    data["~label"] = "bar"
    data["~to"] = uuid.uuid4()
    data["~from"] = uuid.uuid4()
    data["int"] = random.randint(0, 1000)
    data["str"] = "".join(random.choice(string.ascii_lowercase) for i in range(10))
    return data

data = [_create_dummy_edge(), _create_dummy_edge(), _create_dummy_edge()]
df = pd.DataFrame(data)
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, df)
query = f"MATCH (s)-[r]->(d) WHERE id(r)='{data[0]['~id']}' RETURN r"
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
display(df)
```

## Update Existing Nodes

```
[ ]: idval = uuid.uuid4()
wr.neptune.execute_gremlin(client, f"g.addV().property(T.id, '{str(idval)}')")
query = f"MATCH (s) WHERE id(s)='{idval}' RETURN s"
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
print("Before")
display(df)
data = [{"~id": idval, "age": 50}]
df = pd.DataFrame(data)
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, df)
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
print("After")
display(df)
```

## Setting cardinality based on the header

If you would like to save data using single cardinality then you can postfix (single) to the column header and set `use_header_cardinality=True` (default). e.g. A column named `name(single)` will save the name property as single cardinality. You can disable this by setting `use_header_cardinality=False`.

```
[ ]: data = [_create_dummy_vertex()]
df = pd.DataFrame(data)
# Adding (single) to the column name in the DataFrame will cause it to write that_
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪property as `single` cardinality
df.rename(columns={"int": "int(single)"}, inplace=True)
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, df, use_header_cardinality=True)

# This can be disabled by setting `use_header_cardinality = False`
df.rename(columns={"int": "int(single)"}, inplace=True)
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, df, use_header_cardinality=False)

```

## RDF

The DataFrame must consist of triples with column names for the subject, predicate, and object specified. If none are provided then s, p, and o are the default.

If you want to add data into a named graph then you will also need the graph column, default is g.

### Write Triples

```

[ ]: def _create_dummy_triple(s: str = "foo"):
    return {
        "s": s,
        "p": str(uuid.uuid4()),
        "o": random.randint(0, 1000),
    }

label = f"foo_{uuid.uuid4()}"
data = [_create_dummy_triple(label), _create_dummy_triple(label), _create_dummy_
↪triple(label)]
df = pd.DataFrame(data)
res = wr.neptune.to_rdf_graph(client, df)

query = f"SELECT ?p ?o WHERE {{ <{label}> ?p ?o . }}"
df = wr.neptune.execute_sparql(client, query)
display(df)

```

### Write Quads

```

[ ]: def _create_dummy_quad(s: str):
    data = _create_dummy_triple(s)
    data["g"] = "bar"
    return data

label = f"foo_{uuid.uuid4()}"
query = f"SELECT ?p ?o FROM <bar> WHERE {{ <{label}> ?p ?o . }}"

data = [_create_dummy_quad(label), _create_dummy_quad(label), _create_dummy_quad(label)]

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
df = pd.DataFrame(data)
res = wr.neptune.to_rdf_graph(client, df)
df = wr.neptune.execute_sparql(client, query)
display(df)
```

## Flatten DataFrames

One of the complexities of working with a row/columns paradigm, such as Pandas, with graph results set is that it is very common for graph results to return complex and nested objects. To help simplify using the results returned from a graph within a more tabular format we have added a method to flatten the returned Pandas DataFrame.

### Flattening the DataFrame

```
[ ]: client = wr.neptune.connect(url, 8182, iam_enabled=False)
      query = "MATCH (n) RETURN n LIMIT 1"
      df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
      print("Original")
      display(df)
      df_new = wr.neptune.flatten_nested_df(df)
      print("Flattened")
      display(df_new)
```

### Removing the prefixing of the parent column name

```
[ ]: df_new = wr.neptune.flatten_nested_df(df, include_prefix=False)
      display(df_new)
```

### Specifying the column header separator

```
[ ]: df_new = wr.neptune.flatten_nested_df(df, separator="|")
      display(df_new)
```

### Putting it into a workflow

```
[ ]: pip install igraph networkx
```

## Running PageRank using NetworkX

```
[ ]: import networkx as nx

# Retrieve Data from neptune
client = wr.neptune.connect(url, 8182, iam_enabled=False)
query = "MATCH (n)-[r]->(d) RETURN id(n) as source, id(d) as target LIMIT 100"
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)

# Run PageRank
G = nx.from_pandas_edgelist(df, edge_attr=True)
pg = nx.pagerank(G)

# Save values back into Neptune
rows = []
for k in pg.keys():
    rows.append({"~id": k, "pageRank_nx(single)": pg[k]})
pg_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["~id", "pageRank_nx(single)"])
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, pg_df, use_header_cardinality=True)

# Retrieve newly saved data
query = (
    "MATCH (n:airport) WHERE n.pageRank_nx IS NOT NULL RETURN n.code, n.pageRank_nx,
    ORDER BY n.pageRank_nx DESC LIMIT 5"
)
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
display(df)
```

## Running PageRank using iGraph

```
[ ]: import igraph as ig

# Retrieve Data from neptune
client = wr.neptune.connect(url, 8182, iam_enabled=False)
query = "MATCH (n)-[r]->(d) RETURN id(n) as source, id(d) as target LIMIT 100"
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)

# Run PageRank
g = ig.Graph.TupleList(df.itertuples(index=False), directed=True, weights=False)
pg = g.pagerank()

# Save values back into Neptune
rows = []
for idx, v in enumerate(g.vs):
    rows.append({"~id": v["name"], "pageRank_ig(single)": pg[idx]})
pg_df = pd.DataFrame(rows, columns=["~id", "pageRank_ig(single)"])
res = wr.neptune.to_property_graph(client, pg_df, use_header_cardinality=True)

# Retrieve newly saved data
query = (
    "MATCH (n:airport) WHERE n.pageRank_ig IS NOT NULL RETURN n.code, n.pageRank_ig,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪ORDER BY n.pageRank_ig DESC LIMIT 5"
)
df = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, query)
display(df)

```

## Bulk Load

Data can be written using the Neptune Bulk Loader by way of S3. The Bulk Loader is fast and optimized for large datasets.

For details on the IAM permissions needed to set this up, see [here](#).

```

[ ]: df = pd.DataFrame([_create_dummy_edge() for _ in range(1000)])

wr.neptune.bulk_load(
    client=client,
    df=df,
    path="s3://my-bucket/stage-files/",
    iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX",
)

```

Alternatively, if the data is already on S3 in CSV format, you can use the `neptune.bulk_load_from_files` function. This is also useful if the data is written to S3 as a byproduct of an AWS Athena command, as the example below will show.

```

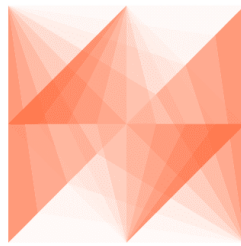
[ ]: sql = """
SELECT
    <col_id> AS "~id"
    , <label_id> AS "~label"
    , *
FROM <database>.<table>
"""

wr.athena.start_query_execution(
    sql=sql,
    s3_output="s3://my-bucket/stage-files-athena/",
    wait=True,
)

wr.neptune.bulk_load_from_files(
    client=client,
    path="s3://my-bucket/stage-files-athena/",
    iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX",
)

```

Both the `bulk_load` and `bulk_load_from_files` functions are suitable at scale. The latter simply invokes the Neptune Bulk Loader on existing data in S3. The former, however, involves writing CSV data to S3. With `ray` and `modin` installed, this operation can also be distributed across multiple workers in a Ray cluster.



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.34 34 - Distributing Calls Using Ray

AWS SDK for pandas supports distribution of specific calls using `ray` and `modin`.

When enabled, data loading methods return modin dataframes instead of pandas dataframes. Modin provides seamless integration and compatibility with existing pandas code, with the benefit of distributing operations across your Ray instance and operating at a much larger scale.

```
[1]: !pip install "awsrangler[modin,ray,redshift]"
```

Importing `awsrangler` when `ray` and `modin` are installed will automatically initialize a local Ray instance.

```
[3]: import awswrangler as wr

print(f"Execution Engine: {wr.engine.get()}")
print(f"Memory Format: {wr.memory_format.get()}")
```

```
Execution Engine: EngineEnum.RAY
Memory Format: MemoryFormatEnum.MODIN
```

#### Read data at scale

Data is read using all cores on a single machine or multiple nodes on a cluster

```
[2]: df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path="s3://ursa-labs-taxi-data/2019/")
df.head(5)
```

```
2023-09-15 12:24:44,457 INFO worker.py:1621 -- Started a local Ray instance.
2023-09-15 12:25:10,728 INFO read_api.py:374 -- To satisfy the requested parallelism of
↳ 200, each read task output will be split into 34 smaller blocks.
```

```
[dataset]: Run `pip install tqdm` to enable progress reporting.
```

```
UserWarning: When using a pre-initialized Ray cluster, please ensure that the runtime
↳ env sets environment variable __MODIN_AUTOIMPORT_PANDAS__ to 1
```

```
[2]:   vendor_id      pickup_at      dropoff_at  passenger_count  \
0         1 2019-01-01 00:46:40 2019-01-01 00:53:20           1
1         1 2019-01-01 00:59:47 2019-01-01 01:18:59           1
2         2 2018-12-21 13:48:30 2018-12-21 13:52:40           3
3         2 2018-11-28 15:52:25 2018-11-28 15:55:45           5
4         2 2018-11-28 15:56:57 2018-11-28 15:58:33           5
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

	trip_distance	rate_code_id	store_and_fwd_flag	pickup_location_id	\
0	1.5	1	N	151	
1	2.6	1	N	239	
2	0.0	1	N	236	
3	0.0	1	N	193	
4	0.0	2	N	193	

	dropoff_location_id	payment_type	fare_amount	extra	mta_tax	tip_amount	\
0	239	1	7.0	0.5	0.5	1.65	
1	246	1	14.0	0.5	0.5	1.00	
2	236	1	4.5	0.5	0.5	0.00	
3	193	2	3.5	0.5	0.5	0.00	
4	193	2	52.0	0.0	0.5	0.00	

	tolls_amount	improvement_surcharge	total_amount	congestion_surcharge
0	0.0	0.3	9.950000	NaN
1	0.0	0.3	16.299999	NaN
2	0.0	0.3	5.800000	NaN
3	0.0	0.3	7.550000	NaN
4	0.0	0.3	55.549999	NaN

The data type is a modin DataFrame

```
[4]: type(df)
```

```
[4]: modin.pandas.dataframe.DataFrame
```

However, this type is interoperable with standard pandas calls:

```
[4]: filtered_df = df[df.trip_distance > 30]
excluded_columns = ["vendor_id", "passenger_count", "store_and_fwd_flag"]
filtered_df = filtered_df.loc[:, ~filtered_df.columns.isin(excluded_columns)]
```

Enter your bucket name:

```
[7]: bucket = "BUCKET"
```

## Write data at scale

The write operation is parallelized, leading to significant speed-ups

```
[9]: result = wr.s3.to_parquet(
    filtered_df,
    path=f"s3://{bucket}/taxi/",
    dataset=True,
)
print(f"Data has been written to {len(result['paths'])} files")
```

Data has been written to 408 files

```
2023-09-15 12:32:28,917 WARNING plan.py:567 -- Warning: The Ray cluster currently does
not have any available CPUs. The Dataset job will hang unless more CPUs are freed up.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪A common reason is that cluster resources are used by Actors or Tune trials; see the
↪following link for more details: https://docs.ray.io/en/master/data/dataset-internals.
↪html#datasets-and-tune
2023-09-15 12:32:31,094 INFO streaming_executor.py:92 -- Executing DAG
↪InputDataBuffer[Input] -> TaskPoolMapOperator[Write]
2023-09-15 12:32:31,095 INFO streaming_executor.py:93 -- Execution config:
↪ExecutionOptions(resource_limits=ExecutionResources(cpu=None, gpu=None, object_store_
↪memory=None), locality_with_output=False, preserve_order=False, actor_locality_
↪enabled=True, verbose_progress=False)
2023-09-15 12:32:31,096 INFO streaming_executor.py:95 -- Tip: For detailed progress
↪reporting, run `ray.data.DataContext.get_current().execution_options.verbose_progress_
↪= True`

```

Data has been written to 408 files

### Copy to Redshift at scale...

Data is first staged in S3 then a **COPY** command is executed against the Redshift cluster to load it. Both operations are distributed: S3 write with Ray and COPY in the Redshift cluster

```

[12]: # Connect to the Redshift instance
con = wr.redshift.connect("aws-sdk-pandas-redshift")

path = f"s3://{bucket}/stage/"
iam_role = "ROLE"
schema = "public"
table = "taxi"

wr.redshift.copy(
    df=filtered_df,
    path=path,
    con=con,
    schema=schema,
    table=table,
    mode="overwrite",
    iam_role=iam_role,
    max_rows_by_file=None,
)

```

```

2023-09-15 12:52:24,155 INFO streaming_executor.py:92 -- Executing DAG
↪InputDataBuffer[Input] -> TaskPoolMapOperator[Write]
2023-09-15 12:52:24,157 INFO streaming_executor.py:93 -- Execution config:
↪ExecutionOptions(resource_limits=ExecutionResources(cpu=None, gpu=None, object_store_
↪memory=None), locality_with_output=False, preserve_order=False, actor_locality_
↪enabled=True, verbose_progress=False)
2023-09-15 12:52:24,157 INFO streaming_executor.py:95 -- Tip: For detailed progress
↪reporting, run `ray.data.DataContext.get_current().execution_options.verbose_progress_
↪= True`

```

## ... and UNLOAD it back

Parallel calls can also be leveraged when reading from the cluster. The `UNLOAD` command distributes query processing in Redshift to dump files in S3 which are then read in parallel into a dataframe

```
[13]: df = wr.redshift.unload(
    sql=f"SELECT * FROM {schema}.{table} where trip_distance > 30",
    con=con,
    iam_role=iam_role,
    path=path,
    keep_files=True,
)

df.head()
```

2023-09-15 12:56:53,838 INFO read\_api.py:374 -- To satisfy the requested parallelism of 16, each read task output will be split into 8 smaller blocks.

```
[13]:
```

	pickup_at	dropoff_at	trip_distance	rate_code_id	\
0	2019-01-22 17:40:04	2019-01-22 18:33:48	30.469999	4	
1	2019-01-22 18:36:34	2019-01-22 19:52:50	33.330002	5	
2	2019-01-22 19:11:08	2019-01-22 20:16:10	32.599998	1	
3	2019-01-22 19:14:15	2019-01-22 20:09:57	36.220001	4	
4	2019-01-22 19:51:56	2019-01-22 20:48:39	33.040001	5	

	pickup_location_id	dropoff_location_id	payment_type	fare_amount	extra	\
0	132	265	1	142.000000	1.0	
1	51	221	1	96.019997	0.0	
2	231	205	1	88.000000	1.0	
3	132	265	1	130.500000	1.0	
4	132	265	1	130.000000	0.0	

	mta_tax	tip_amount	tolls_amount	improvement_surcharge	total_amount	\
0	0.5	28.760000	0.00	0.3	172.559998	
1	0.5	0.000000	11.52	0.3	108.339996	
2	0.5	0.000000	0.00	0.3	89.800003	
3	0.5	27.610001	5.76	0.3	165.669998	
4	0.5	29.410000	16.26	0.3	176.470001	

	congestion_surcharge
0	0.0
1	0.0
2	0.0
3	0.0
4	0.0

## Find a needle in a hay stack with S3 Select

```
[3]: import awswrangler as wr

# Run S3 Select query against all objects for 2019 year to find trips starting from a
# particular location
wr.s3.select_query(
    sql='SELECT * FROM s3object s where s."pickup_location_id" = 138',
    path="s3://ursa-labs-taxi-data/2019/",
    input_serialization="Parquet",
    input_serialization_params={},
    scan_range_chunk_size=32 * 1024 * 1024,
)
```

```
[3]:
```

	vendor_id	pickup_at	dropoff_at	\
0	1	2019-01-01T00:19:55.000Z	2019-01-01T00:57:56.000Z	
1	2	2019-01-01T00:48:10.000Z	2019-01-01T01:36:58.000Z	
2	1	2019-01-01T00:39:58.000Z	2019-01-01T00:58:58.000Z	
3	1	2019-01-01T00:07:45.000Z	2019-01-01T00:34:12.000Z	
4	2	2019-01-01T00:27:40.000Z	2019-01-01T00:52:15.000Z	
...	...	...	...	
1167508	2	2019-06-30T23:42:24.000Z	2019-07-01T00:10:28.000Z	
1167509	2	2019-06-30T23:07:34.000Z	2019-06-30T23:25:09.000Z	
1167510	2	2019-06-30T23:00:36.000Z	2019-06-30T23:20:18.000Z	
1167511	1	2019-06-30T23:08:06.000Z	2019-06-30T23:30:20.000Z	
1167512	2	2019-06-30T23:15:13.000Z	2019-06-30T23:35:18.000Z	

	passenger_count	trip_distance	rate_code_id	store_and_fwd_flag	\
0	1	12.30	1	N	
1	1	31.57	1	N	
2	2	8.90	1	N	
3	4	9.60	1	N	
4	1	12.89	1	N	
...	...	...	...	...	
1167508	1	15.66	1	N	
1167509	1	7.38	1	N	
1167510	1	11.24	1	N	
1167511	1	7.50	1	N	
1167512	2	8.73	1	N	

	pickup_location_id	dropoff_location_id	payment_type	fare_amount	\
0	138	50	1	38.0	
1	138	138	2	82.5	
2	138	224	1	26.0	
3	138	239	1	29.0	
4	138	87	2	36.0	
...	...	...	...	...	
1167508	138	265	2	44.0	
1167509	138	262	1	22.0	
1167510	138	107	1	31.0	
1167511	138	229	1	24.0	
1167512	138	262	1	25.5	

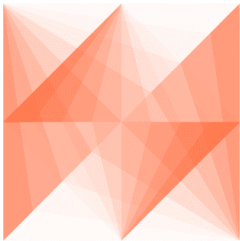
(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

	extra	mta_tax	tip_amount	tolls_amount	improvement_surcharge	\
0	0.5	0.5	4.00	5.76		0.3
1	0.5	0.5	0.00	0.00		0.3
2	0.5	0.5	8.25	5.76		0.3
3	0.5	0.5	7.20	5.76		0.3
4	0.5	0.5	0.00	0.00		0.3
...	...	...	...	...		...
1167508	0.5	0.5	0.00	0.00		0.3
1167509	0.5	0.5	7.98	6.12		0.3
1167510	0.5	0.5	8.18	6.12		0.3
1167511	3.0	0.5	4.00	0.00		0.3
1167512	0.5	0.5	1.77	6.12		0.3
	total_amount		congestion_surcharge			
0	49.060001		NaN			
1	83.800003		NaN			
2	41.310001		NaN			
3	43.259998		NaN			
4	37.299999		NaN			
...	...		...			
1167508	45.299999		0.0			
1167509	39.900002		2.5			
1167510	49.099998		2.5			
1167511	31.799999		2.5			
1167512	37.189999		2.5			
[1167513 rows x 18 columns]						

[ ]:



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.35 35 - Distributing Calls on Ray Remote Cluster

AWS SDK for pandas supports distribution of specific calls on a cluster of EC2s using `ray`.

Note that this tutorial creates a cluster of EC2 nodes which will incur a charge in your account. Please make sure to delete the cluster at the end.

### Install the library

```
[ ]: !pip install "awsrangler[modin,ray]"
```

## Configure and Build Ray Cluster on AWS

### Build Prerequisite Infrastructure

Click on the link below to provision an AWS CloudFormation stack. It builds a security group and IAM instance profile for the Ray Cluster to use. A valid CIDR range (encompassing your local machine IP) and a VPC ID are required.

[\[87e460962aff4a31aad81e7b0e8d309b\]](#)

### Configure Ray Cluster Configuration

Start with a cluster configuration file (YAML).

```
[ ]: !touch config.yml
```

Replace all values to match your desired region, account number and name of resources deployed by the above CloudFormation Stack.

A limited set of AWS regions is currently supported (Python 3.8 and above). The example configuration below uses the AMI for `us-east-1`.

Then edit `config.yml` file with your custom configuration.

```
cluster_name : pandas - sdk - cluster
```

```
min_workers : 2max_workers : 2
```

```
provider: type: aws region: us-east-1 Change AWS region as necessary availability_zone : us-east-1a, us-east-1b, us-east-1cChangeasnecessarysecurity_group : GroupName : ray-clustercache,stopped_nodes : False
```

```
available_node_types : ray.head.default : node_config : InstanceType : m4.xlargeIamInstanceProfile : ReplacewithyouraccountidandprofilenameifyoudidnotusethedefaultvalueArn : arn : aws : iam :: ACCOUNTID : instance - profile/ray - clusterReplaceImageIdifusingadifferentregion/pythonversionImageId : ami - 02ea7c238b7ba36afTagSpecifications : Optionaltags - ResourceType : "instance"Tags : -Key : PlatformValue : "ray"
```

```
ray.worker.default: min_workers : 2max_workers : 2node_config : InstanceType : m4.xlargeIamInstanceProfile : ReplacewithyouraccountidandprofilenameifyoudidnotusethedefaultvalueArn : arn : aws : iam :: ACCOUNTID : instance - profile/ray - clusterReplaceImageIdifusingadifferentregion/pythonversionImageId : ami - 02ea7c238b7ba36afTagSpecifications : Optionaltags - ResourceType : "instance"Tags : -Key : PlatformValue : "ray"
```

```
setup_commands : -pipinstall"awsrangler[modin,ray]"
```

## Provision Ray Cluster

The command below creates a Ray cluster in your account based on the aforementioned config file. It consists of one head node and 2 workers (m4xlarge EC2s). The command takes a few minutes to complete.

```
[ ]: !ray up -y config.yml
```

Once the cluster is up and running, we set the RAY\_ADDRESS environment variable to the head node Ray Cluster Address

```
[ ]: import os
import subprocess

head_node_ip = subprocess.check_output(["ray", "get-head-ip", "config.yml"]).decode("utf-
↵8").split("\n")[-2]
os.environ["RAY_ADDRESS"] = f"ray://{head_node_ip}:10001"
```

As a result, awswrangler API calls now run on the cluster, not on your local machine. The SDK detects the required dependencies for its distributed mode and parallelizes supported methods on the cluster.

```
[ ]: import modin.pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr

print(f"Execution engine: {wr.engine.get()}")
print(f"Memory format: {wr.memory_format.get()}")
```

Enter bucket Name

```
[ ]: bucket = "BUCKET_NAME"
```

## Read & write some data at scale on the cluster

```
[ ]: # Read last 3 months of Taxi parquet compressed data (400 Mb)
df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path="s3://ursa-labs-taxi-data/2018/1*.parquet")
df["month"] = df["pickup_at"].dt.month

# Write it back to S3 partitioned by month
path = f"s3://{bucket}/taxi-data/"
database = "ray_test"
wr.catalog.create_database(name=database, exist_ok=True)
table = "nyc_taxi"

wr.s3.to_parquet(
    df=df,
    path=path,
    dataset=True,
    database=database,
    table=table,
    partition_cols=["month"],
)
```

### Read it back via Athena UNLOAD

The **UNLOAD** command distributes query processing in Athena to dump results in S3 which are then read in parallel into a dataframe

```
[ ]: unload_path = f"s3://{bucket}/unload/nyc_taxi/"

# Athena UNLOAD requires that the S3 path is empty
# Note that s3.delete_objects is also a distributed call
wr.s3.delete_objects(unload_path)

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    f"SELECT * FROM {table}",
    database=database,
    ctas_approach=False,
    unload_approach=True,
    s3_output=unload_path,
)
```

The EC2 cluster must be terminated or it will incur a charge.

```
[ ]: !ray down -y ./config.yml
```

[More Info on Ray Clusters on AWS](#)



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.36 36 - Distributing Calls on Glue Interactive sessions

AWS SDK for pandas is pre-loaded into [AWS Glue interactive sessions](#) with Ray kernel, making it by far the easiest way to experiment with the library at scale.

In AWS Glue Studio, choose Notebook to create an AWS Glue interactive session:

Then select Ray as the kernel. The IAM role must trust the AWS Glue service principal.

Once the notebook is up and running you can import the library. You can install `awswrangler` and `modin` as additional dependencies.

```
[16]: %additional_python_modules awswrangler,modin
```

```
Additional python modules to be included:
awswrangler
modin
```

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr
```

```
Authenticating with environment variables and user-defined glue_role_arn: arn:aws:iam::
463623607974:role/service-role/AmazonSageMakerServiceCatalogProductsGlueRole
Trying to create a Glue session for the kernel.
Worker Type: Z.2X
Number of Workers: 5
Session ID: 32566e82-34d2-4db7-adac-cbee573e20bf
Job Type: glueray
Applying the following default arguments:
--glue_kernel_version 0.38.1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
--enable-glue-datacatalog true
--auto-scaling-ray-min-workers 1
--additional-python-modules awswrangler,modin
Waiting for session 32566e82-34d2-4db7-adac-cbee573e20bf to get into ready status...
Session 32566e82-34d2-4db7-adac-cbee573e20bf has been created.
```

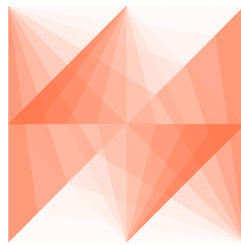
```
[8]: df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path="s3://ursa-labs-taxi-data/2017/")
```

```
[9]: df.head()
```

	vendor_id		pickup_at	...	improvement_surcharge	total_amount
0	1	2017-01-09	11:13:28	...	0.3	15.300000
1	1	2017-01-09	11:32:27	...	0.3	7.250000
2	1	2017-01-09	11:38:20	...	0.3	7.300000
3	1	2017-01-09	11:52:13	...	0.3	8.500000
4	2	2017-01-01	00:00:00	...	0.3	52.799999

```
[5 rows x 17 columns]
```

To avoid incurring a charge, make sure to delete the Jupyter Notebook when you are done experimenting.



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.37 37 - Glue Data Quality

AWS Glue Data Quality helps you evaluate and monitor the quality of your data.

### Create test data

First, let's start by creating test data, writing it to S3, and registering it in the Glue Data Catalog.

```
[ ]: import pandas as pd

import awswrangler as wr

glue_database = "aws_sdk_pandas"
glue_table = "my_glue_table"
path = "s3://BUCKET_NAME/my_glue_table/"

df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [0, 1, 2], "c1": [0, 1, 2], "c2": [0, 0, 0]})
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
wr.s3.to_parquet(df, path, dataset=True, database=glue_database, table=glue_table,
↳partition_cols=["c2"])
```

## Start with recommended data quality rules

AWS Glue Data Quality can recommend a set of data quality rules so you can get started quickly.

Note: Running Glue Data Quality recommendation and evaluation tasks requires an IAM role. This role must trust the Glue principal and allow permissions to various resources including the Glue table and the S3 bucket where your data is stored. Moreover, data quality IAM actions must be granted. To find out more, check [Authorization](#).

```
[7]: first_ruleset = "ruleset_1"
iam_role_arn = "arn:aws:iam:...:" # IAM role assumed by the Glue Data Quality job to
↳access resources

df_recommended_ruleset = wr.data_quality.create_recommendation_ruleset( # Creates a
↳recommended ruleset
    name=first_ruleset,
    database=glue_database,
    table=glue_table,
    iam_role_arn=iam_role_arn,
    number_of_workers=2,
)

df_recommended_ruleset
```

```
[7]:
```

	rule_type	parameter	expression
0	RowCount	None	between 1 and 6
1	IsComplete	"c0"	None
2	Uniqueness	"c0"	> 0.95
3	ColumnValues	"c0"	<= 2
4	IsComplete	"c1"	None
5	Uniqueness	"c1"	> 0.95
6	ColumnValues	"c1"	<= 2
7	IsComplete	"c2"	None
8	ColumnValues	"c2"	in ["0"]

## Update the recommended rules

Recommended rulesets are not perfect and you are likely to modify them or create your own.

```
[17]: # Append and update rules
df_updated_ruleset = df_recommended_ruleset.append(
    {"rule_type": "Uniqueness", "parameter": '"c2"', "expression": "> 0.95"}, ignore_
↳index=True
)

df_updated_ruleset.at[8, "expression"] = "in [0, 1, 2]"

# Update the existing ruleset (upsert)
wr.data_quality.update_ruleset(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    name=first_ruleset,
    df_rules=df_updated_ruleset,
    mode="upsert", # update existing or insert new rules to the ruleset
)

wr.data_quality.get_ruleset(name=first_ruleset)

```

```

[17]:
   rule_type parameter      expression
0   RowCount      None  between 1 and 6
1  IsComplete      "c0"           None
2  Uniqueness      "c0"           > 0.95
3 ColumnValues      "c0"           <= 2
4  IsComplete      "c1"           None
5  Uniqueness      "c1"           > 0.95
6 ColumnValues      "c1"           <= 2
7  IsComplete      "c2"           None
8 ColumnValues      "c2"  in [0, 1, 2]
9  Uniqueness      "c2"           > 0.95

```

## Run a data quality task

The ruleset can now be evaluated against the data. A cluster with 2 workers is used for the run. It returns a report with PASS/FAIL results for each rule.

```

[20]: wr.data_quality.evaluate_ruleset(
    name=first_ruleset,
    iam_role_arn=iam_role_arn,
    number_of_workers=2,
)

```

```

[20]:
   Name      Description Result \
0 Rule_1      RowCount  between 1 and 6  PASS
1 Rule_2      IsComplete "c0"  PASS
2 Rule_3      Uniqueness "c0" > 0.95  PASS
3 Rule_4      ColumnValues "c0" <= 2  PASS
4 Rule_5      IsComplete "c1"  PASS
5 Rule_6      Uniqueness "c1" > 0.95  PASS
6 Rule_7      ColumnValues "c1" <= 2  PASS
7 Rule_8      IsComplete "c2"  PASS
8 Rule_9  ColumnValues "c2" in [0,1,2]  PASS
9 Rule_10     Uniqueness "c2" > 0.95  FAIL

                                ResultId \
0 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
1 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
2 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
3 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
4 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
5 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
6 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
7 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5
8 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

9 dqresult-be413b527c0e5520ad843323fec9cf2e2edbdd5

                                EvaluationMessage
0                                NaN
1                                NaN
2                                NaN
3                                NaN
4                                NaN
5                                NaN
6                                NaN
7                                NaN
8                                NaN
9 Value: 0.0 does not meet the constraint requir...

```

### Create ruleset from Data Quality Definition Language definition

The Data Quality Definition Language (DQDL) is a domain specific language that you can use to define Data Quality rules. For the full syntax reference, see [DQDL](#).

```

[21]: second_ruleset = "ruleset_2"

dqdl_rules = (
    "Rules = ["
    "RowCount between 1 and 6,"
    'IsComplete "c0",'
    'Uniqueness "c0" > 0.95,'
    'ColumnValues "c0" <= 2,'
    'IsComplete "c1",'
    'Uniqueness "c1" > 0.95,'
    'ColumnValues "c1" <= 2,'
    'IsComplete "c2",'
    'ColumnValues "c2" <= 1'
    "]"
)

wr.data_quality.create_ruleset(
    name=second_ruleset,
    database=glue_database,
    table=glue_table,
    dqdl_rules=dqdl_rules,
)

```

## Create or update a ruleset from a data frame

AWS SDK for pandas also enables you to create or update a ruleset from a pandas data frame.

```
[24]: third_ruleset = "ruleset_3"

df_rules = pd.DataFrame(
    {
        "rule_type": ["RowCount", "ColumnCorrelation", "Uniqueness"],
        "parameter": [None, '"c0" "c1"', '"c0"'],
        "expression": ["between 2 and 8", "> 0.8", "> 0.95"],
    }
)

wr.data_quality.create_ruleset(
    name=third_ruleset,
    df_rules=df_rules,
    database=glue_database,
    table=glue_table,
)

wr.data_quality.get_ruleset(name=third_ruleset)
```

```
[24]:
```

	rule_type	parameter	expression
0	RowCount	None	between 2 and 8
1	ColumnCorrelation	"c0" "c1"	> 0.8
2	Uniqueness	"c0"	> 0.95

## Get multiple rulesets

```
[25]: wr.data_quality.get_ruleset(name=[first_ruleset, second_ruleset, third_ruleset])
```

```
[25]:
```

	rule_type	parameter	expression	ruleset
0	RowCount	None	between 1 and 6	ruleset_1
1	IsComplete	"c0"	None	ruleset_1
2	Uniqueness	"c0"	> 0.95	ruleset_1
3	ColumnValues	"c0"	<= 2	ruleset_1
4	IsComplete	"c1"	None	ruleset_1
5	Uniqueness	"c1"	> 0.95	ruleset_1
6	ColumnValues	"c1"	<= 2	ruleset_1
7	IsComplete	"c2"	None	ruleset_1
8	ColumnValues	"c2"	in [0, 1, 2]	ruleset_1
9	Uniqueness	"c2"	> 0.95	ruleset_1
0	RowCount	None	between 1 and 6	ruleset_2
1	IsComplete	"c0"	None	ruleset_2
2	Uniqueness	"c0"	> 0.95	ruleset_2
3	ColumnValues	"c0"	<= 2	ruleset_2
4	IsComplete	"c1"	None	ruleset_2
5	Uniqueness	"c1"	> 0.95	ruleset_2
6	ColumnValues	"c1"	<= 2	ruleset_2
7	IsComplete	"c2"	None	ruleset_2
8	ColumnValues	"c2"	<= 1	ruleset_2
0	RowCount	None	between 2 and 8	ruleset_3

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

1 ColumnCorrelation "c0" "c1" > 0.8 ruleset_3
2 Uniqueness "c0" > 0.95 ruleset_3

```

### Evaluate Data Quality for a given partition

A data quality evaluation run can be limited to specific partition(s) by leveraging the `pushDownPredicate` expression in the `additional_options` argument

```

[26]: df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [2, 0, 1], "c1": [1, 0, 2], "c2": [1, 1, 1]})
wr.s3.to_parquet(df, path, dataset=True, database=glue_database, table=glue_table,
↳ partition_cols=["c2"])

wr.data_quality.evaluate_ruleset(
    name=third_ruleset,
    iam_role_arn=iam_role_arn,
    number_of_workers=2,
    additional_options={
        "pushDownPredicate": "(c2 == '1')",
    },
)

```

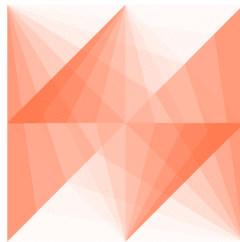
```

[26]:
      Name      Description Result \
0 Rule_1      RowCount between 2 and 8 PASS
1 Rule_2  ColumnCorrelation "c0" "c1" > 0.8 FAIL
2 Rule_3      Uniqueness "c0" > 0.95 PASS

      ResultId \
0 dqresult-f676cfe0345aa93f492e3e3c3d6cf1ad99b84dc6
1 dqresult-f676cfe0345aa93f492e3e3c3d6cf1ad99b84dc6
2 dqresult-f676cfe0345aa93f492e3e3c3d6cf1ad99b84dc6

      EvaluationMessage
0 NaN
1 Value: 0.5 does not meet the constraint requir...
2 NaN

```



AWS SDK for pandas

## 1.4.38 38 - OpenSearch Serverless

Amazon OpenSearch Serverless is an on-demand serverless configuration for Amazon OpenSearch Service.

### Create collection

A collection in Amazon OpenSearch Serverless is a logical grouping of one or more indexes that represent an analytics workload.

Collections must have an assigned encryption policy, network policy, and a matching data access policy that grants permission to its resources.

```
[ ]: # Install the optional modules first
!pip install 'awswrangler[opensearch]'
```

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr
```

```
[8]: data_access_policy = [
    {
        "Rules": [
            {
                "ResourceType": "index",
                "Resource": [
                    "index/my-collection/*",
                ],
                "Permission": [
                    "aoss:*",
                ],
            },
            {
                "ResourceType": "collection",
                "Resource": [
                    "collection/my-collection",
                ],
                "Permission": [
                    "aoss:*",
                ],
            },
        ],
        "Principal": [
            wr.sts.get_current_identity_arn(),
        ],
    }
]
```

AWS SDK for pandas can create default network and encryption policies based on the user input.

By default, the network policy allows public access to the collection, and the encryption policy encrypts the collection using AWS-managed KMS key.

Create a collection, and a corresponding data, network, and access policies:

```
[10]: collection = wr.opensearch.create_collection(
        name="my-collection",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    data_policy=data_access_policy,
)

collection_endpoint = collection["collectionEndpoint"]

```

The call will wait and exit when the collection and corresponding policies are created and active.

To create a collection encrypted with customer KMS key, and attached to a VPC, provide KMS Key ARN and / or VPC endpoints:

```

[ ]: kms_key_arn = "arn:aws:kms:..."
    vpc_endpoint = "vpce-..."

collection = wr.opensearch.create_collection(
    name="my-secure-collection",
    data_policy=data_access_policy,
    kms_key_arn=kms_key_arn,
    vpc_endpoints=[vpc_endpoint],
)

```

## Connect

Connect to the collection endpoint:

```

[12]: client = wr.opensearch.connect(host=collection_endpoint)

```

## Create index

To create an index, run:

```

[13]: index = "my-index-1"

wr.opensearch.create_index(
    client=client,
    index=index,
)

[13]: {'acknowledged': True, 'shards_acknowledged': True, 'index': 'my-index-1'}

```

## Index documents

To index documents:

```

[25]: wr.opensearch.index_documents(
    client,
    documents=[{"_id": "1", "name": "John"}, {"_id": "2", "name": "George"}, {"_id": "3",
↪ "name": "Julia"}],
    index=index,
)

```

```
Indexing: 100% (3/3)|#####|Elapsed Time: 0:00:12
```

```
[25]: {'success': 3, 'errors': []}
```

It is also possible to index Pandas data frames:

```
[26]: import pandas as pd
```

```
df = pd.DataFrame(
    [{"_id": "1", "name": "John", "tags": ["foo", "bar"]}, {"_id": "2", "name": "George",
    ↪ "tags": ["foo"]}])
```

```
wr.opensearch.index_df(
    client,
    df=df,
    index="index-df",
)
```

```
Indexing: 100% (2/2)|#####|Elapsed Time: 0:00:12
```

```
[26]: {'success': 2, 'errors': []}
```

AWS SDK for pandas also supports indexing JSON and CSV documents.

For more examples, refer to the [031 - OpenSearch tutorial](#)

## Search

Search using search DSL:

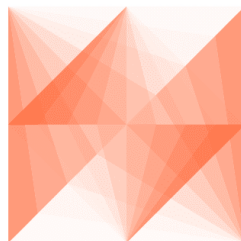
```
[27]: wr.opensearch.search(client, index=index, search_body={"query": {"match": {"name": "Julia"
    ↪ }}})
```

```
[27]:  _id  name
0     3  Julia
```

## Delete index

To delete an index, run:

```
[ ]: wr.opensearch.delete_index(client=client, index=index)
```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.39 39 - Athena Iceberg

Athena supports read, time travel, write, and DDL queries for Apache Iceberg tables that use the Apache Parquet format for data and the AWS Glue catalog for their metastore. More in [User Guide](#).

#### Create Iceberg table

```
[50]: import getpass
```

```
bucket_name = getpass.getpass()
```

```
[2]: import awswrangler as wr
```

```
glue_database = "aws_sdk_pandas"
glue_table = "iceberg_test"
path = f"s3://{bucket_name}/iceberg_test/"
temp_path = f"s3://{bucket_name}/iceberg_test_temp/"

# Cleanup table before create
wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database=glue_database, table=glue_table)
```

```
[2]: True
```

#### Create table & insert data

It is possible to insert Pandas data frame into Iceberg table using `wr.athena.to_iceberg`. If the table does not exist, it will be created:

```
[ ]: import pandas as pd
```

```
df = pd.DataFrame({"id": [1, 2, 3], "name": ["John", "Lily", "Richard"]})

wr.athena.to_iceberg(
    df=df,
    database=glue_database,
    table=glue_table,
    table_location=path,
    temp_path=temp_path,
)
```

Alternatively, it is also possible to insert by directly running `INSERT INTO ... VALUES`:

```
[53]: wr.athena.start_query_execution(
        sql=f"INSERT INTO {glue_table} VALUES (1,'John'), (2, 'Lily'), (3, 'Richard')",
        database=glue_database,
        wait=True,
    )
```

```
[53]: {'QueryExecutionId': 'e339fcd2-9db1-43ac-bb9e-9730e6395b51',
        'Query': "INSERT INTO iceberg_test VALUES (1,'John'), (2, 'Lily'), (3, 'Richard')",
        'StatementType': 'DML',
        'ResultConfiguration': {'OutputLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

↪ e339fcd2-9db1-43ac-bb9e-9730e6395b51'},
'ResultReuseConfiguration': {'ResultReuseByAgeConfiguration': {'Enabled': False}},
'QueryExecutionContext': {'Database': 'aws_sdk_pandas'},
'Status': {'State': 'SUCCEEDED',
'SubmissionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 40, 8, 612000,
↪ tzinfo=tzlocal()),
'CompletionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 40, 11, 143000,
↪ tzinfo=tzlocal())},
'Statistics': {'EngineExecutionTimeInMillis': 2242,
'DataScannedInBytes': 0,
'DataManifestLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/e339fcd2-9db1-
↪ 43ac-bb9e-9730e6395b51-manifest.csv',
'TotalExecutionTimeInMillis': 2531,
'QueryQueueTimeInMillis': 241,
'QueryPlanningTimeInMillis': 179,
'ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis': 48,
'ResultReuseInformation': {'ReusedPreviousResult': False}},
'WorkGroup': 'primary',
'EngineVersion': {'SelectedEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3',
'EffectiveEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3'}}

```

```

[54]: wr.athena.start_query_execution(
      sql=f"INSERT INTO {glue_table} VALUES (4,'Anne'), (5, 'Jacob'), (6, 'Leon')",
      database=glue_database,
      wait=True,
)

```

```

[54]: {'QueryExecutionId': '922c8f02-4c00-4050-b4a7-7016809efa2b',
'Query': "INSERT INTO iceberg_test VALUES (4,'Anne'), (5, 'Jacob'), (6, 'Leon')",
'StatementType': 'DML',
'ResultConfiguration': {'OutputLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/
↪ 922c8f02-4c00-4050-b4a7-7016809efa2b'},
'ResultReuseConfiguration': {'ResultReuseByAgeConfiguration': {'Enabled': False}},
'QueryExecutionContext': {'Database': 'aws_sdk_pandas'},
'Status': {'State': 'SUCCEEDED',
'SubmissionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 40, 24, 582000,
↪ tzinfo=tzlocal()),
'CompletionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 40, 27, 352000,
↪ tzinfo=tzlocal())},
'Statistics': {'EngineExecutionTimeInMillis': 2414,
'DataScannedInBytes': 0,
'DataManifestLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/922c8f02-4c00-
↪ 4050-b4a7-7016809efa2b-manifest.csv',
'TotalExecutionTimeInMillis': 2770,
'QueryQueueTimeInMillis': 329,
'QueryPlanningTimeInMillis': 189,
'ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis': 27,
'ResultReuseInformation': {'ReusedPreviousResult': False}},
'WorkGroup': 'primary',
'EngineVersion': {'SelectedEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3',
'EffectiveEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3'}}

```



## Query

```
[65]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
      sql=f'SELECT * FROM "{glue_table}"',
      database=glue_database,
      ctas_approach=False,
      unload_approach=False,
      )
```

```
[65]:   id      name
0     1     John
1     4     Anne
2     2     Lily
3     3  Richard
4     5     Jacob
5     6     Leon
```

## Read query metadata

In a SELECT query, you can use the following properties after `table_name` to query Iceberg table metadata:

- `$files` Shows a table's current data files
- `$manifests` Shows a table's current file manifests
- `$history` Shows a table's history
- `$partitions` Shows a table's current partitions

```
[55]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
      sql=f'SELECT * FROM "{glue_table}${files}"',
      database=glue_database,
      ctas_approach=False,
      unload_approach=False,
      )
```

```
[55]:   content                                     file_path file_format \
0      0  s3://.../iceberg_test/data/089a...  PARQUET
1      0  s3://.../iceberg_test/data/5736...  PARQUET

  record_count  file_size_in_bytes  column_sizes  value_counts \
0             3                  360  {1=48, 2=63}  {1=3, 2=3}
1             3                  355  {1=48, 2=61}  {1=3, 2=3}

  null_value_counts  nan_value_counts  lower_bounds  upper_bounds \
0      {1=0, 2=0}          {}  {1=1, 2=John}  {1=3, 2=Richard}
1      {1=0, 2=0}          {}  {1=4, 2=Anne}  {1=6, 2=Leon}

  key_metadata  split_offsets  equality_ids
0      <NA>          NaN          NaN
1      <NA>          NaN          NaN
```

```
[56]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
      sql=f'SELECT * FROM "{glue_table}${manifests}"',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        database=glue_database,
        ctas_approach=False,
        unload_approach=False,
    )

```

```

[56]:
      path length \
0  s3://.../iceberg_test/metadata/...  6538
1  s3://.../iceberg_test/metadata/...  6548

      partition_spec_id  added_snapshot_id  added_data_files_count \
0                      0  4379263637983206651                      1
1                      0  2934717851675145063                      1

      added_rows_count  existing_data_files_count  existing_rows_count \
0                      3                        0                      0
1                      3                        0                      0

      deleted_data_files_count  deleted_rows_count  partitions
0                             0                    0          []
1                             0                    0          []

```

```

[58]: df = wr.athena.read_sql_query(
        sql=f'SELECT * FROM "{glue_table}$history"',
        database=glue_database,
        ctas_approach=False,
        unload_approach=False,
    )

    # Save snapshot id
    snapshot_id = df.snapshot_id[0]

    df

```

```

[58]:
      made_current_at  snapshot_id  parent_id \
0  2023-03-16 09:40:10.438000+00:00  2934717851675145063  <NA>
1  2023-03-16 09:40:26.754000+00:00  4379263637983206651  2934717851675144704

      is_current_ancestor
0                      True
1                      True

```

```

[59]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
        sql=f'SELECT * FROM "{glue_table}$partitions"',
        database=glue_database,
        ctas_approach=False,
        unload_approach=False,
    )

```

```

[59]:
      record_count  file_count  total_size \
0                6           2          715

      data
0  {id={min=1, max=6, null_count=0, nan_count=nul...

```

## Time travel

```
[60]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
      sql=f"SELECT * FROM {glue_table} FOR TIMESTAMP AS OF (current_timestamp - interval '5
      ↪ second)",
      database=glue_database,
      )
```

```
[60]:
```

	id	name
0	1	John
1	4	Anne
2	2	Lily
3	3	Richard
4	5	Jacob
5	6	Leon

## Version travel

```
[61]: wr.athena.read_sql_query(
      sql=f"SELECT * FROM {glue_table} FOR VERSION AS OF {snapshot_id}",
      database=glue_database,
      )
```

```
[61]:
```

	id	name
0	1	John
1	2	Lily
2	3	Richard

## Optimize

The `OPTIMIZE` table `REWRITE DATA` compaction action rewrites data files into a more optimized layout based on their size and number of associated delete files. For syntax and table property details, see [OPTIMIZE](#).

```
[62]: wr.athena.start_query_execution(
      sql=f"OPTIMIZE {glue_table} REWRITE DATA USING BIN_PACK",
      database=glue_database,
      wait=True,
      )
```

```
[62]: {'QueryExecutionId': '94666790-03ae-42d7-850a-fae99fa79a68',
      'Query': 'OPTIMIZE iceberg_test REWRITE DATA USING BIN_PACK',
      'StatementType': 'DDL',
      'ResultConfiguration': {'OutputLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/
      ↪ tables/94666790-03ae-42d7-850a-fae99fa79a68'},
      'ResultReuseConfiguration': {'ResultReuseByAgeConfiguration': {'Enabled': False}},
      'QueryExecutionContext': {'Database': 'aws_sdk_pandas'},
      'Status': {'State': 'SUCCEEDED',
      'SubmissionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 49, 42, 857000,
      ↪ tzinfo=tzlocal()),
      'CompletionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 49, 45, 655000,
      ↪ tzinfo=tzlocal())},
      'Statistics': {'EngineExecutionTimeInMillis': 2622,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'DataScannedInBytes': 220,
'DataManifestLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/tables/94666790-
↪03ae-42d7-850a-fae99fa79a68-manifest.csv',
'TotalExecutionTimeInMillis': 2798,
'QueryQueueTimeInMillis': 124,
'QueryPlanningTimeInMillis': 252,
'ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis': 52,
'ResultReuseInformation': {'ReusedPreviousResult': False}},
'WorkGroup': 'primary',
'EngineVersion': {'SelectedEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3',
'EffectiveEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3'}}

```

## Vacuum

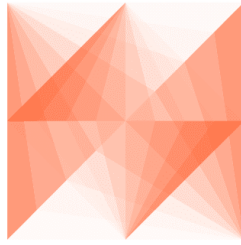
VACUUM performs [snapshot expiration](#) and [orphan file removal](#). These actions reduce metadata size and remove files not in the current table state that are also older than the retention period specified for the table. For syntax details, see [VACUUM](#).

```

[64]: wr.athena.start_query_execution(
        sql=f"VACUUM {glue_table}",
        database=glue_database,
        wait=True,
    )

[64]: {'QueryExecutionId': '717a7de6-b873-49c7-b744-1b0b402f24c9',
'Query': 'VACUUM iceberg_test',
'StatementType': 'DML',
'ResultConfiguration': {'OutputLocation': 's3://aws-athena-query-results-...-us-east-1/
↪717a7de6-b873-49c7-b744-1b0b402f24c9.csv'},
'ResultReuseConfiguration': {'ResultReuseByAgeConfiguration': {'Enabled': False}},
'QueryExecutionContext': {'Database': 'aws_sdk_pandas'},
'Status': {'State': 'SUCCEEDED',
'SubmissionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 50, 41, 14000,
↪tzinfo=tzlocal()),
'CompletionDateTime': datetime.datetime(2023, 3, 16, 10, 50, 43, 441000,
↪tzinfo=tzlocal())},
'Statistics': {'EngineExecutionTimeInMillis': 2229,
'DataScannedInBytes': 0,
'TotalExecutionTimeInMillis': 2427,
'QueryQueueTimeInMillis': 153,
'QueryPlanningTimeInMillis': 30,
'ServiceProcessingTimeInMillis': 45,
'ResultReuseInformation': {'ReusedPreviousResult': False}},
'WorkGroup': 'primary',
'EngineVersion': {'SelectedEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3',
'EffectiveEngineVersion': 'Athena engine version 3'}}

```



## AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.40 40 - EMR Serverless

Amazon EMR Serverless is a new deployment option for Amazon EMR. EMR Serverless provides a serverless runtime environment that simplifies the operation of analytics applications that use the latest open source frameworks, such as Apache Spark and Apache Hive. With EMR Serverless, you don't have to configure, optimize, secure, or operate clusters to run applications with these frameworks. More in [User Guide](#).

#### Spark

##### Create a Spark application

```
[1]: import awswrangler as wr
```

```
spark_application_id: str = wr.emr_serverless.create_application(
    name="my-spark-application",
    application_type="Spark",
    release_label="emr-6.10.0",
)
```

```
/var/folders/_n/7dm3ff5d5fb01gjt6ms150km0000gs/T/ipykernel_11468/3968622978.py:3:
↳ SDKPandasExperimentalWarning: `create_application`: This API is experimental and may
↳ change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.
    spark_application_id: str = wr.emr_serverless.create_application(
```

##### Run a Spark job

```
[ ]: iam_role_arn = "arn:aws:iam::...:role/..."
```

```
wr.emr_serverless.run_job(
    application_id=spark_application_id,
    execution_role_arn=iam_role_arn,
    job_driver_args={
        "entryPoint": "/usr/lib/spark/examples/jars/spark-examples.jar",
        "entryPointArguments": ["1"],
        "sparkSubmitParameters": "--class org.apache.spark.examples.SparkPi --conf spark.
↳ executor.cores=4 --conf spark.executor.memory=20g --conf spark.driver.cores=4 --conf
↳ spark.driver.memory=8g --conf spark.executor.instances=1",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    },
    job_type="Spark",
)

```

## Hive

### Create a Hive application

```

[2]: hive_application_id: str = wr.emr_serverless.create_application(
    name="my-hive-application",
    application_type="Hive",
    release_label="emr-6.10.0",
)

```

/var/folders/\_n/7dm3ff5d5fb01gjt6ms150km0000gs/T/ipykernel\_11468/3826130602.py:1: SDKPandasExperimentalWarning: `create\_application`: This API is experimental and may change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

```

    hive_application_id: str = wr.emr_serverless.create_application(

```

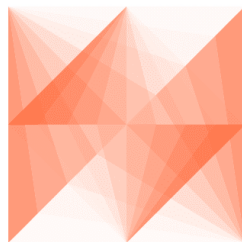
### Run a Hive job

```

[ ]: path = "s3://my-bucket/path"

wr.emr_serverless.run_job(
    application_id=hive_application_id,
    execution_role_arn="arn:aws:iam::...:role/...",
    job_driver_args={
        "query": f"{path}/hive-query.sql",
        "parameters": f"--hiveconf hive.exec.scratchdir={path}/scratch --hiveconf hive.
↳ metastore.warehouse.dir={path}/warehouse",
    },
    job_type="Hive",
)

```



AWS SDK for pandas

### 1.4.41 41 - Apache Spark on Amazon Athena

Amazon Athena makes it easy to interactively run data analytics and exploration using Apache Spark without the need to plan for, configure, or manage resources. Running Apache Spark applications on Athena means submitting Spark code for processing and receiving the results directly without the need for additional configuration.

More in [User Guide](#).

#### Run a Spark calculation

For this tutorial, you will need Spark-enabled Athena Workgroup. For the steps to create one, visit [Getting started with Apache Spark on Amazon Athena](#).

```
[ ]: import awswrangler as wr

workgroup: str = "my-spark-workgroup"

result = wr.athena.run_spark_calculation(
    code="print(spark)",
    workgroup=workgroup,
)
```

#### Create and re-use a session

It is possible to create a session and re-use it launching multiple calculations with the same resources. To create a session, use:

```
[ ]: session_id: str = wr.athena.create_spark_session(
    workgroup=workgroup,
)
```

Now, to use the session, pass `session_id`:

```
[ ]: result = wr.athena.run_spark_calculation(
    code="print(spark)",
    workgroup=workgroup,
    session_id=session_id,
)
```

## 1.5 Architectural Decision Records

A collection of records for “architecturally significant” decisions: those that affect the structure, non-functional characteristics, dependencies, interfaces, or construction techniques.

These decisions are made by the team which maintains *AWS SDK for pandas*. However, suggestions can be submitted by any contributor via issues or pull requests.

---

**Note:** You can also find all ADRs on [GitHub](#).

---

## 1.5.1 1. Record architecture decisions

Date: 2023-03-08

### Status

Accepted

### Context

We need to record the architectural decisions made on this project.

### Decision

We will use Architecture Decision Records, as [described by Michael Nygard](#).

### Consequences

See Michael Nygard's article, linked above. For a lightweight ADR toolset, see Nat Pryce's [adr-tools](#).

## 1.5.2 2. Handling unsupported arguments in distributed mode

Date: 2023-03-09

### Status

Accepted

### Context

Many of the API functions allow the user to pass their own `boto3` session, which will then be used by all the underlying `boto3` calls. With distributed computing, one of the limitations we have is that we cannot pass the `boto3` session to the worker nodes.

`Boto3` sessions are not thread-safe, and therefore cannot be passed to Ray workers. The credentials behind a `boto3` session cannot be sent to Ray workers either, since sending credentials over the network is considered a security risk.

This raises the question of what to do when, in distributed mode, the customer passes arguments that are normally supported, but aren't supported in distributed mode.



## Decision

When a user passes arguments that are unsupported by distributed mode, the function should fail immediately.

The main alternative to this approach would be if a parameter such as a `boto3` session is passed, we should use it where possible. This could result in a situation where, when reading Parquet files from S3, the process of listing the files uses the `boto3` session whereas the reading of the Parquet files doesn't. This could result in inconsistent behavior, as part of the function uses the extra parameters while the other part of it doesn't.

Another alternative would simply be to ignore the unsupported parameters, while potentially outputting a warning. The main issue with this approach is that if a customer tells our API functions to use certain parameters, they expect those parameters to be used. By ignoring them, the the AWS SDK for pandas API would be doing something different from what the customer asked, without properly notifying them, and would thus lose the customer's trust.

## Consequences

In [PR#2501](#), the `validate_distributed_kwargs` annotation was introduced which can check for the presence of arguments that are unsupported in the distributed mode.

The annotation has also been applied for arguments such as `s3_additional_kwargs` and `version_id` when reading/writing data on S3.

### 1.5.3 3. Use TypedDict to group similar parameters

Date: 2023-03-10

## Status

Accepted

## Context

*AWS SDK for pandas* API methods contain many parameters which are related to a specific behaviour or setting. For example, methods which have an option to update the Glue AWS catalog, such as `to_csv` and `to_parquet`, contain a list of parameters that define the settings for the table in AWS Glue. These settings include the table description, column comments, the table type, etc.

As a consequence, some of our functions have grown to include dozens of parameters. When reading the function signatures, it can be unclear which parameters are related to which functionality. For example, it's not immediately obvious that the parameter `column_comments` in `s3.to_parquet` only writes the column comments into the AWS Glue catalog, and not to S3.

## Decision

Parameters that are related to similar functionality will be replaced by a single parameter of type `TypedDict`. This will allow us to reduce the amount of parameters for our API functions, and also make it clearer that certain parameters are only related to specific functionalities.

For example, parameters related to Athena cache settings will be extracted into a parameter of type `AthenaCacheSettings`, parameters related to Ray settings will be extracted into `RayReadParquetSettings`, etc.

The usage of `TypedDict` allows the user to define the parameters as regular dictionaries with string keys, while empowering type checkers such as `mypy`. Alternately, implementations such as `AthenaCacheSettings` can be instantiated as classes.

### Alternatives

The main alternative that was considered was the idea of using `dataclass` instead of `TypedDict`. The advantage of this alternative would be that default values for parameters could be defined directly in the class signature, rather than needing to be defined in the function which uses the parameter.

On the other hand, the main issue with using `dataclass` is that it would require the customer figure out which class needs to be imported. With `TypedDict`, this is just one of the options; the parameters can simply be passed as a typical Python dictionary.

This alternative was discussed in more detail as part of [PR#1855](#).

### Consequences

Subclasses of `TypedDict` such as `GlueCatalogParameters`, `AthenaCacheSettings`, `AthenaUNLOADSettings`, `AthenaCTASSettings` and `RaySettings` have been created. They are defined in the `wrangler.typing` module.

These parameters grouping can be used in either of the following two ways:

```
wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM ...",,
    ctas_approach=True,
    athena_cache_settings={"max_cache_seconds": 900},
)

wr.athena.read_sql_query(
    "SELECT * FROM ...",,
    ctas_approach=True,
    athena_cache_settings=wr.typing.AthenaCacheSettings(
        max_cache_seconds=900,
    ),
)
```

Many of our functions signatures have been changed to take advantage of this refactor. Many of these are breaking changes which will be released as part of the next major version: 3.0.0.

## 1.5.4 4. AWS SDK for pandas does not alter IAM permissions

Date: 2023-03-15

### Status

Accepted

## Context

AWS SDK for pandas requires permissions to execute AWS API calls. Permissions are granted using AWS Identity and Access Management Policies that are attached to IAM entities - users or roles.

## Decision

AWS SDK for pandas does not alter (create, update, delete) IAM permissions policies attached to the IAM entities.

## Consequences

It is users responsibility to ensure IAM entities they are using to execute the calls have the required permissions.

## 1.5.5 5. Move dependencies to optional

Date: 2023-03-15

## Status

Accepted

## Context

AWS SDK for pandas relies on external dependencies in some of its modules. These include `redshift-connector`, `gremlinpython` and `pymysql` to cite a few.

In versions 2.x and below, most of these packages were set as required, meaning they were installed regardless of whether the user actually needed them. This has introduced two major risks and issues as the number of dependencies increased:

1. **Security risk:** Unused dependencies increase the attack surface to manage. Users must scan them and ensure that they are kept up to date even though they don't need them
2. **Dependency hell:** Users must resolve dependencies for packages that they are not using. It can lead to dependency hell and prevent critical updates related to security patches and major bugs

## Decision

A breaking change is introduced in version 3.x where the number of required dependencies is reduced to the most important ones, namely:

- boto3
- pandas
- numpy
- pyarrow
- typing-extensions

## Consequences

All other dependencies are moved to optional and must be installed by the user separately using `pip install awswrangler[dependency]`. For instance, the command to use the redshift APIs is `pip install awswrangler[redshift]`. Failing to do so raises an exception informing the user that the package is missing and how to install it

## 1.5.6 6. Deprecate `wr.s3.merge_upsert_table`

Date: 2023-03-15

### Status

Accepted

### Context

AWS SDK for pandas `wr.s3.merge_upsert_table` is used to perform upsert (update else insert) onto an existing AWS Glue Data Catalog table. It is a much simplified version of upsert functionality that is supported natively by Apache Hudi and Athena Iceberg tables, and does not, for example, handle partitioned datasets.

### Decision

To avoid poor user experience `wr.s3.merge_upsert_table` is deprecated and will be removed in 3.0 release.

## Consequences

In [PR#2076](#), `wr.s3.merge_upsert_table` function was removed.

## 1.5.7 7. Design of engine and memory format

Date: 2023-03-16

### Status

Accepted

### Context

Ray and Modin are the two frameworks used to support running `awswrangler` APIs at scale. Adding them to the codebase requires significant refactoring work. The original approach considered was to handle both distributed and non-distributed code within the same modules. This quickly turned out to be undesirable as it affected the readability, maintainability and scalability of the codebase.

## Decision

Version 3.x of the library introduces two new constructs, `engine` and `memory_format`, which are designed to address the aforementioned shortcomings of the original approach, but also provide additional functionality.

Currently `engine` takes one of two values: `python` (default) or `ray`, but additional engines could be onboarded in the future. The value is determined at import based on installed dependencies. The user can override this value with `wr.engine.set("engine_name")`. Likewise, `memory_format` can be set to `pandas` (default) or `modin` and overridden with `wr.memory_format.set("memory_format_name")`.

A custom dispatcher is used to register functions based on the execution and memory format values. For instance, if the `ray` engine is detected at import, then methods distributed with Ray are used instead of the default AWS SDK for pandas code.

## Consequences

### The good:

*Clear separation of concerns:* Distributed methods live outside non-distributed code, eliminating ugly if conditionals, allowing both to scale independently and making them easier to maintain in the future

*Better dispatching:* Adding a new engine/memory format is as simple as creating a new directory with its methods and registering them with the custom dispatcher based on the value of the engine or memory format

*Custom engine/memory format classes:* Give more flexibility than config when it comes to interacting with the engine and managing its state (initialising, registering, get/setting...)

### The bad:

*Managing state:* Adding a custom dispatcher means that we must maintain its state. For instance, unregistering methods when a user sets a different engine (e.g. moving from `ray` to `dask` at execution time) is currently unsupported

*Detecting the engine:* Conditionals are simpler/easier when it comes to detecting an engine. With a custom dispatcher, the registration and dispatching process is more opaque/convoluted. For example, there is a higher risk of not realising that we are using a given engine vs another

### The ugly:

*Unused arguments:* Each method registered with the dispatcher must accept the union of both non-distributed and distributed arguments, even though some would be unused. As the list of supported engines grows, so does the number of unused arguments. It also means that we must maintain the same list of arguments across the different versions of the method

## 1.5.8 8. Switching between PyArrow and Pandas based datasources for CSV/JSON I/O

Date: 2023-03-16

## Status

Accepted

## Context

The reading and writing operations for CSV/JSON data in *AWS SDK for pandas* make use of the underlying functions in Pandas. For example, `wr.s3.read_csv` will open a stream of data from S3 and then invoke `pandas.read_csv`. This allows the library to fully support all the arguments which are supported by the underlying Pandas functions. Functions such as `wr.s3.read_csv` or `wr.s3.to_json` accept a `**kwargs` parameter which forwards all parameters to `pandas.read_csv` and `pandas.to_json` automatically.

From version 3.0.0 onward, *AWS SDK for pandas* supports Ray and Modin. When those two libraries are installed, all aforementioned I/O functions will be distributed on a Ray cluster. In the background, this means that all the I/O functions for S3 are running as part of a [custom Ray data source](#). Data is then returned in blocks, which form the Modin `DataFrame`.

The issue is that the Pandas I/O functions work very slowly in the Ray datasource compared with the equivalent I/O functions in PyArrow. Therefore, calling `pyarrow.csv.read_csv` is significantly faster than calling `pandas.read_csv` in the background.

However, the PyArrow I/O functions do not support the same set of parameters as the ones in Pandas. As a consequence, whereas the PyArrow functions offer greater performance, they come at the cost of feature parity between the non-distributed mode and the distributed mode.

For reference, loading 5 GiB of CSV data with the PyArrow functions took around 30 seconds, compared to 120 seconds with the Pandas functions in the same scenario. For writing back to S3, the speed-up is around 2x.

## Decision

In order to maximize both performance without losing feature parity, we implemented logic whereby if the user passes a set of parameters which are supported by PyArrow, the library uses PyArrow for reading/writing. If not, the library defaults to the slower Pandas functions, which will support the set of parameter.

The following example will illustrate the difference:

```
# This will be loaded by PyArrow, as `doublequote` is supported
wr.s3.read_csv(
    path="s3://my-bucket/my-path/",
    dataset=True,
    doublequote=False,
)

# This will be loaded using the Pandas I/O functions, as `comment` is not supported by
↳ PyArrow
wr.s3.read_csv(
    path="s3://my-bucket/my-path/",
    dataset=True,
    comment="#",
)
```

This logic is applied to the following functions:

1. `wr.s3.read_csv`
2. `wr.s3.read_json`

3. `wr.s3.to_json`
4. `wr.s3.to_csv`

## Consequences

The logic of switching between using PyArrow or Pandas functions in background was implemented as part of [#1699](#). It was later expanded to support more parameters in [#2008](#) and [#2019](#).

## 1.5.9 9. Engine selection and lazy initialization

Date: 2023-05-17

### Status

Accepted

### Context

In distributed mode, three approaches are possible when it comes to selecting and initializing a Ray engine:

1. Initialize the Ray runtime at import (current default). This option causes the least friction to the user but assumes that installing Ray as an optional dependency is enough to enable distributed mode. Moreover, the user cannot prevent/delay Ray initialization (as it's done at import)
2. Initialize the Ray runtime on the first distributed API call. The user can prevent Ray initialization by switching the engine/memory format with environment variables or between import and the first awswrangler distributed API call. However, by default this approach still assumes that installing Ray is equivalent to enabling distributed mode
3. Wait for the user to enable distributed mode, via environment variables and/or via `wr.engine.set`. This option makes no assumption on which mode to use (distributed vs non-distributed). Non-distributed would be the default and it's up to the user to switch the engine/memory format

### Decision

Option #1 is inflexible and gives little control to the user, while option #3 introduces too much friction and puts the burden on the user. Option #2 on the other hand gives full flexibility to the user while providing a sane default.

### Consequences

The only difference between the current default and the suggested approach is to delay engine initialization, which is not a breaking change. However, it means that in certain situations more than one Ray instance is initialized. For instance, when running tests across multiple threads, each thread runs its own Ray runtime.

## 1.6 API Reference

- *Amazon S3*
- *AWS Glue Catalog*
- *Amazon Athena*
- *AWS Lake Formation*
- *Amazon Redshift*
- *PostgreSQL*
- *MySQL*
- *Microsoft SQL Server*
- *Oracle*
- *Data API Redshift*
- *Data API RDS*
- *AWS Glue Data Quality*
- *OpenSearch*
- *Amazon Neptune*
- *DynamoDB*
- *Amazon Timestream*
- *AWS Clean Rooms*
- *Amazon EMR*
- *Amazon EMR Serverless*
- *Amazon CloudWatch Logs*
- *Amazon QuickSight*
- *AWS STS*
- *AWS Secrets Manager*
- *Amazon Chime*
- *Typing*
- *Global Configurations*
- *Engine and Memory Format*
- *Distributed - Ray*



### 1.6.1 Amazon S3

<i>copy_objects</i> (paths, source_path, target_path)	Copy a list of S3 objects to another S3 directory.
<i>delete_objects</i> (path[, use_threads, ...])	Delete Amazon S3 objects from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>describe_objects</i> (path[, version_id, ...])	Describe Amazon S3 objects from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>does_object_exist</i> (path[, ...])	Check if object exists on S3.
<i>download</i> (path, local_file[, version_id, ...])	Download file from a received S3 path to local file.
<i>get_bucket_region</i> (bucket[, boto3_session])	Get bucket region name.
<i>list_buckets</i> ([boto3_session])	List Amazon S3 buckets.
<i>list_directories</i> (path[, chunked, ...])	List Amazon S3 objects from a prefix.
<i>list_objects</i> (path[, suffix, ignore_suffix, ...])	List Amazon S3 objects from a prefix.
<i>merge_datasets</i> (source_path, target_path[, ...])	Merge a source dataset into a target dataset.
<i>read_csv</i> (path[, path_suffix, ...])	Read CSV file(s) from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_excel</i> (path[, version_id, use_threads, ...])	Read EXCEL file(s) from a received S3 path.
<i>read_fwf</i> (path[, path_suffix, ...])	Read fixed-width formatted file(s) from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_json</i> (path[, path_suffix, ...])	Read JSON file(s) from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_parquet</i> (path[, path_root, dataset, ...])	Read Parquet file(s) from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_parquet_metadata</i> (path[, dataset, ...])	Read Apache Parquet file(s) metadata from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_parquet_table</i> (table, database[, ...])	Read Apache Parquet table registered in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<i>read_orc</i> (path[, path_root, dataset, ...])	Read ORC file(s) from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_orc_metadata</i> (path[, dataset, ...])	Read Apache ORC file(s) metadata from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>read_orc_table</i> (table, database[, ...])	Read Apache ORC table registered in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<i>read_deltalake</i> (path[, version, partitions, ...])	Load a Deltalake table data from an S3 path.
<i>select_query</i> (sql, path, input_serialization, ...)	Filter contents of Amazon S3 objects based on SQL statement.
<i>size_objects</i> (path[, version_id, ...])	Get the size (ContentLength) in bytes of Amazon S3 objects from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.
<i>store_parquet_metadata</i> (path, database, table)	Infer and store parquet metadata on AWS Glue Catalog.
<i>to_csv</i> (df[, path, sep, index, columns, ...])	Write CSV file or dataset on Amazon S3.
<i>to_excel</i> (df, path[, boto3_session, ...])	Write EXCEL file on Amazon S3.
<i>to_json</i> (df[, path, index, columns, ...])	Write JSON file on Amazon S3.
<i>to_parquet</i> (df[, path, index, compression, ...])	Write Parquet file or dataset on Amazon S3.
<i>to_orc</i> (df[, path, index, compression, ...])	Write ORC file or dataset on Amazon S3.
<i>to_deltalake</i> (df, path[, index, mode, dtype, ...])	Write a DataFrame to S3 as a DeltaLake table.
<i>upload</i> (local_file, path[, use_threads, ...])	Upload file from a local file to received S3 path.
<i>wait_objects_exist</i> (paths[, delay, ...])	Wait Amazon S3 objects exist.
<i>wait_objects_not_exist</i> (paths[, delay, ...])	Wait Amazon S3 objects not exist.

## aws wrangler.s3.copy\_objects

`aws wrangler.s3.copy_objects(paths: list[str], source_path: str, target_path: str, replace_filenames: dict[str, str] | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → list[str]`

Copy a list of S3 objects to another S3 directory.

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

---

- `boto3_session`
- 

### Parameters

- **paths** (`List[str]`) – List of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/dir0/key0, s3://bucket/dir0/key1]`).
- **source\_path** (`str`,) – S3 Path for the source directory.
- **target\_path** (`str`,) – S3 Path for the target directory.
- **replace\_filenames** (`Dict[str, str]`, *optional*) – e.g. `{“old_name.csv”: “new_name.csv”, “old_name2.csv”: “new_name2.csv”}`
- **use\_threads** (`bool`, `int`) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (`dict[str, Any]`, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={‘ServerSideEncryption’: ‘aws:kms’, ‘SSEKMSKeyId’: ‘YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN’}`

### Returns

List of new objects paths.

### Return type

List[str]

## Examples

Copying

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.copy_objects(
...     paths=["s3://bucket0/dir0/key0", "s3://bucket0/dir0/key1"],
...     source_path="s3://bucket0/dir0/",
...     target_path="s3://bucket1/dir1/"
... )
["s3://bucket1/dir1/key0", "s3://bucket1/dir1/key1"]
```

Copying with a KMS key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.copy_objects(
...     paths=["s3://bucket0/dir0/key0", "s3://bucket0/dir0/key1"],
...     source_path="s3://bucket0/dir0/",
...     target_path="s3://bucket1/dir1/",
...     s3_additional_kwargs={
...         'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms',
...         'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'
...     }
... )
["s3://bucket1/dir1/key0", "s3://bucket1/dir1/key1"]
```

### awswrangler.s3.delete\_objects

`awswrangler.s3.delete_objects`(*path*: str | list[str], *use\_threads*: bool | int = True, *last\_modified\_begin*: datetime | None = None, *last\_modified\_end*: datetime | None = None, *s3\_additional\_kwargs*: dict[str, Any] | None = None, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → None

Delete Amazon S3 objects from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), [!seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** In case of *use\_threads=True* the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** The filter by *last\_modified* begin *last\_modified* end is applied after list all S3 files

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- *boto3\_session*
- 

#### Parameters

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **last\_modified\_begin** – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.

- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

**Returns**

`None`.

**Return type**

`None`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.delete_objects(['s3://bucket/key0', 's3://bucket/key1']) # Delete both
↳objects
>>> wr.s3.delete_objects('s3://bucket/prefix') # Delete all objects under the
↳received prefix
```

**awswrangler.s3.describe\_objects**

`awswrangler.s3.describe_objects`(*path: str | list[str], version\_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, use\_threads: bool | int = True, last\_modified\_begin: datetime | None = None, last\_modified\_end: datetime | None = None, s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → `dict[str, dict[str, Any]]`

Describe Amazon S3 objects from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

Fetch attributes like `ContentLength`, `DeleteMarker`, `last_modified`, `ContentType`, etc The full list of attributes can be explored under the boto3 `head_object` documentation: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html#S3.Client.head\\_object](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html#S3.Client.head_object)

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. `*` (matches everything), `?` (matches any single character), `[seq]` (matches any character in seq), `[!seq]` (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (`*`, `?`, `[]`), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** The filter by `last_modified` begin `last_modified` end is applied after list all S3 files

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

**Parameters**

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **version\_id** (*Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]]*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. `{'s3://bucket/key0': '121212', 's3://bucket/key1': '343434'}`)
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **last\_modified\_begin** – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

Return a dictionary of objects returned from `head_objects` where the key is the object path. The response object can be explored here: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html#S3.Client.head\\_object](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html#S3.Client.head_object)

**Return type**

`Dict[str, Dict[str, Any]]`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> descs0 = wr.s3.describe_objects(['s3://bucket/key0', 's3://bucket/key1']) # Describe both objects
>>> descs1 = wr.s3.describe_objects('s3://bucket/prefix') # Describe all objects under the prefix
```

**awswrangler.s3.does\_object\_exist**

`awswrangler.s3.does_object_exist(path: str, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, version_id: str | None = None) → bool`

Check if object exists on S3.

**Parameters**

- **path** (*str*) – S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/key`).
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **version\_id** (*str, optional*) – Specific version of the object that should exist.

**Returns**

True if exists, False otherwise.

**Return type**

bool

**Examples**

Using the default boto3 session

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.does_object_exist('s3://bucket/key_real')
True
>>> wr.s3.does_object_exist('s3://bucket/key_unreal')
False
```

Using a custom boto3 session

```
>>> import boto3
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.does_object_exist('s3://bucket/key_real', boto3_session=boto3.Session())
True
>>> wr.s3.does_object_exist('s3://bucket/key_unreal', boto3_session=boto3.Session())
False
```

**awswrangler.s3.download**

`awswrangler.s3.download(path: str, local_file: str | Any, version_id: str | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → None`

Download file from a received S3 path to local file.

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Parameters**

- **path** (*str*) – S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/key0`).
- **local\_file** (*Union[str, Any]*) – A file-like object in binary mode or a path to local file (e.g. `./local/path/to/key0`).
- **version\_id** (*str, optional*) – Version id of the object.
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to botocore requests, only “SSECustomerAlgorithm”, “SSECustomerKey” and “RequestPayer” arguments will be considered.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Downloading a file using a path to local file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.download(path='s3://bucket/key', local_file='./key')
```

Downloading a file using a file-like object

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> with open(file='./key', mode='wb') as local_f:
>>>     wr.s3.download(path='s3://bucket/key', local_file=local_f)
```

**awswrangler.s3.get\_bucket\_region**

`awswrangler.s3.get_bucket_region(bucket: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get bucket region name.

**Parameters**

- **bucket** (*str*) – Bucket name.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Region code (e.g. 'us-east-1').

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

Using the default boto3 session

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> region = wr.s3.get_bucket_region('bucket-name')
```

Using a custom boto3 session

```
>>> import boto3
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> region = wr.s3.get_bucket_region('bucket-name', boto3_session=boto3.Session())
```

### aws wrangler.s3.list\_buckets

`aws wrangler.s3.list_buckets(boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

List Amazon S3 buckets.

#### Parameters

**boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session to use, default to None.

#### Returns

List of bucket names.

#### Return type

List[str]

### aws wrangler.s3.list\_directories

`aws wrangler.s3.list_directories(path: str, chunked: bool = False, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str] | Iterator[list[str]]`

List Amazon S3 objects from a prefix.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), [!seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

#### Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`).
- **chunked** (*bool*) – If True returns iterator, and a single list otherwise. False by default.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

List of objects paths.

#### Return type

Union[List[str], Iterator[List[str]]]



## Examples

Using the default boto3 session

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.list_directories('s3://bucket/prefix/')
['s3://bucket/prefix/dir0/', 's3://bucket/prefix/dir1/', 's3://bucket/prefix/dir2/']
```

Using a custom boto3 session

```
>>> import boto3
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.list_directories('s3://bucket/prefix/', boto3_session=boto3.Session())
['s3://bucket/prefix/dir0/', 's3://bucket/prefix/dir1/', 's3://bucket/prefix/dir2/']
```

## awswrangler.s3.list\_objects

`awswrangler.s3.list_objects(path: str, suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, last_modified_begin: datetime | None = None, last_modified_end: datetime | None = None, ignore_empty: bool = False, chunked: bool = False, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str] | Iterator[list[str]]`

List Amazon S3 objects from a prefix.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), [!seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** The filter by last\_modified begin last\_modified end is applied after list all S3 files

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

---

- boto3\_session
  - s3\_additional\_kwargs
- 

### Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – S3 path (e.g. s3://bucket/prefix).
- **suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for filtering S3 keys.
- **ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.
- **last\_modified\_begin** – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.

- **chunked** (*bool*) – If True returns iterator, and a single list otherwise. False by default.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

List of objects paths.

**Return type**

`Union[List[str], Iterator[List[str]]]`

## Examples

Using the default boto3 session

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.list_objects('s3://bucket/prefix')
['s3://bucket/prefix0', 's3://bucket/prefix1', 's3://bucket/prefix2']
```

Using a custom boto3 session

```
>>> import boto3
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.list_objects('s3://bucket/prefix', boto3_session=boto3.Session())
['s3://bucket/prefix0', 's3://bucket/prefix1', 's3://bucket/prefix2']
```

## awswrangler.s3.merge\_datasets

`awswrangler.s3.merge_datasets(source_path: str, target_path: str, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite', 'overwrite_partitions'] = 'append', ignore_empty: bool = False, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → list[str]`

Merge a source dataset into a target dataset.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the `source_path` argument. `*` (matches everything), `?` (matches any single character), `[seq]` (matches any character in seq), `!seq` (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (`*`, `?`, `[]`), you can use `glob.escape(source_path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** If you are merging tables (S3 datasets + Glue Catalog metadata), remember that you will also need to update your partitions metadata in some cases. (e.g. `wr.athena.repair_table(table='...', database='...')`)

---

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
-

**Parameters**

- **source\_path** (*str*,) – S3 Path for the source directory.
- **target\_path** (*str*,) – S3 Path for the target directory.
- **mode** (*str*, *optional*) – append (Default), overwrite, overwrite\_partitions.
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`

**Returns**

List of new objects paths.

**Return type**

List[str]

**Examples****Merging**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.merge_datasets(
...     source_path="s3://bucket0/dir0/",
...     target_path="s3://bucket1/dir1/",
...     mode="append"
... )
["s3://bucket1/dir1/key0", "s3://bucket1/dir1/key1"]
```

**Merging with a KMS key**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.merge_datasets(
...     source_path="s3://bucket0/dir0/",
...     target_path="s3://bucket1/dir1/",
...     mode="append",
...     s3_additional_kwargs={
...         'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms',
...         'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'
...     }
... )
["s3://bucket1/dir1/key0", "s3://bucket1/dir1/key1"]
```

**awswrangler.s3.read\_csv**

```
awswrangler.s3.read_csv(path: str | list[str], path_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str |
list[str] | None = None, version_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, ignore_empty:
bool = True, use_threads: bool | int = True, last_modified_begin: datetime | None =
None, last_modified_end: datetime | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None =
None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, dtype_backend:
Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable', chunksize: int | None =
None, dataset: bool = False, partition_filter: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None =
None, ray_args: RaySettings | None = None, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → DataFrame
| Iterator[DataFrame]
```

Read CSV file(s) from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** For partial and gradual reading use the argument `chunksize` instead of `iterator`.

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** The filter by `last_modified` begin `last_modified` end is applied after list all S3 files

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
- 

**Parameters**

- **path** (`Union[str, List[str]]`) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **path\_suffix** (`Union[str, List[str], None]`) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. `[".csv"]`). If `None`, will try to read all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (`Union[str, List[str], None]`) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.(e.g. `["_SUCCESS"]`). If `None`, will try to read all files. (default)
- **version\_id** (`Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]]`) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. `{'s3://bucket/key0': '121212', 's3://bucket/key1': '343434'}`)
- **ignore\_empty** (`bool`) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **use\_threads** (`Union[bool, int]`) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.

- **last\_modified\_begin** – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to botocore requests, only “SSECustomerAlgorithm” and “SSECustomerKey” arguments will be considered.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

- **chunksize** (*int, optional*) – If specified, return an generator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dataset** (*bool*) – If *True* read a CSV dataset instead of simple file(s) loading all the related partitions as columns.
- **partition\_filter** (*Optional[Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool]]*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function MUST receive a single argument (Dict[str, str]) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values will be always strings extracted from S3. This function MUST return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore it. Ignored if *dataset=False*. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"] == "1" else False` <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html>
- **ray\_args** (*RaySettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.read_csv()`. You can NOT pass *pandas\_kwargs* explicitly, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and awswrangler will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.read_csv('s3://bucket/prefix/', sep='|', na_values=['null', 'none'], skip_blank_lines=True)` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_csv.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_csv.html)

#### Returns

Pandas DataFrame or a Generator in case of *chunksize != None*.

#### Return type

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Generator[pandas.DataFrame, None, None]]

## Examples

Reading all CSV files under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_csv(path='s3://bucket/prefix/')
```

Reading all CSV files under a prefix and using pandas\_kwargs

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_csv('s3://bucket/prefix/', sep='|', na_values=['null', 'none'],
↳ skip_blank_lines=True)
```

Reading all CSV files from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_csv(path=['s3://bucket/filename0.csv', 's3://bucket/filename1.
↳ csv'])
```

Reading in chunks of 100 lines

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dfs = wr.s3.read_csv(path=['s3://bucket/filename0.csv', 's3://bucket/filename1.
↳ csv'], chunksize=100)
>>> for df in dfs:
>>>     print(df) # 100 lines Pandas DataFrame
```

Reading CSV Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_csv(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

## awswrangler.s3.read\_excel

`awswrangler.s3.read_excel(path: str, version_id: str | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → DataFrame`

Read EXCEL file(s) from a received S3 path.

---

**Note:** This function accepts any Pandas's `read_excel()` argument. [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_excel.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_excel.html)

---

---

**Note:** Depending on the file extension ('xlsx', 'xls', 'odf...'), an additional library might have to be installed first.

---

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Parameters**

- **path** (*str*) – S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/key.xlsx`).
- **version\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Version id of the object.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If given an int will use the given amount of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forward to botocore requests, only “SSECustomerAlgorithm” and “SSECustomerKey” arguments will be considered.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.read_excel()`. You can NOT pass `pandas_kwargs` explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `aws wrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.read_excel("s3://bucket/key.xlsx", na_rep="", verbose=True)`  
[https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_excel.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_excel.html)

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame.

**Return type**

`pandas.DataFrame`

**Examples**

Reading an EXCEL file

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_excel('s3://bucket/key.xlsx')
```

**aws wrangler.s3.read\_fw**

`aws wrangler.s3.read_fw`(*path: str | list[str]*, *path\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None*, *path\_ignore\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None*, *version\_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None*, *ignore\_empty: bool = True*, *use\_threads: bool | int = True*, *last\_modified\_begin: datetime | None = None*, *last\_modified\_end: datetime | None = None*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*, *s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*, *chunksize: int | None = None*, *dataset: bool = False*, *partition\_filter: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None = None*, *ray\_args: RaySettings | None = None*, *\*\*pandas\_kwargs: Any*) → `DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]`

Read fixed-width formatted file(s) from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** For partial and gradual reading use the argument `chunksize` instead of `iterator`.

---

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** The filter by `last_modified` begin `last_modified` end is applied after list all S3 files

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
- 

### Parameters

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. `[“.txt”]`). If `None`, will try to read all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.(e.g. `[“_SUCCESS”]`). If `None`, will try to read all files. (default)
- **version\_id** (*Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]]*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. `{‘s3://bucket/key0’: ‘121212’, ‘s3://bucket/key1’: ‘343434’}`)
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **last\_modified\_begin** – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to botocore requests, only “SSECustomerAlgorithm” and “SSECustomerKey” arguments will be considered.
- **chunksize** (*int, optional*) – If specified, return an generator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dataset** (*bool*) – If `True` read a FWF dataset instead of simple file(s) loading all the related partitions as columns.
- **partition\_filter** (*Optional[Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool]]*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function MUST receive a single argument (`Dict[str, str]`) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values will be always strings extracted from S3. This function MUST return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore it. Ignored if `dataset=False`. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"]`



```
== "1" else False https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html
```

- **ray\_args** (*RaySettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.read_fwf()`. You can NOT pass *pandas\_kwargs* explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `awswrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.read_fwf(path='s3://bucket/prefix/', widths=[1, 3], names=["c0", "c1"])` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_fwf.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_fwf.html)

### Returns

Pandas DataFrame or a Generator in case of *chunksize != None*.

### Return type

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Generator[pandas.DataFrame, None, None]]

## Examples

Reading all fixed-width formatted (FWF) files under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_fwf(path='s3://bucket/prefix/', widths=[1, 3], names=['c0', 'c1',
↪ ''])
```

Reading all fixed-width formatted (FWF) files from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_fwf(path=['s3://bucket/0.txt', 's3://bucket/1.txt'], widths=[1, 3],
↪ names=['c0', 'c1'])
```

Reading in chunks of 100 lines

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dfs = wr.s3.read_fwf(
...     path=['s3://bucket/0.txt', 's3://bucket/1.txt'],
...     chunksize=100,
...     widths=[1, 3],
...     names=["c0", "c1"]
... )
>>> for df in dfs:
>>>     print(df) # 100 lines Pandas DataFrame
```

Reading FWF Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_fwf(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter, widths=[1, 3],
↪ names=["c0", "c1"])
```

**aws wrangler.s3.read\_json**

```
aws wrangler.s3.read_json(path: str | list[str], path_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, version_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, ignore_empty: bool = True, orient: str = 'columns', use_threads: bool | int = True, last_modified_begin: datetime | None = None, last_modified_end: datetime | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable', chunksize: int | None = None, dataset: bool = False, partition_filter: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None = None, ray_args: RaySettings | None = None, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]
```

Read JSON file(s) from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** For partial and gradual reading use the argument `chunksize` instead of `iterator`.

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** The filter by last\_modified begin last\_modified end is applied after list all S3 files

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
- 

**Parameters**

- **path** (`Union[str, List[str]]`) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **path\_suffix** (`Union[str, List[str], None]`) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. `[".json"]`). If `None`, will try to read all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (`Union[str, List[str], None]`) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.(e.g. `["_SUCCESS"]`). If `None`, will try to read all files. (default)
- **version\_id** (`Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]]`) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. `{ 's3://bucket/key0': '121212', 's3://bucket/key1': '343434' }`)
- **ignore\_empty** (`bool`) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **orient** (`str`) – Same as Pandas: [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_json.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_json.html)

- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **last\_modified\_begin** – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter the s3 files by the Last modified date of the object. The filter is applied only after list all s3 files.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to botocore requests, only “SSECustomerAlgorithm” and “SSECustomerKey” arguments will be considered.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **chunksize** (*int, optional*) – If specified, return an generator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dataset** (*bool*) – If *True* read a JSON dataset instead of simple file(s) loading all the related partitions as columns. If *True*, the *lines=True* will be assumed by default.
- **partition\_filter** (*Optional[Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool]]*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function MUST receive a single argument (Dict[str, str]) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values will be always strings extracted from S3. This function MUST return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore it. Ignored if *dataset=False*. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"] == "1" else False` <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html>
- **ray\_args** (*RaySettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.read_json()`. You can NOT pass *pandas\_kwargs* explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `aws wrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.read_json('s3://bucket/prefix/', lines=True, keep_default_dates=True)` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_json.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_json.html)

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame or a Generator in case of *chunksize != None*.

**Return type**

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Generator[pandas.DataFrame, None, None]]`

## Examples

Reading all JSON files under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_json(path='s3://bucket/prefix/')
```

Reading all CSV files under a prefix and using pandas\_kwargs

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_json('s3://bucket/prefix/', lines=True, keep_default_dates=True)
```

Reading all JSON files from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_json(path=['s3://bucket/filename0.json', 's3://bucket/filename1.
↳ json'])
```

Reading in chunks of 100 lines

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dfs = wr.s3.read_json(path=['s3://bucket/0.json', 's3://bucket/1.json'],
↳ chunksize=100, lines=True)
>>> for df in dfs:
>>>     print(df) # 100 lines Pandas DataFrame
```

Reading JSON Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_json(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

## awswrangler.s3.read\_parquet

`awswrangler.s3.read_parquet(path: str | list[str], path_root: str | None = None, dataset: bool = False, path_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, ignore_empty: bool = True, partition_filter: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None = None, columns: list[str] | None = None, validate_schema: bool = False, coerce_int96_timestamp_unit: str | None = None, schema: Schema | None = None, last_modified_begin: datetime | None = None, last_modified_end: datetime | None = None, version_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable', chunked: bool | int = False, use_threads: bool | int = True, ray_args: RayReadParquetSettings | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]`

Read Parquet file(s) from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

The concept of *dataset* enables more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (AWS Glue Catalog).

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to

use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, [ ]), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the argument to this function.

---

**Note:** *Batching* (*chunked* argument) (Memory Friendly):

Used to return an Iterable of DataFrames instead of a regular DataFrame.

Two batching strategies are available:

- If **chunked=True**, depending on the size of the data, one or more data frames are returned per file in the path/dataset. Unlike **chunked=INTEGER**, rows from different files are not mixed in the resulting data frames.
- If **chunked=INTEGER**, awswrangler iterates on the data by number of rows equal to the received **INTEGER**.

*P.S. chunked=True* is faster and uses less memory while *chunked=INTEGER* is more precise in the number of rows.

---

**Note:** If *use\_threads=True*, the number of threads is obtained from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Note:** Filtering by *last\_modified begin* and *last\_modified end* is applied after listing all S3 files

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
- `version_id`
- `s3_additional_kwargs`
- `dtype_backend`

---

### Parameters

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. [`s3://bucket/key0`, `s3://bucket/key1`]).
- **path\_root** (*str, optional*) – Root path of the dataset. If `dataset=True`, it is used as a starting point to load partition columns.
- **dataset** (*bool, default False*) – If *True*, read a parquet dataset instead of individual file(s), loading all related partitions as columns.
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. [`“.gz.parquet”`, `“.snappy.parquet”`]). If *None*, reads all files. (default)

- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be ignored.(e.g. [“.csv”, “\_SUCCESS”]). If None, reads all files. (default)
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool, default True*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **partition\_filter** (*Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool], optional*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function must receive a single argument (Dict[str, str]) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values must be strings and the function must return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore it. Ignored if *dataset=False*. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"] == "1" else False` <https://aws-data-wrangler.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html>
- **columns** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns to read from the file(s).
- **validate\_schema** (*bool, default False*) – Check that the schema is consistent across individual files.
- **coerce\_int96\_timestamp\_unit** (*str, optional*) – Cast timestamps that are stored in INT96 format to a particular resolution (e.g. “ms”). Setting to None is equivalent to “ns” and therefore INT96 timestamps are inferred as in nanoseconds.
- **schema** (*pyarrow.Schema, optional*) – Schema to use when reading the file.
- **last\_modified\_begin** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter S3 objects by Last modified date. Filter is only applied after listing all objects.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter S3 objects by Last modified date. Filter is only applied after listing all objects.
- **version\_id** (*Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]]*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. {‘s3://bucket/key0’: ‘121212’, ‘s3://bucket/key1’: ‘343434’ })
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **chunked** (*Union[int, bool]*) – If passed, the data is split into an iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* an iterable of DataFrames is returned without guarantee of chunk-size. If an *INTEGER* is passed, an iterable of DataFrames is returned with maximum rows equal to the received *INTEGER*.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int], default True*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **ray\_args** (*RayReadParquetSettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None is received.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to S3 botocore requests.

- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame or a Generator in case of `chunked=True`.

**Return type**

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Generator[pandas.DataFrame, None, None]]

**Examples**

Reading all Parquet files under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path='s3://bucket/prefix/')
```

Reading all Parquet files from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path=['s3://bucket/filename0.parquet', 's3://bucket/
↪filename1.parquet'])
```

Reading in chunks (Chunk by file)

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dfs = wr.s3.read_parquet(path=['s3://bucket/filename0.parquet', 's3://bucket/
↪filename1.parquet'], chunked=True)
>>> for df in dfs:
>>>     print(df) # Smaller Pandas DataFrame
```

Reading in chunks (Chunk by 1MM rows)

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dfs = wr.s3.read_parquet(
...     path=['s3://bucket/filename0.parquet', 's3://bucket/filename1.parquet'],
...     chunked=1_000_000
... )
>>> for df in dfs:
>>>     print(df) # 1MM Pandas DataFrame
```

Reading Parquet Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_parquet(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

**aws wrangler.s3.read\_parquet\_metadata**

```
aws wrangler.s3.read_parquet_metadata(path: str | list[str], dataset: bool = False, version_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, path_suffix: str | None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, ignore_empty: bool = True, ignore_null: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, sampling: float = 1.0, coerce_int96_timestamp_unit: str | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → \_ReadTableMetadataReturnValue
```

Read Apache Parquet file(s) metadata from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

The concept of *dataset* enables more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (AWS Glue Catalog).

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use *glob.escape(path)* before passing the argument to this function.

---

**Note:** If *use\_threads=True*, the number of threads is obtained from *os.cpu\_count()*.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

---

- *boto3\_session*
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. *s3://bucket/prefix*) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. [*s3://bucket/key0*, *s3://bucket/key1*]).
- **dataset** (*bool*, *default False*) – If *True*, read a parquet dataset instead of individual file(s), loading all related partitions as columns.
- **version\_id** (*Union[str, Dict[str, str]]*, *optional*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. {*'s3://bucket/key0'*: *'121212'*, *'s3://bucket/key1'*: *'343434'* })
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. [*“.gz.parquet"*, *“.snappy.parquet"*]). If *None*, reads all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be ignored.(e.g. [*“.csv"*, *“\_SUCCESS"*]). If *None*, reads all files. (default)
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool*, *default True*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **ignore\_null** (*bool*, *default False*) – Ignore columns with null type.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to cast. Use when you have columns with undetermined data types as partitions columns. (e.g. {*'col name'*: *'bigint'*, *'col2 name'*: *'int'* })



- **sampling** (*float*) – Ratio of files metadata to inspect. Must be  $0.0 < \text{sampling} \leq 1.0$ . The higher, the more accurate. The lower, the faster.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forward to S3 botocore requests.

**Returns**

`columns_types`: Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. `{'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'}`). / `partitions_types`: Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. `{'col2': 'date'}`).

**Return type**

`Tuple[Dict[str, str], Optional[Dict[str, str]]]`

**Examples**

Reading all Parquet files (with partitions) metadata under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> columns_types, partitions_types = wr.s3.read_parquet_metadata(path='s3://bucket/
↳ prefix/', dataset=True)
```

Reading all Parquet files metadata from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> columns_types, partitions_types = wr.s3.read_parquet_metadata(path=[
...     's3://bucket/filename0.parquet',
...     's3://bucket/filename1.parquet'
... ])
```

**awswrangler.s3.read\_parquet\_table**

`awswrangler.s3.read_parquet_table`(*table: str*, *database: str*, *filename\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None*, *filename\_ignore\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None*, *catalog\_id: str | None = None*, *partition\_filter: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None = None*, *columns: list[str] | None = None*, *validate\_schema: bool = True*, *coerce\_int96\_timestamp\_unit: str | None = None*, *dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable'*, *chunked: bool | int = False*, *use\_threads: bool | int = True*, *ray\_args: RayReadParquetSettings | None = None*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*, *s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*, *pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → `DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]`

Read Apache Parquet table registered in the AWS Glue Catalog.

**Note:** *Batching* (*chunked* argument) (Memory Friendly):

Used to return an Iterable of DataFrames instead of a regular DataFrame.

Two batching strategies are available:

- If **chunked=True**, depending on the size of the data, one or more data frames are returned per file in the path/dataset. Unlike **chunked=INTEGER**, rows from different files will not be mixed in the resulting data frames.
- If **chunked=INTEGER**, awswrangler will iterate on the data by number of rows equal the received **INTEGER**.

*P.S. chunked=True is faster and uses less memory while chunked=INTEGER is more precise in the number of rows.*

---

**Note:** If *use\_threads=True*, the number of threads is obtained from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
  - `dtype_backend`
- 

### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – AWS Glue Catalog table name.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue Catalog database name.
- **filename\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. [“.gz.parquet”, “.snappy.parquet”). If None, read all files. (default)
- **filename\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.(e.g. [“.csv”, “\_SUCCESS”). If None, read all files. (default)
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **partition\_filter** (*Optional[Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool]]*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function must receive a single argument (Dict[str, str]) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values must be strings and the function must return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore it. Ignored if *dataset=False*. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"] == "1" else False` <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html>

- **columns** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns to read from the file(s).
- **validate\_schema** (*bool, default False*) – Check that the schema is consistent across individual files.
- **coerce\_int96\_timestamp\_unit** (*str, optional*) – Cast timestamps that are stored in INT96 format to a particular resolution (e.g. “ms”). Setting to None is equivalent to “ns” and therefore INT96 timestamps are inferred as in nanoseconds.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

- **chunked** (*Union[int, bool]*) – If passed, the data is split into an iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* an iterable of DataFrames is returned without guarantee of chunk-size. If an *INTEGER* is passed, an iterable of DataFrames is returned with maximum rows equal to the received *INTEGER*.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int], default True*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **ray\_args** (*RayReadParquetSettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None is received.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to S3 botocore requests.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

#### Returns

Pandas DataFrame or a Generator in case of `chunked=True`.

#### Return type

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Generator[pandas.DataFrame, None, None]]`

## Examples

Reading Parquet Table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_parquet_table(database='...', table='...')
```

Reading Parquet Table in chunks (Chunk by file)

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dfs = wr.s3.read_parquet_table(database='...', table='...', chunked=True)
>>> for df in dfs:
>>>     print(df) # Smaller Pandas DataFrame
```

Reading Parquet Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_parquet_table(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

## awswrangler.s3.read\_orc

`awswrangler.s3.read_orc`(*path*: str | list[str], *path\_root*: str | None = None, *dataset*: bool = False, *path\_suffix*: str | list[str] | None = None, *path\_ignore\_suffix*: str | list[str] | None = None, *ignore\_empty*: bool = True, *partition\_filter*: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None = None, *columns*: list[str] | None = None, *validate\_schema*: bool = False, *last\_modified\_begin*: datetime | None = None, *last\_modified\_end*: datetime | None = None, *version\_id*: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, *dtype\_backend*: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', *use\_threads*: bool | int = True, *ray\_args*: RaySettings | None = None, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None, *s3\_additional\_kwargs*: dict[str, Any] | None = None, *pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs*: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → DataFrame

Read ORC file(s) from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

The concept of *dataset* enables more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (AWS Glue Catalog).

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), [!seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use *glob.escape(path)* before passing the argument to this function.

---

**Note:** If *use\_threads=True*, the number of threads is obtained from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** Filtering by *last\_modified begin* and *last\_modified end* is applied after listing all S3 files

---

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `version_id`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
  - `dtype_backend`
- 

## Parameters

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **path\_root** (*str, optional*) – Root path of the dataset. If `dataset=True`, it is used as a starting point to load partition columns.
- **dataset** (*bool, default False*) – If `True`, read an ORC dataset instead of individual file(s), loading all related partitions as columns.
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. `[".gz.orc", ".snappy.orc"]`). If `None`, reads all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be ignored. (e.g. `[".csv", "_SUCCESS"]`). If `None`, reads all files. (default)
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool, default True*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **partition\_filter** (*Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool], optional*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function must receive a single argument (`Dict[str, str]`) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values must be strings and the function must return a `bool`, `True` to read the partition or `False` to ignore it. Ignored if `dataset=False`. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"] == "1" else False` <https://aws-data-wrangler.readthedocs.io/en/3.1.1/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html>
- **columns** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns to read from the file(s).
- **validate\_schema** (*bool, default False*) – Check that the schema is consistent across individual files.
- **last\_modified\_begin** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter S3 objects by Last modified date. Filter is only applied after listing all objects.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime, optional*) – Filter S3 objects by Last modified date. Filter is only applied after listing all objects.
- **version\_id** (*Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]]*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. `{ 's3://bucket/key0': '121212', 's3://bucket/key1': '343434' }`)
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when `"numpy_nullable"` is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if `"pyarrow"` is set.  
  
The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The `"pyarrow"` backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int], default True*) – `True` to enable concurrent requests, `False` to disable multiple threads. If enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **ray\_args** (*RaySettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if `None` is received.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to S3 botocore requests.

- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame.

**Return type**`pandas.DataFrame`**Examples**

Reading all ORC files under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_orc(path='s3://bucket/prefix/')
```

Reading all ORC files from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_orc(path=['s3://bucket/filename0.orc', 's3://bucket/filename1.
↪orc'])
```

Reading ORC Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_orc(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

**awswrangler.s3.read\_orc\_metadata**

`awswrangler.s3.read_orc_metadata(path: str | list[str], dataset: bool = False, version_id: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, path_suffix: str | None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, ignore_empty: bool = True, ignore_null: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, sampling: float = 1.0, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → \_ReadTableMetadataReturnValue`

Read Apache ORC file(s) metadata from an S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

The concept of *dataset* enables more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (AWS Glue Catalog).

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the argument to this function.

---

**Note:** If `use_threads=True`, the number of threads is obtained from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

---

- `boto3_session`
- 

### Parameters

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **dataset** (*bool, default False*) – If *True*, read an ORC dataset instead of individual file(s), loading all related partitions as columns.
- **version\_id** (*Union[str, Dict[str, str]], optional*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. `{ 's3://bucket/key0': '121212', 's3://bucket/key1': '343434' }`)
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. `[".gz.orc", ".snappy.orc"]`). If *None*, reads all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be ignored.(e.g. `[".csv", "_SUCCESS"]`). If *None*, reads all files. (default)
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool, default True*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **ignore\_null** (*bool, default False*) – Ignore columns with null type.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to cast. Use when you have columns with undetermined data types as partitions columns. (e.g. `{ 'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int' }`)
- **sampling** (*float*) – Ratio of files metadata to inspect. Must be  $0.0 < sampling \leq 1.0$ . The higher, the more accurate. The lower, the faster.
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive *None*.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to S3 botocore requests.

### Returns

`columns_types`: Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. `{ 'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double' }`). / `partitions_types`: Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. `{ 'col2': 'date' }`).

### Return type

`Tuple[Dict[str, str], Optional[Dict[str, str]]]`

## Examples

Reading all ORC files (with partitions) metadata under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> columns_types, partitions_types = wr.s3.read_orc_metadata(path='s3://bucket/
↳ prefix/', dataset=True)
```

Reading all ORC files metadata from a list

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> columns_types, partitions_types = wr.s3.read_orc_metadata(path=[
...     's3://bucket/filename0.orc',
...     's3://bucket/filename1.orc',
... ])
```

## awswrangler.s3.read\_orc\_table

`awswrangler.s3.read_orc_table`(*table: str, database: str, filename\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, filename\_ignore\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, partition\_filter: Callable[[dict[str, str]], bool] | None = None, columns: list[str] | None = None, validate\_schema: bool = True, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', use\_threads: bool | int = True, ray\_args: RaySettings | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None, s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → DataFrame

Read Apache ORC table registered in the AWS Glue Catalog.

---

**Note:** If *use\_threads=True*, the number of threads is obtained from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
  - `dtype_backend`
- 

## Parameters



- **table** (*str*) – AWS Glue Catalog table name.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue Catalog database name.
- **filename\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. [“.gz.orc”, “.snappy.orc”]). If None, read all files. (default)
- **filename\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.(e.g. [“.csv”, “\_SUCCESS”]). If None, read all files. (default)
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **partition\_filter** (*Optional[Callable[[Dict[str, str]], bool]]*) – Callback Function filters to apply on PARTITION columns (PUSH-DOWN filter). This function must receive a single argument (Dict[str, str]) where keys are partitions names and values are partitions values. Partitions values must be strings and the function must return a bool, True to read the partition or False to ignore it. Ignored if *dataset=False*. E.g `lambda x: True if x["year"] == "2020" and x["month"] == "1" else False` <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.1.1/tutorials/023%20-%20Flexible%20Partitions%20Filter.html>
- **columns** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns to read from the file(s).
- **validate\_schema** (*bool, default False*) – Check that the schema is consistent across individual files.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int], default True*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **ray\_args** (*RaySettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Ray Modin settings. Only used when distributed computing is used with Ray and Modin installed.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None is received.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forward to S3 botocore requests.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame.

**Return type**

pandas.DataFrame

## Examples

Reading ORC Table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.read_orc_table(database='...', table='...')
```

Reading ORC Dataset with PUSH-DOWN filter over partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_filter = lambda x: True if x["city"].startswith("new") else False
>>> df = wr.s3.read_orc_table(path, dataset=True, partition_filter=my_filter)
```

## awswrangler.s3.read\_deltalake

`awswrangler.s3.read_deltalake`(*path*: str, *version*: int | None = None, *partitions*: list[tuple[str, str, Any]] | None = None, *columns*: list[str] | None = None, *without\_files*: bool = False, *dtype\_backend*: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', *use\_threads*: bool = True, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None, *s3\_additional\_kwargs*: dict[str, str] | None = None, *pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs*: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → DataFrame

Load a Deltalake table data from an S3 path.

This function requires the [deltalake](#) package. See the [How to load a Delta table](#) guide for loading instructions.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **path** (str) – The path of the DeltaTable.
- **version** (Optional[int]) – The version of the DeltaTable.
- **partitions** (Optional[List[Tuple[str, str, Any]]) – A list of partition filters, see `help(DeltaTable.files_by_partitions)` for filter syntax.
- **columns** (Optional[List[str]]) – The columns to project. This can be a list of column names to include (order and duplicates are preserved).
- **without\_files** (bool) – If True, load the table without tracking files (memory-friendly). Some append-only applications might not need to track files.
- **dtype\_backend** (str, optional) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

- **use\_threads** (bool) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. When enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads.

- **boto3\_session** (*Optional[boto3.Session()]*) – Boto3 Session. If None, the default boto3 session is used.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Optional[Dict[str, str]]*) – Forwarded to the Delta Table class for the storage options of the S3 backend.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Optional[Dict[str, str]]*) – Forwarded to the PyArrow to\_pandas method.

**Returns**

**df** – DataFrame with the results.

**Return type**

pd.DataFrame

See also:

**deltalake.DeltaTable**

Create a DeltaTable instance with the deltalake library.

**awsrangler.s3.select\_query**

**awsrangler.s3.select\_query**(*sql: str, path: str | list[str], input\_serialization: str, input\_serialization\_params: dict[str, bool | str], compression: str | None = None, scan\_range\_chunk\_size: int | None = None, path\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, path\_ignore\_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, ignore\_empty: bool = True, use\_threads: bool | int = True, last\_modified\_begin: datetime | None = None, last\_modified\_end: datetime | None = None, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', boto3\_session: Session | None = None, s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → DataFrame

Filter contents of Amazon S3 objects based on SQL statement.

Note: Scan ranges are only supported for uncompressed CSV/JSON, CSV (without quoted delimiters) and JSON objects (in LINES mode only). It means scanning cannot be split across threads if the aforementioned conditions are not met, leading to lower performance.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- boto3\_session
- 

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL statement used to query the object.
- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. `[s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]`).
- **input\_serialization** (*str*,) – Format of the S3 object queried. Valid values: “CSV”, “JSON”, or “Parquet”. Case sensitive.
- **input\_serialization\_params** (*Dict[str, Union[bool, str]]*) – Dictionary describing the serialization of the S3 object.
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression type of the S3 object. Valid values: None, “gzip”, or “bzip2”. gzip and bzip2 are only valid for CSV and JSON objects.

- **scan\_range\_chunk\_size** (*int*, *optional*) – Chunk size used to split the S3 object into scan ranges. 1,048,576 by default.
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be read (e.g. [“.csv”]). If None, read all files. (default)
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored. (e.g. [“\_SUCCESS”]). If None, read all files. (default)
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool*, *default True*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – True (default) to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **last\_modified\_begin** (*datetime*, *optional*) – Filter S3 objects by Last modified date. Filter is only applied after listing all objects.
- **last\_modified\_end** (*datetime*, *optional*) – Filter S3 objects by Last modified date. Filter is only applied after listing all objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if none is provided.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. Valid values: “SSECustomerAlgorithm”, “SSECustomerKey”, “ExpectedBucketOwner”. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'SSECustomerAlgorithm': 'md5'}`.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas `DataFrame`. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

**Returns**

Pandas `DataFrame` with results from query.

**Return type**

`pandas.DataFrame`

**Examples**

Reading a gzip compressed JSON document

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.select_query(
...     sql='SELECT * FROM s3object[*][*]',
...     path='s3://bucket/key.json.gzip',
...     input_serialization='JSON',
...     input_serialization_params={
...         'Type': 'Document',
...     },
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
...     compression="gzip",
... )
```

Reading multiple CSV objects from a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.select_query(
...     sql='SELECT * FROM s3object',
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/',
...     input_serialization='CSV',
...     input_serialization_params={
...         'FileHeaderInfo': 'Use',
...         'RecordDelimiter': '\r\n'
...     },
... )
```

Reading a single column from Parquet object with pushdown filter

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.s3.select_query(
...     sql='SELECT s.\"id\" FROM s3object s where s.\"id\" = 1.0',
...     path='s3://bucket/key.snappy.parquet',
...     input_serialization='Parquet',
... )
```

## awswrangler.s3.size\_objects

**awswrangler.s3.size\_objects**(*path*: str | list[str], *version\_id*: str | dict[str, str] | None = None, *use\_threads*: bool | int = True, *s3\_additional\_kwargs*: dict[str, Any] | None = None, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → dict[str, int | None]

Get the size (ContentLength) in bytes of Amazon S3 objects from a received S3 prefix or list of S3 objects paths.

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use *glob.escape(path)* before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** In case of *use\_threads=True* the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from *os.cpu\_count()*.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- *boto3\_session*
  - *s3\_additional\_kwargs*
- 

### Parameters

- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. *s3://bucket/prefix*) or list of S3 objects paths (e.g. [*s3://bucket/key0*, *s3://bucket/key1*]).

- **version\_id** (*Optional[Union[str, Dict[str, str]]*) – Version id of the object or mapping of object path to version id. (e.g. {'s3://bucket/key0': '121212', 's3://bucket/key1': '343434'})
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

Dictionary where the key is the object path and the value is the object size.

**Return type**

`Dict[str, Optional[int]]`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> sizes0 = wr.s3.size_objects(['s3://bucket/key0', 's3://bucket/key1']) # Get
↳ the sizes of both objects
>>> sizes1 = wr.s3.size_objects('s3://bucket/prefix') # Get the sizes of all
↳ objects under the received prefix
```

**awswrangler.s3.store\_parquet\_metadata**

`awswrangler.s3.store_parquet_metadata(path: str, database: str, table: str, catalog_id: str | None = None, path_suffix: str | None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None, ignore_empty: bool = True, ignore_null: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, sampling: float = 1.0, dataset: bool = False, use_threads: bool | int = True, description: str | None = None, parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, columns_comments: dict[str, str] | None = None, compression: str | None = None, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite'] = 'overwrite', catalog_versioning: bool = False, regular_partitions: bool = True, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → tuple[dict[str, str], dict[str, str] | None, dict[str, list[str]] | None]`

Infer and store parquet metadata on AWS Glue Catalog.

Infer Apache Parquet file(s) metadata from a received S3 prefix And then stores it on AWS Glue Catalog including all inferred partitions (No need for 'MSCK REPAIR TABLE')

The concept of Dataset goes beyond the simple idea of files and enables more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (AWS Glue Catalog).

This function accepts Unix shell-style wildcards in the path argument. \* (matches everything), ? (matches any single character), [seq] (matches any character in seq), ![seq] (matches any character not in seq). If you want to use a path which includes Unix shell-style wildcard characters (\*, ?, []), you can use `glob.escape(path)` before passing the path to this function.

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

---

- `boto3_session`
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

---

- `catalog_id`
  - `database`
- 

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – S3 prefix (accepts Unix shell-style wildcards) (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`).
- **table** (*str*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Table name.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue Catalog database name.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for filtering S3 keys.
- **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored.
- **ignore\_empty** (*bool*) – Ignore files with 0 bytes.
- **ignore\_null** (*bool*) – Ignore columns with null type.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined data types as partitions columns. (e.g. `{'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int'}`)
- **sampling** (*float*) – Random sample ratio of files that will have the metadata inspected. Must be  $0.0 < sampling \leq 1.0$ . The higher, the more accurate. The lower, the faster.
- **dataset** (*bool*) – If True read a parquet dataset instead of simple file(s) loading all the related partitions as columns.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **description** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Table description
- **parameters** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Key/value pairs to tag the table.



- **columns\_comments** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Columns names and the related comments (e.g. `{'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2': 'Partition.'}`).
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, snappy, gzip, etc).
- **mode** (*str*) – ‘overwrite’ to recreate any possible existing table or ‘append’ to keep any possible existing table.
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode*=“overwrite”, creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **regular\_partitions** (*bool*) – Create regular partitions (Non projected partitions) on Glue Catalog. Disable when you will work only with Partition Projection. Keep enabled even when working with projections is useful to keep Redshift Spectrum working with the regular partitions.
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings** (*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 4: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projec- tion_types	Op- tional[ str]]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. <code>{'col_name': 'enum', 'col2_name': 'integer'}</code> )
projec- tion_range	Op- tional[ str]]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. <code>{'col_name': '0,10', 'col2_name': '-1,8675309'}</code> )
projec- tion_value	Op- tional[ str]]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. <code>{'col_name': 'A,B,Unknown', 'col2_name': 'foo,boo,bar'}</code> )
projec- tion_inter	Op- tional[ str]]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. <code>{'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '5'}</code> )
projec- tion_digits	Op- tional[ str]]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. <code>{'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '2'}</code> )
projec- tion_form	Op- tional[ str]]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. <code>{'col_date': 'yyyy-MM-dd', 'col2_timestamp': 'yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss'}</code> )
projec- tion_store	Op- tional[ str]]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )



- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

### Returns

The metadata used to create the Glue Table. `columns_types`: Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. `{'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'}`). / `partitions_types`: Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. `{'col2': 'date'}`). / `partitions_values`: Dictionary with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str (e.g. `{'s3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10']}`).

### Return type

`tuple[dict[str, str], dict[str, str] | None, dict[str, list[str]] | None]`

## Examples

Reading all Parquet files metadata under a prefix

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> columns_types, partitions_types, partitions_values = wr.s3.store_parquet_
↳ metadata(
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/',
...     database='...',
...     table='...',
...     dataset=True
... )
```

## awswrangler.s3.to\_csv

`awswrangler.s3.to_csv(df: DataFrame, path: str | None = None, sep: str = ',', index: bool = True, columns: list[str] | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, sanitize_columns: bool = False, dataset: bool = False, filename_prefix: str | None = None, partition_cols: list[str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, concurrent_partitioning: bool = False, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite', 'overwrite_partitions'] | None = None, catalog_versioning: bool = False, schema_evolution: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, database: str | None = None, table: str | None = None, glue_table_settings: GlueTableSettings | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → _S3WriteDataReturnValue`

Write CSV file or dataset on Amazon S3.

The concept of Dataset goes beyond the simple idea of ordinary files and enable more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (Amazon Athena/AWS Glue Catalog).

---

**Note:** If `database`` and `table` arguments are passed, the table name and all column names will be automatically sanitized using `wr.catalog.sanitize_table_name` and `wr.catalog.sanitize_column_name`. Please, pass `sanitize_columns=True` to enforce this behaviour always.

---

---

**Note:** If *table* and *database* arguments are passed, *pandas\_kwarg*s will be ignored due restrictive quoting, *date\_format*, *escapechar* and *encoding* required by Athena/Glue Catalog.

---

---

**Note:** In case of *use\_threads=True* the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from *os.cpu\_count()*.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- *boto3\_session*
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- *catalog\_id*
- *concurrent\_partitioning*
- *database*

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **path** (*str*, *optional*) – Amazon S3 path (e.g. *s3://bucket/prefix/filename.csv*) (for dataset e.g. *s3://bucket/prefix*). Required if *dataset=False* or when creating a new dataset
- **sep** (*str*) – String of length 1. Field delimiter for the output file.
- **index** (*bool*) – Write row names (index).
- **columns** (*list[str]*, *optional*) – Columns to write.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled *os.cpu\_count()* will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwarg**s (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. *s3\_additional\_kwarg*s={ 'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR\_KMS\_KEY\_ARN' }
- **sanitize\_columns** (*bool*) – True to sanitize columns names or False to keep it as is. True value is forced if *dataset=True*.
- **dataset** (*bool*) – If True store as a dataset instead of ordinary file(s) If True, enable all follow arguments: *partition\_cols*, *mode*, *database*, *table*, *description*, *parameters*, *columns\_comments*, *concurrent\_partitioning*, *catalog\_versioning*, *projection\_params*, *catalog\_id*, *schema\_evolution*.

- **filename\_prefix**(*str*, *optional*) – If `dataset=True`, add a filename prefix to the output files.
- **partition\_cols**(*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of column names that will be used to create partitions. Only takes effect if `dataset=True`.
- **bucketing\_info**(*Tuple[List[str], int]*, *optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **concurrent\_partitioning**(*bool*) – If `True` will increase the parallelism level during the partitions writing. It will decrease the writing time and increase the memory usage. <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/022%20-%20Writing%20Partitions%20Concurrently.html>
- **mode**(*str*, *optional*) – `append` (Default), `overwrite`, `overwrite_partitions`. Only takes effect if `dataset=True`. For details check the related tutorial: [https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/stubs/awswrangler.s3.to\\_parquet.html#awswrangler.s3.to\\_parquet](https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/stubs/awswrangler.s3.to_parquet.html#awswrangler.s3.to_parquet)
- **catalog\_versioning**(*bool*) – If `True` and `mode="overwrite"`, creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **schema\_evolution**(*bool*) – If `True` allows schema evolution (new or missing columns), otherwise a exception will be raised. (Only considered if `dataset=True` and `mode` in (“append”, “overwrite\_partitions”). False by default. Related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/014%20-%20Schema%20Evolution.html>
- **database**(*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Database name.
- **table**(*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Table name.
- **glue\_table\_settings**(*dict (GlueTableSettings)*, *optional*) – Settings for writing to the Glue table.
- **dtype**(*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {‘col name’: ‘bigint’, ‘col2 name’: ‘int’})
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings**(*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). `AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings` is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of `AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings` or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 5: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘enum’, ‘col2_name’: ‘integer’})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘0,10’, ‘col2_name’: ‘-1,8675309’})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘A,B,Unknown’, ‘col2_name’: ‘foo,boo,bar’})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘5’})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘2’})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_date’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd’, ‘col2_timestamp’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss’})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.DataFrame.to_csv()`. You can NOT pass *pandas\_kwargs* explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `aws wrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.to_csv(df, path, sep='|', na_rep='NULL', decimal=',')` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.to\\_csv.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.to_csv.html)

### Returns

Dictionary with: ‘paths’: List of all stored files paths on S3. ‘partitions\_values’: Dictionary of partitions added with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str.

### Return type

`wr.typing._S3WriteDataReturnValue`

## Examples

Writing single file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.csv',
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing single file with pandas\_kwargs

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.csv',
...     sep='|',
...     na_rep='NULL',
...     decimal=',',
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing single file encrypted with a KMS key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.csv',
...     s3_additional_kwargs={
...         'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms',
...         'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'
...     }
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing partitioned dataset

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     'col': [1, 2, 3],
...     'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...   }),
...   path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...   dataset=True,
...   partition_cols=['col2']
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../col2=A/x.csv', 's3://.../col2=B/y.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../col2=A/': ['A'],
    's3://.../col2=B/': ['B']
  }
}

```

Writing partitioned dataset with partition projection

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> dt = lambda x: datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d").date()
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         "id": [1, 2, 3],
...         "value": [1000, 1001, 1002],
...         "category": ['A', 'B', 'C'],
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     partition_cols=['value', 'category'],
...     athena_partition_projection_settings={
...         "projection_types": {
...             "value": "integer",
...             "category": "enum",
...         },
...         "projection_ranges": {
...             "value": "1000,2000",
...             "category": "A,B,C",
...         },
...     },
... )
{
  'paths': [
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/x.json', ...
  ],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/': [
      '1000',
      'A',
    ], ...
  }
}

```

Writing bucketed dataset

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     bucketing_info=(["col2"], 2)
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../x_bucket-00000.csv', 's3://.../col2=B/x_bucket-00001.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing dataset to S3 with metadata on Athena/Glue Catalog.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     partition_cols=['col2'],
...     database='default', # Athena/Glue database
...     table='my_table' # Athena/Glue table
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../col2=A/x.csv', 's3://.../col2=B/y.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../col2=A/': ['A'],
    's3://.../col2=B/': ['B']
  }
}
```

Writing dataset to Glue governed table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B'],
...         'col3': [None, None, None]
...     }),
...     dataset=True,
...     mode='append',
...     database='default', # Athena/Glue database
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     table='my_table', # Athena/Glue table
...     glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(
...         table_type="GOVERNED",
...         transaction_id="xxx",
...     ),
... )
{
    'paths': ['s3://.../x.csv'],
    'partitions_values': {}
}

```

Writing dataset casting empty column data type

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B'],
...         'col3': [None, None, None]
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     database='default', # Athena/Glue database
...     table='my_table' # Athena/Glue table
...     dtype={'col3': 'date'}
... )
{
    'paths': ['s3://.../x.csv'],
    'partitions_values': {}
}

```

## awswrangler.s3.to\_excel

`awswrangler.s3.to_excel(df: DataFrame, path: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → str`

Write EXCEL file on Amazon S3.

---

**Note:** This function accepts any Pandas's `read_excel()` argument. [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_excel.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_excel.html)

---



---

**Note:** Depending on the file extension ('xlsx', 'xls', 'odf...'), an additional library might have to be installed first.

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **path** (*str*) – Amazon S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/filename.xlsx`).
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to boto-core requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.DataFrame.to_excel()`. You can NOT pass `pandas_kwargs` explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `awsrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.to_excel(df, path, na_rep='', index=False)` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.to\\_excel.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.to_excel.html)

### Returns

Written S3 path.

### Return type

`str`

### Examples

Writing EXCEL file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_excel(df, 's3://bucket/filename.xlsx')
```

### awsrangler.s3.to\_json

`awsrangler.s3.to_json(df: DataFrame, path: str | None = None, index: bool = True, columns: list[str] | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, sanitize_columns: bool = False, dataset: bool = False, filename_prefix: str | None = None, partition_cols: list[str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, concurrent_partitioning: bool = False, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite', 'overwrite_partitions'] | None = None, catalog_versioning: bool = False, schema_evolution: bool = True, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, database: str | None = None, table: str | None = None, glue_table_settings: GlueTableSettings | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → \_S3WriteDataReturnValue`

Write JSON file on Amazon S3.

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `concurrent_partitioning`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **path** (*str*) – Amazon S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/filename.json`).
- **index** (*bool*) – Write row names (index).
- **columns** (*list[str], optional*) – Columns to write.
- **use\_threads** (*bool | int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwarg** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`
- **sanitize\_columns** (*bool*) – True to sanitize columns names or False to keep it as is. True value is forced if `dataset=True`.
- **dataset** (*bool*) – If True store as a dataset instead of ordinary file(s) If True, enable all follow arguments: `partition_cols`, `mode`, `database`, `table`, `description`, `parameters`, `columns_comments`, `concurrent_partitioning`, `catalog_versioning`, `projection_params`, `catalog_id`, `schema_evolution`.
- **filename\_prefix** (*str, optional*) – If `dataset=True`, add a filename prefix to the output files.
- **partition\_cols** (*list[str], optional*) – List of column names that will be used to create partitions. Only takes effect if `dataset=True`.
- **bucketing\_info** (*tuple[list[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **concurrent\_partitioning** (*bool*) – If True will increase the parallelism level during the partitions writing. It will decrease the writing time and increase the memory usage. <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/022%20-%20Writing%20Partitions%20Concurrently.html>

- **mode** (*str*, *optional*) – append (Default), overwrite, overwrite\_partitions. Only takes effect if dataset=True. For details check the related tutorial: [https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/stubs/awswrangler.s3.to\\_parquet.html#awswrangler.s3.to\\_parquet](https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/stubs/awswrangler.s3.to_parquet.html#awswrangler.s3.to_parquet)
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode*="overwrite", creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **schema\_evolution** (*bool*) – If True allows schema evolution (new or missing columns), otherwise a exception will be raised. (Only considered if dataset=True and mode in ("append", "overwrite\_partitions")) Related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/014%20-%20Schema%20Evolution.html>
- **database** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Database name.
- **table** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Table name.
- **glue\_table\_settings** (*dict* (*GlueTableSettings*), *optional*) – Settings for writing to the Glue table.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int'})
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings** (*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 6: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘enum’, ‘col2_name’: ‘integer’})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘0,10’, ‘col2_name’: ‘-1,8675309’})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘A,B,Unknown’, ‘col2_name’: ‘foo,boo,bar’})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘5’})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘2’})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_date’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd’, ‘col2_timestamp’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss’})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.DataFrame.to_json()`. You can NOT pass *pandas\_kwargs* explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `awsdatawrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.s3.to_json(df, path, lines=True, date_format='iso')` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.to\\_json.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.to_json.html)

### Returns

Dictionary with: ‘paths’: List of all stored files paths on S3. ‘partitions\_values’: Dictionary of partitions added with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str.

### Return type

`wr.typing._S3WriteDataReturnValue`

## Examples

Writing JSON file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_json(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/filename.json',
... )
```

Writing JSON file using pandas\_kwargs

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_json(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/filename.json',
...     lines=True,
...     date_format='iso'
... )
```

Writing CSV file encrypted with a KMS key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/filename.csv',
...     s3_additional_kwargs={
...         'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms',
...         'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'
...     }
... )
```

Writing partitioned dataset with partition projection

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> dt = lambda x: datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d").date()
>>> wr.s3.to_csv(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         "id": [1, 2, 3],
...         "value": [1000, 1001, 1002],
...         "category": ['A', 'B', 'C'],
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     partition_cols=['value', 'category'],
...     athena_partition_projection_settings={
...         "projection_types": {
...             "value": "integer",
...             "category": "enum",
...         }
...     }
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     },
...     "projection_ranges": {
...         "value": "1000,2000",
...         "category": "A,B,C",
...     },
... },
... )
{
  'paths': [
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/x.json', ...
  ],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/': [
      '1000',
      'A',
    ], ...
  }
}

```

### awswrangler.s3.to\_parquet

`awswrangler.s3.to_parquet(df: DataFrame, path: str | None = None, index: bool = False, compression: str | None = 'snappy', pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, max_rows_by_file: int | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, sanitize_columns: bool = False, dataset: bool = False, filename_prefix: str | None = None, partition_cols: list[str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, concurrent_partitioning: bool = False, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite', 'overwrite_partitions'] | None = None, catalog_versioning: bool = False, schema_evolution: bool = True, database: str | None = None, table: str | None = None, glue_table_settings: GlueTableSettings | None = None, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None) → _S3WriteDataReturnValue`

Write Parquet file or dataset on Amazon S3.

The concept of Dataset goes beyond the simple idea of ordinary files and enable more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (Amazon Athena/AWS Glue Catalog).

---

**Note:** This operation may mutate the original pandas DataFrame in-place. To avoid this behaviour please pass in a deep copy instead (i.e. `df.copy()`)

---



---

**Note:** If `database` and `table` arguments are passed, the table name and all column names will be automatically sanitized using `wr.catalog.sanitize_table_name` and `wr.catalog.sanitize_column_name`. Please, pass `sanitize_columns=True` to enforce this behaviour always.

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from

---

---

`os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `concurrent_partitioning`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **`df`** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **`path`** (*str, optional*) – S3 path (for file e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix/filename.parquet`) (for dataset e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`). Required if `dataset=False` or when `dataset=True` and creating a new dataset
- **`index`** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index in file, otherwise False to ignore it. Is not supported in conjunction with `max_rows_by_file` when running the library with Ray/Modin.
- **`compression`** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, snappy, gzip, zstd).
- **`pyarrow_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Additional parameters forwarded to pyarrow. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'coerce_timestamps': 'ns', 'use_deprecated_int96_timestamps': False, 'allow_truncated_timestamps': False}`
- **`max_rows_by_file`** (*int*) – Max number of rows in each file. Default is None i.e. don't split the files. (e.g. 33554432, 268435456) Is not supported in conjunction with `index=True` when running the library with Ray/Modin.
- **`use_threads`** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **`s3_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`
- **`sanitize_columns`** (*bool*) – True to sanitize columns names (using `wr.catalog.sanitize_table_name` and `wr.catalog.sanitize_column_name`) or False to keep it as is. True value behaviour is enforced if `database` and `table` arguments are passed.
- **`dataset`** (*bool*) – If True store a parquet dataset instead of a ordinary file(s) If True, enable all follow arguments: `partition_cols`, `mode`, `database`, `table`, `description`, `parameters`,

columns\_comments, concurrent\_partitioning, catalog\_versioning, projection\_params, catalog\_id, schema\_evolution.

- **filename\_prefix**(*str*, *optional*) – If dataset=True, add a filename prefix to the output files.
- **partition\_cols**(*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of column names that will be used to create partitions. Only takes effect if dataset=True.
- **bucketing\_info**(*Tuple[List[str], int]*, *optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **concurrent\_partitioning**(*bool*) – If True will increase the parallelism level during the partitions writing. It will decrease the writing time and increase the memory usage. <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/022%20-%20Writing%20Partitions%20Concurrently.html>
- **mode**(*str*, *optional*) – append (Default), overwrite, overwrite\_partitions. Only takes effect if dataset=True. For details check the related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/004%20-%20Parquet%20Datasets.html>
- **catalog\_versioning**(*bool*) – If True and mode="overwrite", creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **schema\_evolution**(*bool*) – If True allows schema evolution (new or missing columns), otherwise a exception will be raised. True by default. (Only considered if dataset=True and mode in ("append", "overwrite\_partitions")) Related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.5.0/tutorials/014%20-%20Schema%20Evolution.html>
- **database**(*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Database name.
- **table**(*str*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Table name.
- **glue\_table\_settings**(*dict (GlueTableSettings)*, *optional*) – Settings for writing to the Glue table.
- **dtype**(*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int'})
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings**(*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:



Table 7: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': 'enum', 'col2_name': 'integer'})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': '0,10', 'col2_name': '-1,8675309'})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': 'A,B,Unknown', 'col2_name': 'foo,boo,bar'})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '5'})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '2'})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_date': 'yyyy-MM-dd', 'col2_timestamp': 'yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss'})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

#### Returns

Dictionary with: 'paths': List of all stored files paths on S3. 'partitions\_values': Dictionary of partitions added with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str.

#### Return type

`wr.typing._S3WriteDataReturnValue`

### Examples

Writing single file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.parquet',
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.parquet'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing single file encrypted with a KMS key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.parquet',
...     s3_additional_kwargs={
...         'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms',
...         'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'
...     }
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.parquet'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing partitioned dataset

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     partition_cols=['col2']
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../col2=A/x.parquet', 's3://.../col2=B/y.parquet'],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../col2=A/': ['A'],
    's3://.../col2=B/': ['B']
  }
}
```

Writing partitioned dataset with partition projection

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> dt = lambda x: datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d").date()
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         "id": [1, 2, 3],
...         "value": [1000, 1001, 1002],
...     })
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     "category": ['A', 'B', 'C'],
...     },
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     partition_cols=['value', 'category'],
...     athena_partition_projection_settings={
...         "projection_types": {
...             "value": "integer",
...             "category": "enum",
...         },
...         "projection_ranges": {
...             "value": "1000,2000",
...             "category": "A,B,C",
...         },
...     },
... )
{
  'paths': [
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/x.snappy.parquet', ...
  ],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/': [
      '1000',
      'A',
    ], ...
  }
}

```

Writing bucketed dataset

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     bucketing_info=(["col2"], 2)
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../x_bucket-00000.csv', 's3://.../col2=B/x_bucket-00001.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}

```

Writing dataset to S3 with metadata on Athena/Glue Catalog.

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     'col': [1, 2, 3],
...     'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
... },
... path='s3://bucket/prefix',
... dataset=True,
... partition_cols=['col2'],
... database='default', # Athena/Glue database
... table='my_table' # Athena/Glue table
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../col2=A/x.parquet', 's3://.../col2=B/y.parquet'],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../col2=A/': ['A'],
    's3://.../col2=B/': ['B']
  }
}

```

Writing dataset to Glue governed table

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B'],
...         'col3': [None, None, None]
...     }),
...     dataset=True,
...     mode='append',
...     database='default', # Athena/Glue database
...     table='my_table', # Athena/Glue table
...     glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(
...         table_type="GOVERNED",
...         transaction_id="xxx",
...     ),
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../x.parquet'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}

```

Writing dataset casting empty column data type

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B'],
...         'col3': [None, None, None]
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     dataset=True,
...     database='default', # Athena/Glue database
...     table='my_table' # Athena/Glue table
...     dtype={'col3': 'date'}
... )
{
    'paths': ['s3://.../x.parquet'],
    'partitions_values': {}
}

```

## awswrangler.s3.to\_orc

`awswrangler.s3.to_orc(df: DataFrame, path: str | None = None, index: bool = False, compression: str | None = None, pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, max_rows_by_file: int | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, sanitize_columns: bool = False, dataset: bool = False, filename_prefix: str | None = None, partition_cols: list[str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, concurrent_partitioning: bool = False, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite', 'overwrite_partitions'] | None = None, catalog_versioning: bool = False, schema_evolution: bool = True, database: str | None = None, table: str | None = None, glue_table_settings: GlueTableSettings | None = None, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None) → _S3WriteDataReturnValue`

Write ORC file or dataset on Amazon S3.

The concept of Dataset goes beyond the simple idea of ordinary files and enable more complex features like partitioning and catalog integration (Amazon Athena/AWS Glue Catalog).

---

**Note:** This operation may mutate the original pandas DataFrame in-place. To avoid this behaviour please pass in a deep copy instead (i.e. `df.copy()`)

---



---

**Note:** If `database` and `table` arguments are passed, the table name and all column names will be automatically sanitized using `wr.catalog.sanitize_table_name` and `wr.catalog.sanitize_column_name`. Please, pass `sanitize_columns=True` to enforce this behaviour always.

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `concurrent_partitioning`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
- `s3_additional_kwargs`

### Parameters

- **`df`** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **`path`** (*str, optional*) – S3 path (for file e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix/filename.orc`) (for dataset e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix`). Required if `dataset=False` or when `dataset=True` and creating a new dataset
- **`index`** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index in file, otherwise False to ignore it. Is not supported in conjunction with `max_rows_by_file` when running the library with Ray/Modin.
- **`compression`** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, snappy, gzip, zstd).
- **`pyarrow_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Additional parameters forwarded to pyarrow. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'coerce_timestamps': 'ns', 'use_deprecated_int96_timestamps': False, 'allow_truncated_timestamps'=False}`
- **`max_rows_by_file`** (*int*) – Max number of rows in each file. Default is None i.e. don't split the files. (e.g. 33554432, 268435456) Is not supported in conjunction with `index=True` when running the library with Ray/Modin.
- **`use_threads`** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **`s3_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`
- **`sanitize_columns`** (*bool*) – True to sanitize columns names (using `wr.catalog.sanitize_table_name` and `wr.catalog.sanitize_column_name`) or False to keep it as is. True value behaviour is enforced if `database` and `table` arguments are passed.
- **`dataset`** (*bool*) – If True store a orc dataset instead of a ordinary file(s) If True, enable all follow arguments: `partition_cols`, `mode`, `database`, `table`, `description`, `parameters`, `columns_comments`, `concurrent_partitioning`, `catalog_versioning`, `projection_params`, `catalog_id`, `schema_evolution`.
- **`filename_prefix`** (*str, optional*) – If `dataset=True`, add a filename prefix to the output files.
- **`partition_cols`** (*List[str], optional*) – List of column names that will be used to create partitions. Only takes effect if `dataset=True`.
- **`bucketing_info`** (*Tuple[List[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.

- **concurrent\_partitioning** (*bool*) – If True will increase the parallelism level during the partitions writing. It will decrease the writing time and increase the memory usage. <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.1.1/tutorials/022%20-%20Writing%20Partitions%20Concurrently.html>
- **mode** (*str, optional*) – `append` (Default), `overwrite`, `overwrite_partitions`. Only takes effect if `dataset=True`.
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and `mode="overwrite"`, creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **schema\_evolution** (*bool*) – If True allows schema evolution (new or missing columns), otherwise a exception will be raised. True by default. (Only considered if `dataset=True` and `mode` in ("`append`", "`overwrite_partitions`") Related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/3.1.1/tutorials/014%20-%20Schema%20Evolution.html>
- **database** (*str, optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Database name.
- **table** (*str, optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Table name.
- **glue\_table\_settings** (*dict (GlueTableSettings), optional*) – Settings for writing to the Glue table.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. `{'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int'}`)
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings** (*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). `AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings` is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of `AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings` or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 8: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘enum’, ‘col2_name’: ‘integer’})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘0,10’, ‘col2_name’: ‘-1,8675309’})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘A,B,Unknown’, ‘col2_name’: ‘foo,boo,bar’})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘5’})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘2’})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_date’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd’, ‘col2_timestamp’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss’})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

#### Returns

Dictionary with: ‘paths’: List of all stored files paths on S3. ‘partitions\_values’: Dictionary of partitions added with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str.

#### Return type

`wr.typing._S3WriteDataReturnValue`

### Examples

Writing single file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.orc',
... )
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.orc'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing single file encrypted with a KMS key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.orc',
...     s3_additional_kwargs={
...         'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms',
...         'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'
...     }
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://bucket/prefix/my_file.orc'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}
```

Writing partitioned dataset

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     partition_cols=['col2']
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../col2=A/x.orc', 's3://.../col2=B/y.orc'],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../col2=A/': ['A'],
    's3://.../col2=B/': ['B']
  }
}
```

Writing partitioned dataset with partition projection

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> from datetime import datetime
>>> dt = lambda x: datetime.strptime(x, "%Y-%m-%d").date()
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         "id": [1, 2, 3],
...         "value": [1000, 1001, 1002],
...     })
... )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     "category": ['A', 'B', 'C'],
...   }),
...   path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...   dataset=True,
...   partition_cols=['value', 'category'],
...   athena_partition_projection_settings={
...     "projection_types": {
...       "value": "integer",
...       "category": "enum",
...     },
...     "projection_ranges": {
...       "value": "1000,2000",
...       "category": "A,B,C",
...     },
...   },
... )
{
  'paths': [
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/x.snappy.orc', ...
  ],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../value=1000/category=A/': [
      '1000',
      'A',
    ], ...
  }
}

```

Writing bucketed dataset

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
...     }),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix',
...     dataset=True,
...     bucketing_info=(["col2"], 2)
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../x_bucket-000000.csv', 's3://.../col2=B/x_bucket-000001.csv'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}

```

Writing dataset to S3 with metadata on Athena/Glue Catalog.

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     'col': [1, 2, 3],
...     'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B']
... },
... path='s3://bucket/prefix',
... dataset=True,
... partition_cols=['col2'],
... database='default', # Athena/Glue database
... table='my_table' # Athena/Glue table
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../col2=A/x.orc', 's3://.../col2=B/y.orc'],
  'partitions_values': {
    's3://.../col2=A/': ['A'],
    's3://.../col2=B/': ['B']
  }
}

```

Writing dataset to Glue governed table

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_orc(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({
...         'col': [1, 2, 3],
...         'col2': ['A', 'A', 'B'],
...     }),
...     dataset=True,
...     mode='append',
...     database='default', # Athena/Glue database
...     table='my_table', # Athena/Glue table
...     glue_table_settings=wr.typing.GlueTableSettings(
...         table_type="GOVERNED",
...         transaction_id="xxx",
...     ),
... )
{
  'paths': ['s3://.../x.orc'],
  'partitions_values': {}
}

```

### awswrangler.s3.to\_deltalake

`awswrangler.s3.to_deltalake(df: DataFrame, path: str, index: bool = False, mode: Literal['error', 'append', 'overwrite', 'ignore'] = 'append', dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, partition_cols: list[str] | None = None, overwrite_schema: bool = False, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, str] | None = None, s3_allow_unsafe_rename: bool = False) → None`

Write a DataFrame to S3 as a DeltaLake table.

This function requires the `deltalake` package.

**Warning:** This API is experimental and may change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – [Pandas DataFrame](#)
- **path** (*str*) – S3 path for a directory where the DeltaLake table will be stored.
- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index in file, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **mode** (*str, optional*) – append (Default), overwrite, ignore, error
- **dtype** (*dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int'})
- **partition\_cols** (*list[str], optional*) – List of columns to partition the table by. Only required when creating a new table.
- **overwrite\_schema** (*bool*) – If True, allows updating the schema of the table.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session, optional*) – Boto3 Session. If None, the default boto3 session is used.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to the Delta Table class for the storage options of the S3 backend.
- **s3\_allow\_unsafe\_rename** (*bool*) – Allows using the default S3 backend without support for concurrent writers. Concurrent writing is currently not supported, so this option needs to be turned on explicitly.

### Examples

Writing a Pandas DataFrame into a DeltaLake table in S3.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.s3.to_deltalake(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/',
...     s3_allow_unsafe_rename=True,
... )
```

See also:

#### **deltalake.DeltaTable**

Create a DeltaTable instance with the deltalake library.

#### **deltalake.write\_deltalake**

Write to a DeltaLake table.

## aws wrangler.s3.upload

`aws wrangler.s3.upload(local_file: str | Any, path: str, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → None`

Upload file from a local file to received S3 path.

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

### Parameters

- **local\_file** (`Union[str, Any]`) – A file-like object in binary mode or a path to local file (e.g. `./local/path/to/key0`).
- **path** (`str`) – S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/key0`).
- **use\_threads** (`bool, int`) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (`dict[str, Any]`, *optional*) – Forward to botocore requests, only “SSECustomerAlgorithm” and “SSECustomerKey” arguments will be considered.

### Return type

None

## Examples

Uploading a file using a path to local file

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.upload(local_file='./key', path='s3://bucket/key')
```

Uploading a file using a file-like object

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> with open(file='./key', mode='wb') as local_f:
>>>     wr.s3.upload(local_file=local_f, path='s3://bucket/key')
```

## aws wrangler.s3.wait\_objects\_exist

`aws wrangler.s3.wait_objects_exist(paths: list[str], delay: float | None = None, max_attempts: int | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Wait Amazon S3 objects exist.

Polls `S3.Client.head_object()` every 5 seconds (default) until a successful state is reached. An error is returned after 20 (default) failed checks. <https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html#S3.Waiter.ObjectExists>

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
- 

### Parameters

- **paths** (`List[str]`) – List of S3 objects paths (e.g. [`s3://bucket/key0`, `s3://bucket/key1`]).
- **delay** (`Union[int, float]`, *optional*) – The amount of time in seconds to wait between attempts. Default: 5
- **max\_attempts** (`int`, *optional*) – The maximum number of attempts to be made. Default: 20
- **use\_threads** (`bool`, `int`) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

### Returns

None.

### Return type

None

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.wait_objects_exist(['s3://bucket/key0', 's3://bucket/key1']) # wait both
↪ objects
```

### awswrangler.s3.wait\_objects\_not\_exist

`awswrangler.s3.wait_objects_not_exist(paths: list[str], delay: float | None = None, max_attempts: int | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Wait Amazon S3 objects not exist.

Polls `S3.Client.head_object()` every 5 seconds (default) until a successful state is reached. An error is returned after 20 (default) failed checks. <https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/s3.html#S3.Waiter.ObjectNotExists>

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`

### Parameters

- **paths** (*List[str]*) – List of S3 objects paths (e.g. [s3://bucket/key0, s3://bucket/key1]).
- **delay** (*Union[int, float]*, *optional*) – The amount of time in seconds to wait between attempts. Default: 5
- **max\_attempts** (*int*, *optional*) – The maximum number of attempts to be made. Default: 20
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

### Returns

None.

### Return type

None

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.s3.wait_objects_not_exist(['s3://bucket/key0', 's3://bucket/key1']) # wait_
↳ both objects not exist
```

## 1.6.2 AWS Glue Catalog

<code>add_column(database, table, column_name[, ...])</code>	Add a column in a AWS Glue Catalog table.
<code>add_csv_partitions(database, table, ...[, ...])</code>	Add partitions (metadata) to a CSV Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>add_parquet_partitions(database, table, ...)</code>	Add partitions (metadata) to a Parquet Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>create_csv_table(database, table, path, ...)</code>	Create a CSV Table (Metadata Only) in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>create_database(name[, description, ...])</code>	Create a database in AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>create_json_table(database, table, path, ...)</code>	Create a JSON Table (Metadata Only) in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>create_parquet_table(database, table, path, ...)</code>	Create a Parquet Table (Metadata Only) in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>databases([limit, catalog_id, boto3_session])</code>	Get a Pandas DataFrame with all listed databases.
<code>delete_column(database, table, column_name)</code>	Delete a column in a AWS Glue Catalog table.
<code>delete_database(name[, catalog_id, ...])</code>	Delete a database in AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>delete_partitions(table, database, ...[, ...])</code>	Delete specified partitions in a AWS Glue Catalog table.
<code>delete_all_partitions(table, database[, ...])</code>	Delete all partitions in a AWS Glue Catalog table.
<code>delete_table_if_exists(database, table[, ...])</code>	Delete Glue table if exists.
<code>does_table_exist(database, table[, ...])</code>	Check if the table exists.

continues on next page

Table 9 – continued from previous page

<code>drop_duplicated_columns(df)</code>	Drop all repeated columns (duplicated names).
<code>extract_athena_types(df[, index, ...])</code>	Extract columns and partitions types (Amazon Athena) from Pandas DataFrame.
<code>get_columns_comments(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all columns comments.
<code>get_csv_partitions(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all partitions from a Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>get_databases([catalog_id, boto3_session])</code>	Get an iterator of databases.
<code>get_parquet_partitions(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all partitions from a Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>get_partitions(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all partitions from a Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>get_table_description(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get table description.
<code>get_table_location(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get table's location on Glue catalog.
<code>get_table_number_of_versions(database, table)</code>	Get total number of versions.
<code>get_table_parameters(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all parameters.
<code>get_table_types(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all columns and types from a table.
<code>get_table_versions(database, table[, ...])</code>	Get all versions.
<code>get_tables([catalog_id, database, ...])</code>	Get an iterator of tables.
<code>overwrite_table_parameters(parameters, ...)</code>	Overwrite all existing parameters.
<code>sanitize_column_name(column)</code>	Convert the column name to be compatible with Amazon Athena and the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>sanitize_dataframe_columns_names(df[, ...])</code>	Normalize all columns names to be compatible with Amazon Athena.
<code>sanitize_table_name(table)</code>	Convert the table name to be compatible with Amazon Athena and the AWS Glue Catalog.
<code>search_tables(text[, catalog_id, boto3_session])</code>	Get Pandas DataFrame of tables filtered by a search string.
<code>table(database, table[, transaction_id, ...])</code>	Get table details as Pandas DataFrame.
<code>tables([limit, catalog_id, database, ...])</code>	Get a DataFrame with tables filtered by a search term, prefix, suffix.
<code>upsert_table_parameters(parameters, ...[, ...])</code>	Insert or Update the received parameters.

### awswrangler.catalog.add\_column

`awswrangler.catalog.add_column(database: str, table: str, column_name: str, column_type: str = 'string', column_comment: str | None = None, transaction_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None) → None`

Add a column in a AWS Glue Catalog table.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **column\_name** (*str*) – Column name



- **column\_type** (*str*) – Column type.
- **column\_comment** (*str*) – Column Comment
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

**Returns**

None

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.add_column(
...     database='my_db',
...     table='my_table',
...     column_name='my_col',
...     column_type='int'
... )
```

**awswrangler.catalog.add\_csv\_partitions**

**awswrangler.catalog.add\_csv\_partitions**(*database: str, table: str, partitions\_values: dict[str, list[str]], bucketing\_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, compression: str | None = None, sep: str = ',', serde\_library: str | None = None, serde\_parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None, columns\_types: dict[str, str] | None = None, partitions\_parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None*) → None

Add partitions (metadata) to a CSV Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- **catalog\_id**
- **database**

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.

- **partitions\_values** (*Dict[str, List[str]]*) – Dictionary with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str (e.g. { 's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10']}).
- **bucketing\_info** (*Tuple[List[str], int, optional]*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, gzip, etc).
- **sep** (*str*) – String of length 1. Field delimiter for the output file.
- **serde\_library** (*str, optional*) – Specifies the SerDe Serialization library which will be used. You need to provide the Class library name as a string. If no library is provided the default is *org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.lazy.LazySimpleSerDe*.
- **serde\_parameters** (*str, optional*) – Dictionary of initialization parameters for the SerDe. The default is { "field.delim": *sep*, "escape.delim": "\\" }.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **columns\_types** (*Optional[Dict[str, str]]*) – Only required for Hive compability. Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. { 'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double' }). P.S. Only materialized columns please, not partition columns.
- **partitions\_parameters** (*Optional[Dict[str, str]]*) – Dictionary with key-value pairs defining partition parameters.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.add_csv_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     partitions_values={
...         's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10'],
...         's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=11/': ['2020', '11'],
...         's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=12/': ['2020', '12']
...     }
... )
```

**awswrangler.catalog.add\_parquet\_partitions**

```
awswrangler.catalog.add_parquet_partitions(database: str, table: str, partitions_values: dict[str,
                                             list[str]], bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None =
                                             None, catalog_id: str | None = None, compression: str |
                                             None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None,
                                             columns_types: dict[str, str] | None = None,
                                             partitions_parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None) →
                                             None
```

Add partitions (metadata) to a Parquet Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **partitions\_values** (*Dict[str, List[str]]*) – Dictionary with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str (e.g. {'s3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10']}).
- **bucketing\_info** (*Tuple[List[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, snappy, gzip, etc).
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **columns\_types** (*Optional[Dict[str, str]]*) – Only required for Hive compability. Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. {'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'}). P.S. Only materialized columns please, not partition columns.
- **partitions\_parameters** (*Optional[Dict[str, str]]*) – Dictionary with key-value pairs defining partition parameters.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.add_parquet_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     partitions_values={
...         's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10'],
...         's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=11/': ['2020', '11'],
...         's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=12/': ['2020', '12']
...     }
... )
```

## awswrangler.catalog.create\_csv\_table

`awswrangler.catalog.create_csv_table(database: str, table: str, path: str, columns_types: dict[str, str], table_type: str | None = None, partitions_types: dict[str, str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, compression: str | None = None, description: str | None = None, parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, columns_comments: dict[str, str] | None = None, mode: Literal['overwrite', 'append'] = 'overwrite', catalog_versioning: bool = False, schema_evolution: bool = False, sep: str = ',', skip_header_line_count: int | None = None, serde_library: str | None = None, serde_parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, transaction_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None) → None`

Create a CSV Table (Metadata Only) in the AWS Glue Catalog.

[‘https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html’](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html)

---

**Note:** Athena requires the columns in the underlying CSV files in S3 to be in the same order as the columns in the Glue data catalog.

---

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

## Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **path** (*str*) – Amazon S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix/`).

- **columns\_types** (*Dict[str, str]*) – Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. {'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'}).
- **table\_type** (*str, optional*) – The type of the Glue Table (EXTERNAL\_TABLE, GOVERNED...). Set to EXTERNAL\_TABLE if None
- **partitions\_types** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. {'col2': 'date'}).
- **bucketing\_info** (*Tuple[List[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, gzip, etc).
- **description** (*str, optional*) – Table description
- **parameters** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Key/value pairs to tag the table.
- **columns\_comments** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Columns names and the related comments (e.g. {'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2': 'Partition.'}).
- **mode** (*str*) – 'overwrite' to recreate any possible existing table or 'append' to keep any possible existing table.
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode*="overwrite", creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **schema\_evolution** (*bool*) – If True allows schema evolution (new or missing columns), otherwise a exception will be raised. (Only considered if *dataset*=True and *mode* in ("append", "overwrite\_partitions")) Related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/2.11.0/tutorials/014%20-%20Schema%20Evolution.html>
- **sep** (*str*) – String of length 1. Field delimiter for the output file.
- **skip\_header\_line\_count** (*Optional[int]*) – Number of Lines to skip regarding to the header.
- **serde\_library** (*Optional[str]*) – Specifies the SerDe Serialization library which will be used. You need to provide the Class library name as a string. If no library is provided the default is *org.apache.hadoop.hive.serde2.lazy.LazySimpleSerDe*.
- **serde\_parameters** (*Optional[str]*) – Dictionary of initialization parameters for the SerDe. The default is {'field.delim': *sep*, 'escape.delim': '\'}.
- **transaction\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings** (*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 10: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘enum’, ‘col2_name’: ‘integer’})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘0,10’, ‘col2_name’: ‘-1,8675309’})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘A,B,Unknown’, ‘col2_name’: ‘foo,boo,bar’})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘5’})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘2’})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_date’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd’, ‘col2_timestamp’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss’})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.create_csv_table(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/',
...     columns_types={'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'},
...     partitions_types={'col2': 'date'},
...     compression='gzip',
...     description='My own table!',
...     parameters={'source': 'postgresql'},
...     columns_comments={'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2':
↪ 'Partition.'}
... )
```

### awswrangler.catalog.create\_database

`awswrangler.catalog.create_database(name: str, description: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, exist_ok: bool = False, database_input_args: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Create a database in AWS Glue Catalog.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Database name.
- **description** (*str*, *optional*) – A description for the Database.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **exist\_ok** (*bool*) – If set to True will not raise an Exception if a Database with the same already exists. In this case the description will be updated if it is different from the current one.
- **database\_input\_args** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Additional metadata to pass to database creation. Supported arguments listed here: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.create\\_database](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.create_database)
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.create_database(
...     name='awswrangler_test'
... )
```

## awswrangler.catalog.create\_json\_table

`awswrangler.catalog.create_json_table(database: str, table: str, path: str, columns_types: dict[str, str], table_type: str | None = None, partitions_types: dict[str, str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, compression: str | None = None, description: str | None = None, parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, columns_comments: dict[str, str] | None = None, mode: Literal['overwrite', 'append'] = 'overwrite', catalog_versioning: bool = False, schema_evolution: bool = False, serde_library: str | None = None, serde_parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, transaction_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None) → None`

Create a JSON Table (Metadata Only) in the AWS Glue Catalog.

[‘https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html’](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html)

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **path** (*str*) – Amazon S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix/`).
- **columns\_types** (*Dict[str, str]*) – Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. `{‘col0’: ‘bigint’, ‘col1’: ‘double’}`).
- **table\_type** (*str, optional*) – The type of the Glue Table (`EXTERNAL_TABLE`, `GOVERNED...`). Set to `EXTERNAL_TABLE` if `None`
- **partitions\_types** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. `{‘col2’: ‘date’}`).
- **bucketing\_info** (*Tuple[List[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (`None`, `gzip`, etc).



- **description** (*str*, *optional*) – Table description
- **parameters** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/value pairs to tag the table.
- **columns\_comments** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Columns names and the related comments (e.g. {'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2': 'Partition.'}).
- **mode** (*str*) – 'overwrite' to recreate any possible existing table or 'append' to keep any possible existing table.
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode*="overwrite", creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **schema\_evolution** (*bool*) – If True allows schema evolution (new or missing columns), otherwise a exception will be raised. (Only considered if *dataset*=True and *mode* in ("append", "overwrite\_partitions")) Related tutorial: <https://aws-sdk-pandas.readthedocs.io/en/2.11.0/tutorials/014%20-%20Schema%20Evolution.html>
- **serde\_library** (*Optional[str]*) – Specifies the SerDe Serialization library which will be used. You need to provide the Class library name as a string. If no library is provided the default is *org.openx.data.jsonserde.JsonSerDe*.
- **serde\_parameters** (*Optional[str]*) – Dictionary of initialization parameters for the SerDe. The default is {"field.delim": *sep*, "escape.delim": "\"}.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings** (*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 11: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘enum’, ‘col2_name’: ‘integer’})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘0,10’, ‘col2_name’: ‘-1,8675309’})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘A,B,Unknown’, ‘col2_name’: ‘foo,boo,bar’})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘5’})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_name’: ‘1’, ‘col2_name’: ‘2’})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {‘col_date’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd’, ‘col2_timestamp’: ‘yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss’})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.create_json_table(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/',
...     columns_types={'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'},
...     partitions_types={'col2': 'date'},
...     description='My very own JSON table!',
...     parameters={'source': 'postgresql'},
...     columns_comments={'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2':
↪ 'Partition.'}
... )
```

### awswrangler.catalog.create\_parquet\_table

`awswrangler.catalog.create_parquet_table(database: str, table: str, path: str, columns_types: dict[str, str], table_type: str | None = None, partitions_types: dict[str, str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, compression: str | None = None, description: str | None = None, parameters: dict[str, str] | None = None, columns_comments: dict[str, str] | None = None, mode: Literal['overwrite', 'append'] = 'overwrite', catalog_versioning: bool = False, transaction_id: str | None = None, athena_partition_projection_settings: AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Create a Parquet Table (Metadata Only) in the AWS Glue Catalog.

‘<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html>’

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **path** (*str*) – Amazon S3 path (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix/`).
- **columns\_types** (*Dict[str, str]*) – Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. `{‘col0’: ‘bigint’, ‘col1’: ‘double’}`).
- **table\_type** (*str, optional*) – The type of the Glue Table (`EXTERNAL_TABLE`, `GOVERNED...`). Set to `EXTERNAL_TABLE` if `None`

- **partitions\_types** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. {'col2': 'date'}).
- **bucketing\_info** (*Tuple[List[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **compression** (*str, optional*) – Compression style (None, snappy, gzip, etc).
- **description** (*str, optional*) – Table description
- **parameters** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Key/value pairs to tag the table.
- **columns\_comments** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Columns names and the related comments (e.g. {'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2': 'Partition.'}).
- **mode** (*str*) – 'overwrite' to recreate any possible existing table or 'append' to keep any possible existing table.
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode="overwrite"*, creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **transaction\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **athena\_partition\_projection\_settings** (*AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings, optional*) – Parameters of the Athena Partition Projection (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>). *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of *AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings* or as a regular Python dict.

Following projection parameters are supported:

Table 12: Projection Parameters

Name	Type	Description
projection_types	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': 'enum', 'col2_name': 'integer'})
projection_range	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': '0,10', 'col2_name': '-1,8675309'})
projection_value	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': 'A,B,Unknown', 'col2_name': 'foo,boo,bar'})
projection_interval	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '5'})
projection_digits	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '2'})
projection_format	Optional[str]	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html</a> (e.g. {'col_date': 'yyyy-MM-dd', 'col2_timestamp': 'yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss'})
projection_storage	Optional[str]	Value which allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern. <a href="https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html">https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html</a> (e.g. <code>s3://bucket/table_root/a=\${a}/\${b}/some_static_subdirectory/\${c}/</code> )

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.create_parquet_table(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     path='s3://bucket/prefix/',
...     columns_types={'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'},
...     partitions_types={'col2': 'date'},
...     compression='snappy',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     description='My own table!',
...     parameters={'source': 'postgresql'},
...     columns_comments={'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2':
↪ 'Partition.'}
... )

```

## awswrangler.catalog.databases

`awswrangler.catalog.databases(limit: int = 100, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame`

Get a Pandas DataFrame with all listed databases.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **limit** (*int, optional*) – Max number of tables to be returned.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

Pandas DataFrame filled by formatted table information.

### Return type

`pandas.DataFrame`

## Examples

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df_dbs = wr.catalog.databases()

```

## awswrangler.catalog.delete\_column

`awswrangler.catalog.delete_column(database: str, table: str, column_name: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None) → None`

Delete a column in a AWS Glue Catalog table.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`

- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **`database`** (*str*) – Database name.
- **`table`** (*str*) – Table name.
- **`column_name`** (*str*) – Column name
- **`transaction_id`** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.
- **`catalog_id`** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

#### Returns

`None`

#### Return type

`None`

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.delete_column(
...     database='my_db',
...     table='my_table',
...     column_name='my_col',
... )
```

### `awswrangler.catalog.delete_database`

`awswrangler.catalog.delete_database(name: str, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete a database in AWS Glue Catalog.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **`name`** (*str*) – Database name.
- **`catalog_id`** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.delete_database(
...     name='awswrangler_test'
... )
```

**awswrangler.catalog.delete\_partitions**

**awswrangler.catalog.delete\_partitions**(*table: str, database: str, partitions\_values: list[list[str]], catalog\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → None

Delete specified partitions in a AWS Glue Catalog table.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **database** (*str*) – Table name.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **partitions\_values** (*List[List[str]]*) – List of lists of partitions values as strings. (e.g. `[['2020', '10', '25'], ['2020', '11', '16'], ['2020', '12', '19']]`).
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None



## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.delete_partitions(
...     table='my_table',
...     database='awswrangler_test',
...     partitions_values=[['2020', '10', '25'], ['2020', '11', '16'], ['2020', '12
↪', '19']]
... )
```

## awswrangler.catalog.delete\_all\_partitions

`awswrangler.catalog.delete_all_partitions(table: str, database: str, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[list[str]]`

Delete all partitions in a AWS Glue Catalog table.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **database** (*str*) – Table name.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

Partitions values.

### Return type

List[List[str]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> partitions = wr.catalog.delete_all_partitions(
...     table='my_table',
...     database='awswrangler_test',
... )
```

**awswrangler.catalog.delete\_table\_if\_exists**

```
awswrangler.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None,
                                           catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session |
                                           None = None) → bool
```

Delete Glue table if exists.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

True if deleted, otherwise False.

**Return type**

bool

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database='default', table='my_table') #_
↪deleted
True
>>> wr.catalog.delete_table_if_exists(database='default', table='my_table') #_
↪Nothing to be deleted
False
```

**awswrangler.catalog.does\_table\_exist**

```
awswrangler.catalog.does_table_exist(database: str, table: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None,
                                     catalog_id: str | None = None, transaction_id: str | None = None)
                                     → bool
```

Check if the table exists.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).

**Returns**

True if exists, otherwise False.

**Return type**

bool

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.does_table_exist(database='default', table='my_table')
```

**awswrangler.catalog.drop\_duplicated\_columns**

```
awswrangler.catalog.drop_duplicated_columns(df: DataFrame) → DataFrame
```

Drop all repeated columns (duplicated names).

---

**Note:** This transformation will run *inplace* and will make changes in the original DataFrame.

---



---

**Note:** It is different from Panda's `drop_duplicates()` function which considers the column values. `wr.catalog.drop_duplicated_columns()` will deduplicate by column name.

---

**Parameters**

**df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Original Pandas DataFrame.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame without duplicated columns.

**Return type**

*pandas.DataFrame*

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2], "B": [3, 4]})
>>> df.columns = ["A", "A"]
>>> wr.catalog.drop_duplicated_columns(df=df)
  A
0  1
1  2
```

**awswrangler.catalog.extract\_athena\_types**

**awswrangler.catalog.extract\_athena\_types**(*df: DataFrame, index: bool = False, partition\_cols: list[str] | None = None, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, file\_format: str = 'parquet'*) → tuple[dict[str, str], dict[str, str]]

Extract columns and partitions types (Amazon Athena) from Pandas DataFrame.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html>

**Parameters**

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame.
- **index** (*bool*) – Should consider the DataFrame index as a column?.
- **partition\_cols** (*List[str], optional*) – List of partitions names.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'bigint', 'col2 name': 'int'})
- **file\_format** (*str, optional*) – File format to be considered to place the index column: "parquet" | "csv".

**Returns**

**columns\_types**: Dictionary with keys as column names and values as data types (e.g. {'col0': 'bigint', 'col1': 'double'}). / **partitions\_types**: Dictionary with keys as partition names and values as data types (e.g. {'col2': 'date'}).

**Return type**

Tuple[Dict[str, str], Dict[str, str]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> columns_types, partitions_types = wr.catalog.extract_athena_types(
...     df=df, index=False, partition_cols=["par0", "par1"], file_format="csv"
... )
```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_columns\_comments

```
awswrangler.catalog.get_columns_comments(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None,
                                         query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None =
                                         None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, str |
                                         None]
```

Get all columns comments.

---

**Note:** If reading from a governed table, pass only one of *transaction\_id* or *query\_as\_of\_time*.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str, optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside *transaction\_id*.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

#### Returns

Columns comments. e.g. {"col1": "foo boo bar", "col2": None}.

#### Return type

Dict[str, Optional[str]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> pars = wr.catalog.get_columns_comments(database="...", table="...")
```

## awswrangler.catalog.get\_csv\_partitions

`awswrangler.catalog.get_csv_partitions(database: str, table: str, expression: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, list[str]]`

Get all partitions from a Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.

Expression argument instructions: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get\\_partitions](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get_partitions)

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **expression** (*str*, *optional*) – An expression that filters the partitions to be returned.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

### Returns

`partitions_values`: Dictionary with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str (e.g. `{ 's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10'] }`).

### Return type

`Dict[str, List[str]]`

## Examples

Fetch all partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_csv_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
... )
{
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10'],
's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=11/': ['2020', '11'],
's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=12/': ['2020', '12']
}

```

Filtering partitions

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_csv_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     expression='m=10'
... )
{
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10']
}

```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_databases

`awswrangler.catalog.get_databases(catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None)`  
 → `Iterator[dict[str, Any]]`

Get an iterator of databases.

#### Parameters

- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Iterator of Databases.

#### Return type

`Iterator[Dict[str, Any]]`

### Examples

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dbs = wr.catalog.get_databases()

```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_parquet\_partitions

`awswrangler.catalog.get_parquet_partitions(database: str, table: str, expression: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None)` → `dict[str, list[str]]`

Get all partitions from a Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.

Expression argument instructions: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get\\_partitions](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get_partitions)

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **expression** (*str*, *optional*) – An expression that filters the partitions to be returned.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

partitions\_values: Dictionary with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str (e.g. { 's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': [ '2020', '10' ]}).

### Return type

Dict[str, List[str]]

### Examples

Fetch all partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_parquet_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
... )
{
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': [ '2020', '10' ],
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=11/': [ '2020', '11' ],
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=12/': [ '2020', '12' ]
}
```

Filtering partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_parquet_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     expression='m=10'
... )
{
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': [ '2020', '10' ]
}
```



**awswrangler.catalog.get\_partitions**

**awswrangler.catalog.get\_partitions**(*database: str, table: str, expression: str | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, list[str]]

Get all partitions from a Table in the AWS Glue Catalog.

Expression argument instructions: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get\\_partitions](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get_partitions)

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **expression** (*str, optional*) – An expression that filters the partitions to be returned.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

partitions\_values: Dictionary with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str (e.g. {'s3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10']}).

**Return type**

Dict[str, List[str]]

**Examples**

Fetch all partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
... )
{
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10'],
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=11/': ['2020', '11'],
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=12/': ['2020', '12']
}
```

Filtering partitions

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_partitions(
...     database='default',
...     table='my_table',
...     expression='m=10'
... )
{
  's3://bucket/prefix/y=2020/m=10/': ['2020', '10']
}
```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_table\_description

`awswrangler.catalog.get_table_description(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str | None`

Get table description.

---

**Note:** If reading from a governed table, pass only one of *transaction\_id* or *query\_as\_of\_time*.

---

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside *transaction\_id*.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

#### Returns

Description if exists.

#### Return type

Optional[str]

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> desc = wr.catalog.get_table_description(database="...", table="...")
```

**awswrangler.catalog.get\_table\_location**

`awswrangler.catalog.get_table_location(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get table's location on Glue catalog.

---

**Note:** If reading from a governed table, pass only one of *transaction\_id* or *query\_as\_of\_time*.

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside *transaction\_id*.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

**Returns**

Table's location.

**Return type**

`str`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_table_location(database='default', table='my_table')
's3://bucket/prefix/'
```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_table\_number\_of\_versions

`awswrangler.catalog.get_table_number_of_versions(database: str, table: str, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → int`

Get total number of versions.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

Total number of versions.

#### Return type

int

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> num = wr.catalog.get_table_number_of_versions(database="...", table="...")
```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_table\_parameters

`awswrangler.catalog.get_table_parameters(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, str]`

Get all parameters.

---

**Note:** If reading from a governed table, pass only one of `transaction_id` or `query_as_of_time`.

---

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.

- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside *transaction\_id*.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

**Returns**

Dictionary of parameters.

**Return type**

Dict[str, str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> pars = wr.catalog.get_table_parameters(database="...", table="...")
```

**awswrangler.catalog.get\_table\_types**

`awswrangler.catalog.get_table_types(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, str] | None`

Get all columns and types from a table.

---

**Note:** If reading from a governed table, pass only one of *transaction\_id* or *query\_as\_of\_time*.

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- *catalog\_id*
- *database*

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside *transaction\_id*.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

If table exists, a dictionary like {'col name': 'col data type'}. Otherwise None.

**Return type**

Optional[Dict[str, str]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.get_table_types(database='default', table='my_table')
{'col0': 'int', 'col1': double}
```

**awswrangler.catalog.get\_table\_versions**

`awswrangler.catalog.get_table_versions(database: str, table: str, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]`

Get all versions.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

List of table inputs: [https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get\\_table\\_versions](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/glue.html#Glue.Client.get_table_versions)

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> tables_versions = wr.catalog.get_table_versions(database="...", table="...")
```

### awswrangler.catalog.get\_tables

`awswrangler.catalog.get_tables`(*catalog\_id: str | None = None, database: str | None = None, transaction\_id: str | None = None, name\_contains: str | None = None, name\_prefix: str | None = None, name\_suffix: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → `Iterator[dict[str, Any]]`

Get an iterator of tables.

---

**Note:** Please, do not filter using `name_contains` and `name_prefix/name_suffix` at the same time. Only `name_prefix` and `name_suffix` can be combined together.

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **database** (*str, optional*) – Database name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **name\_contains** (*str, optional*) – Select by a specific string on table name
- **name\_prefix** (*str, optional*) – Select by a specific prefix on table name
- **name\_suffix** (*str, optional*) – Select by a specific suffix on table name
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

Iterator of tables.

#### Return type

`Iterator[Dict[str, Any]]`

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> tables = wr.catalog.get_tables()
```

### awswrangler.catalog.override\_table\_parameters

`awswrangler.catalog.override_table_parameters(parameters: dict[str, str], database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, catalog_versioning: bool = False, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, str]`

Overwrite all existing parameters.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **parameters** (*Dict[str, str]*) – e.g. {"source": "mysql", "destination": "datalake"}
- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode*="overwrite", creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

#### Returns

All parameters after the overwrite (The same received).

#### Return type

Dict[str, str]



## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> pars = wr.catalog.overwrite_table_parameters(
...     parameters={"source": "mysql", "destination": "datalake"},
...     database="...",
...     table="...")
```

### awswrangler.catalog.sanitize\_column\_name

awswrangler.catalog.sanitize\_column\_name(column: str) → str

Convert the column name to be compatible with Amazon Athena and the AWS Glue Catalog.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/tables-databases-columns-names.html>

Possible transformations: - Strip accents - Remove non alphanumeric characters

#### Parameters

**column** (str) – Column name.

#### Returns

Normalized column name.

#### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.sanitize_column_name('MyNewColumn')
'mynewcolumn'
```

### awswrangler.catalog.sanitize\_dataframe\_columns\_names

awswrangler.catalog.sanitize\_dataframe\_columns\_names(df: DataFrame, handle\_duplicate\_columns: str | None = 'warn') → DataFrame

Normalize all columns names to be compatible with Amazon Athena.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/tables-databases-columns-names.html>

Possible transformations: - Strip accents - Remove non alphanumeric characters

---

**Note:** After transformation, some column names might not be unique anymore. Example: the columns ["A", "a"] will be sanitized to ["a", "a"]

---

#### Parameters

- **df** (pandas.DataFrame) – Original Pandas DataFrame.
- **handle\_duplicate\_columns** (str, optional) – How to handle duplicate columns. Can be “warn” or “drop” or “rename”. “drop” will drop all but the first duplicated column. “rename” will rename all duplicated columns with an incremental number. Defaults to “warn”.

**Returns**

Original Pandas DataFrame with columns names normalized.

**Return type**

pandas.DataFrame

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df_normalized = wr.catalog.sanitize_dataframe_columns_names(df=pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2]}))
>>> df_normalized_drop = wr.catalog.sanitize_dataframe_columns_names(
    df=pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2], "a": [3, 4]}), handle_duplicate_columns="drop"
)
>>> df_normalized_rename = wr.catalog.sanitize_dataframe_columns_names(
    df=pd.DataFrame({"A": [1, 2], "a": [3, 4], "a_1": [4, 6]}), handle_
duplicate_columns="rename"
)
```

**awswrangler.catalog.sanitize\_table\_name**

awswrangler.catalog.sanitize\_table\_name(table: str) → str

Convert the table name to be compatible with Amazon Athena and the AWS Glue Catalog.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/tables-databases-columns-names.html>

Possible transformations: - Strip accents - Remove non alphanumeric characters

**Parameters**

**table** (str) – Table name.

**Returns**

Normalized table name.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.catalog.sanitize_table_name('MyNewTable')
'mynewtable'
```

### awswrangler.catalog.search\_tables

`awswrangler.catalog.search_tables(text: str, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → Iterator[dict[str, Any]]`

Get Pandas DataFrame of tables filtered by a search string.

---

**Note:** Search feature is not supported for Governed tables.

---

#### Parameters

- **text** (*str*, *optional*) – Select only tables with the given string in table's properties.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Iterator of tables.

#### Return type

Iterator[Dict[str, Any]]

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df_tables = wr.catalog.search_tables(text='my_property')
```

### awswrangler.catalog.table

`awswrangler.catalog.table(database: str, table: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame`

Get table details as Pandas DataFrame.

---

**Note:** If reading from a governed table, pass only one of *transaction\_id* or *query\_as\_of\_time*.

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.

- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside `transaction_id`.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame filled by formatted table information.

**Return type**

`pandas.DataFrame`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df_table = wr.catalog.table(database='default', table='my_table')
```

**awswrangler.catalog.tables**

`awswrangler.catalog.tables`(*limit*: *int* = 100, *catalog\_id*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *database*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *transaction\_id*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *search\_text*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *name\_contains*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *name\_prefix*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *name\_suffix*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *boto3\_session*: *Session* | *None* = *None*) → *DataFrame*

Get a DataFrame with tables filtered by a search term, prefix, suffix.

---

**Note:** Search feature is not supported for Governed tables.

---

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **limit** (*int*, *optional*) – Max number of tables to be returned.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **database** (*str*, *optional*) – Database name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).

- **search\_text** (*str*, *optional*) – Select only tables with the given string in table’s properties.
- **name\_contains** (*str*, *optional*) – Select by a specific string on table name
- **name\_prefix** (*str*, *optional*) – Select by a specific prefix on table name
- **name\_suffix** (*str*, *optional*) – Select by a specific suffix on table name
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame filled by formatted table information.

**Return type**

pandas.DataFrame

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df_tables = wr.catalog.tables()
```

**awswrangler.catalog.upsert\_table\_parameters**

**awswrangler.catalog.upsert\_table\_parameters**(*parameters: dict[str, str]*, *database: str*, *table: str*, *transaction\_id: str | None = None*, *catalog\_versioning: bool = False*, *catalog\_id: str | None = None*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, str]

Insert or Update the received parameters.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **parameters** (*Dict[str, str]*) – e.g. {“source”: “mysql”, “destination”: “datalake”}
- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction (i.e. used with GOVERNED tables).
- **catalog\_versioning** (*bool*) – If True and *mode*=“*overwrite*”, creates an archived version of the table catalog before updating it.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

All parameters after the upsert.

**Return type**

Dict[str, str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> pars = wr.catalog.upsert_table_parameters(
...     parameters={"source": "mysql", "destination": "datalake"},
...     database="...",
...     table="...")
```

### 1.6.3 Amazon Athena

<code>create_athena_bucket([boto3_session])</code>	Create the default Athena bucket if it doesn't exist.
<code>create_spark_session(workgroup[, ...])</code>	Create session and wait until ready to accept calculations.
<code>create_ctas_table(sql[, database, ...])</code>	Create a new table populated with the results of a SELECT query.
<code>generate_create_query(table[, database, ...])</code>	Generate the query that created a table(EXTERNAL_TABLE) or a view(VIRTUAL_TABLE).
<code>get_query_columns_types(query_execution_id)</code>	Get the data type of all columns queried.
<code>get_query_execution(query_execution_id[, ...])</code>	Fetch query execution details.
<code>get_query_executions(query_execution_ids[, ...])</code>	From specified query execution IDs, return a DataFrame of query execution details.
<code>get_query_results(query_execution_id[, ...])</code>	Get AWS Athena SQL query results as a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>get_named_query_statement(named_query_id[, ...])</code>	Get the named query statement string from a query ID.
<code>get_work_group(workgroup[, boto3_session])</code>	Return information about the workgroup with the specified name.
<code>list_query_executions([workgroup, boto3_session])</code>	Fetch list query execution IDs ran in specified workgroup or primary work group if not specified.
<code>read_sql_query(sql, database[, ...])</code>	Execute any SQL query on AWS Athena and return the results as a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>read_sql_table(table, database[, ...])</code>	Extract the full table AWS Athena and return the results as a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>repair_table(table[, database, data_source, ...])</code>	Run the Hive's metastore consistency check: 'MSCK REPAIR TABLE table;'.
<code>run_spark_calculation(code, workgroup[, ...])</code>	Execute Spark Calculation and wait for completion.
<code>start_query_execution(sql[, database, ...])</code>	Start a SQL Query against AWS Athena.
<code>stop_query_execution(query_execution_id[, ...])</code>	Stop a query execution.
<code>to_iceberg(df, database, table[, temp_path, ...])</code>	Insert into Athena Iceberg table using INSERT INTO .
<code>unload(sql, path, database[, file_format, ...])</code>	Write query results from a SELECT statement to the specified data format using UNLOAD.
<code>wait_query(query_execution_id[, ...])</code>	Wait for the query end.
<code>create_prepared_statement(sql, statement_name)</code>	Create a SQL statement with the name statement_name to be run at a later time.
<code>list_prepared_statements([workgroup, ...])</code>	List the prepared statements in the specified workgroup.
<code>delete_prepared_statement(statement_name[, ...])</code>	Delete the prepared statement with the specified name from the specified workgroup.

#### aws wrangler.athena.create\_athena\_bucket

`aws wrangler.athena.create_athena_bucket(boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Create the default Athena bucket if it doesn't exist.

##### Parameters

**boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

##### Returns

Bucket s3 path (E.g. s3://aws-athena-query-results-ACCOUNT-REGION/)

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.athena.create_athena_bucket()
's3://aws-athena-query-results-ACCOUNT-REGION/'
```

**awswrangler.athena.create\_spark\_session**

```
awswrangler.athena.create_spark_session(workgroup: str, coordinator_dpu_size: int = 1,
                                         max_concurrent_dpus: int = 5, default_executor_dpu_size: int
                                         = 1, additional_configs: dict[str, Any] | None = None,
                                         spark_properties: dict[str, Any] | None = None, idle_timeout:
                                         int = 15, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str
```

Create session and wait until ready to accept calculations.

**Parameters**

- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup name. Must be Spark-enabled.
- **coordinator\_dpu\_size** (*int*, *optional*) – The number of DPUs to use for the coordinator. A coordinator is a special executor that orchestrates processing work and manages other executors in a notebook session. The default is 1.
- **max\_concurrent\_dpus** (*int*, *optional*) – The maximum number of DPUs that can run concurrently. The default is 5.
- **default\_executor\_dpu\_size** (*int*, *optional*) – The default number of DPUs to use for executors. The default is 1.
- **additional\_configs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Contains additional engine parameter mappings in the form of key-value pairs.
- **spark\_properties** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Contains SparkProperties in the form of key-value pairs. Specifies custom jar files and Spark properties for use cases like cluster encryption, table formats, and general Spark tuning.
- **idle\_timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The idle timeout in minutes for the session. The default is 15.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Session id

**Return type**

str



## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.athena.create_spark_session(workgroup="...", max_concurrent_dpus=10)
```

### awswrangler.athena.create\_ctas\_table

`awswrangler.athena.create_ctas_table(sql: str, database: str | None = None, ctas_table: str | None = None, ctas_database: str | None = None, s3_output: str | None = None, storage_format: str | None = None, write_compression: str | None = None, partitioning_info: list[str] | None = None, bucketing_info: Tuple[List[str], int] | None = None, field_delimiter: str | None = None, schema_only: bool = False, workgroup: str = 'primary', data_source: str | None = None, encryption: str | None = None, kms_key: str | None = None, categories: list[str] | None = None, wait: bool = False, athena_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 1.0, execution_params: list[str] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, str | _QueryMetadata]`

Create a new table populated with the results of a SELECT query.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/create-table-as.html>

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `database`
- `athena_query_wait_polling_delay`
- `workgroup`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SELECT SQL query.
- **database** (*str*, *optional*) – The name of the database where the original table is stored.
- **ctas\_table** (*str*, *optional*) – The name of the CTAS table. If `None`, a name with a random string is used.
- **ctas\_database** (*str*, *optional*) – The name of the alternative database where the CTAS table should be stored. If `None`, `database` is used, that is the CTAS table is stored in the same database as the original table.
- **s3\_output** (*str*, *optional*) – The output Amazon S3 path. If `None`, either the Athena workgroup or client-side location setting is used. If a workgroup enforces a query results location, then it overrides this argument.
- **storage\_format** (*str*, *optional*) – The storage format for the CTAS query results, such as ORC, PARQUET, AVRO, JSON, or TEXTFILE. PARQUET by default.
- **write\_compression** (*str*, *optional*) – The compression type to use for any storage format that allows compression to be specified.

- **partitioning\_info** (*list[str], optional*) – A list of columns by which the CTAS table will be partitioned.
- **bucketing\_info** (*tuple[list[str], int], optional*) – Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.
- **field\_delimiter** (*str, optional*) – The single-character field delimiter for files in CSV, TSV, and text files.
- **schema\_only** (*bool, optional*) – *\_description\_*, by default *False*
- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.
- **data\_source** (*str, optional*) – Data Source/Catalog name. If *None*, 'AwsDataCatalog' is used.
- **encryption** (*str, optional*) – Valid values: [*None*, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS']. Note: 'CSE\_KMS' is not supported.
- **kms\_key** (*str, optional*) – For SSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **categories** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns names that should be returned as *pandas.Categorical*. Recommended for memory restricted environments.
- **wait** (*bool, default False*) – Whether to wait for the query to finish and return a dictionary with the Query metadata.
- **athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float, default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session, optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if *boto3\_session* is *None*.

### Returns

A dictionary with the the CTAS database and table names. If *wait* is *False*, the query ID is included, otherwise a Query metadata object is added instead.

### Return type

Dict[str, Union[str, \_QueryMetadata]]

## Examples

Select all into a new table and encrypt the results

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.athena.create_ctas_table(
...     sql="select * from table",
...     database="default",
...     encryption="SSE_KMS",
...     kms_key="1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab",
... )
{'ctas_database': 'default', 'ctas_table': 'temp_table_5669340090094....', 'ctas_
→query_id': 'cc7dfa81-831d-...'}
```

Create a table with schema only

```
>>> wr.athena.create_ctas_table(
...     sql="select col1, col2 from table",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     database="default",
...     ctas_table="my_ctas_table",
...     schema_only=True,
...     wait=True,
... )

```

Partition data and save to alternative CTAS database

```

>>> wr.athena.create_ctas_table(
...     sql="select * from table",
...     database="default",
...     ctas_database="my_ctas_db",
...     storage_format="avro",
...     write_compression="snappy",
...     partitioning_info=["par0", "par1"],
...     wait=True,
... )

```

### awswrangler.athena.generate\_create\_query

`awswrangler.athena.generate_create_query`(*table: str, database: str | None = None, transaction\_id: str | None = None, query\_as\_of\_time: str | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → str

Generate the query that created a table(EXTERNAL\_TABLE) or a view(VIRTUAL\_TABLE).

Analyzes an existing table named `table_name` to generate the query that created it.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the transaction.
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str, optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside `transaction_id`.
- **catalog\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

The query that created the table or view.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> view_create_query: str = wr.athena.generate_create_query(table='my_view',
↳ database='default')
```

**awswrangler.athena.get\_query\_columns\_types**

`awswrangler.athena.get_query_columns_types(query_execution_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, str]`

Get the data type of all columns queried.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/data-types.html>

**Parameters**

- **query\_execution\_id** (str) – Athena query execution ID.
- **boto3\_session** (boto3.Session(), optional) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

**Returns**

Dictionary with all data types.

**Return type**

Dict[str, str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.athena.get_query_columns_types('query-execution-id')
{'col0': 'int', 'col1': 'double'}
```

**awswrangler.athena.get\_query\_execution**

`awswrangler.athena.get_query_execution(query_execution_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Fetch query execution details.

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.get\\_query\\_execution](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.get_query_execution)

**Parameters**

- **query\_execution\_id** (str) – Athena query execution ID.
- **boto3\_session** (boto3.Session(), optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Dictionary with the `get_query_execution` response.

**Return type**

`Dict[str, Any]`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.athena.get_query_execution(query_execution_id='query-execution-id')
```

**awswrangler.athena.get\_query\_executions**

`awswrangler.athena.get_query_executions(query_execution_ids: list[str], return_unprocessed: bool = False, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → tuple[DataFrame, DataFrame] | DataFrame`

From specified query execution IDs, return a DataFrame of query execution details.

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.batch\\_get\\_query\\_execution](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.batch_get_query_execution)

**Parameters**

- **query\_execution\_ids** (`List[str]`) – Athena query execution IDs.
- **return\_unprocessed** (`bool`) – True to also return query executions id that are unable to be processed. False to only return DataFrame of query execution details. Default is False
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

- *DataFrame* – DataFrame contain information about query execution details.
- *DataFrame* – DataFrame contain information about unprocessed query execution ids.

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> query_executions_df, unprocessed_query_executions_df = wr.athena.get_query_
↳ executions(
    query_execution_ids=['query-execution-id', 'query-execution-id1']
)
```

## awswrangler.athena.get\_query\_results

```
awswrangler.athena.get_query_results(query_execution_id: str, use_threads: bool | int = True,
                                     boto3_session: Session | None = None, categories: list[str] | None =
                                     None, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] =
                                     'numpy_nullable', chunksize: int | bool | None = None,
                                     s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None,
                                     pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None,
                                     athena_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 1.0) → DataFrame |
                                     Iterator[DataFrame]
```

Get AWS Athena SQL query results as a Pandas DataFrame.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- boto3\_session
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay
- chunksize
- dtype\_backend

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **query\_execution\_id** (*str*) – SQL query’s execution\_id on AWS Athena.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled os.cpu\_count() will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **categories** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of columns names that should be returned as pandas.Categorical. Recommended for memory restricted environments.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

- **chunksize** (*Union[int, bool]*, *optional*) – If passed will split the data in a Iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* awswrangler iterates on the data by files in the most efficient way without guarantee of chunksize. If an *INTEGER* is passed awswrangler will iterate on the data by number of rows equal the received INTEGER.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. s3\_additional\_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}

- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.
- **athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*, *default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame or Generator of Pandas DataFrames if chunksize is passed.

**Return type**

Union[pd.DataFrame, Iterator[pd.DataFrame]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.athena.get_query_results(
...     query_execution_id="cbae5b41-8103-4709-95bb-887f88edd4f2"
... )
```

**awswrangler.athena.get\_named\_query\_statement**

`awswrangler.athena.get_named_query_statement(named_query_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get the named query statement string from a query ID.

**Parameters**

- **named\_query\_id** (*str*) – The unique ID of the query. Used to get the query statement from a saved query. Requires access to the workgroup where the query is saved.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

**Returns**

The named query statement string

**Return type**

str

**awswrangler.athena.get\_work\_group**

`awswrangler.athena.get_work_group(workgroup: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Return information about the workgroup with the specified name.

**Parameters**

- **workgroup** (*str*) – Work Group name.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.get\\_work\\_group](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.get_work_group)

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.athena.get_work_group(workgroup='workgroup_name')
```

**awswrangler.athena.list\_query\_executions**

`awswrangler.athena.list_query_executions`(*workgroup: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[str]

Fetch list query execution IDs ran in specified workgroup or primary work group if not specified.

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.list\\_query\\_executions](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/athena.html#Athena.Client.list_query_executions)

**Parameters**

- **workgroup** (*str*) – The name of the workgroup from which the `query_id` are being returned. If not specified, a list of available query execution IDs for the queries in the primary workgroup is returned.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

List of query execution IDs.

**Return type**

List[str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.athena.list_query_executions(workgroup='workgroup-name')
```

**awswrangler.athena.read\_sql\_query**



```

aws wrangler.athena.read_sql_query(sql: str, database: str, ctas_approach: bool = True, unload_approach:
    bool = False, ctas_parameters: AthenaCTASSettings | None = None,
    unload_parameters: AthenaUNLOADSettings | None = None,
    categories: list[str] | None = None, chunksize: int | bool | None = None,
    s3_output: str | None = None, workgroup: str = 'primary', encryption:
    str | None = None, kms_key: str | None = None, keep_files: bool = True,
    use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None,
    client_request_token: str | None = None, athena_cache_settings:
    AthenaCacheSettings | None = None, data_source: str | None = None,
    athena_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 1.0, params: dict[str, Any] |
    list[str] | None = None, paramstyle: Literal['qmark', 'named'] =
    'named', dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] =
    'numpy_nullable', s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None,
    pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) →
    DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]

```

Execute any SQL query on AWS Athena and return the results as a Pandas DataFrame.

#### Related tutorial:

- [Amazon Athena](#)
- [Athena Cache](#)
- [Global Configurations](#)

**There are three approaches available through `ctas_approach` and `unload_approach` parameters:**

**1 - `ctas_approach=True` (Default):**

Wrap the query with a CTAS and then reads the table data as parquet directly from s3.

PROS:

- Faster for mid and big result sizes.
- Can handle some level of nested types.

CONS:

- Requires create/delete table permissions on Glue.
- Does not support timestamp with time zone
- Does not support columns with repeated names.
- Does not support columns with undefined data types.
- A temporary table will be created and then deleted immediately.
- Does not support custom `data_source/catalog_id`.

**2 - `unload_approach=True` and `ctas_approach=False`:**

Does an UNLOAD query on Athena and parse the Parquet result on s3.

PROS:

- Faster for mid and big result sizes.
- Can handle some level of nested types.
- Does not modify Glue Data Catalog

CONS:

- Output S3 path must be empty.

- Does not support timestamp with time zone.
- Does not support columns with repeated names.
- Does not support columns with undefined data types.

**3** - `ctas_approach=False`:

Does a regular query on Athena and parse the regular CSV result on s3.

PROS:

- Faster for small result sizes (less latency).
- Does not require create/delete table permissions on Glue
- Supports timestamp with time zone.
- Support custom `data_source/catalog_id`.

CONS:

- Slower for big results (But stills faster than other libraries that uses the regular Athena's API)
- Does not handle nested types at all.

---

**Note:** The resulting DataFrame (or every DataFrame in the returned Iterator for chunked queries) have a `query_metadata` attribute, which brings the query result metadata returned by [Boto3/Athena](#) .

For a practical example check out the [related tutorial](#)!

---

---

**Note:** Valid encryption modes: [None, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS'].

*P.S. 'CSE\_KMS' is not supported.*

---

---

**Note:** Create the default Athena bucket if it doesn't exist and `s3_output` is None.

(E.g. `s3://aws-athena-query-results-ACCOUNT-REGION/`)

---

---

**Note:** `chunksize` argument (Memory Friendly) (i.e batching):

Return an Iterable of DataFrames instead of a regular DataFrame.

There are two batching strategies:

- If **`chunksize=True`**, depending on the size of the data, one or more data frames are returned per file in the query result. Unlike **`chunksize=INTEGER`**, rows from different files are not mixed in the resulting data frames.
- If **`chunksize=INTEGER`**, awswrangler iterates on the data by number of rows equal to the received **`INTEGER`**.

*P.S. `chunksize=True` is faster and uses less memory while `chunksize=INTEGER` is more precise in number of rows for each data frame.*

*P.P.S. If `ctas_approach=False` and `chunksize=True`, you will always receive an iterator with a single DataFrame because regular Athena queries only produces a single output file.*

---

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `ctas_approach`
- `database`
- `athena_cache_settings`
- `athena_query_wait_polling_delay`
- `workgroup`
- `chunksize`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue/Athena database name - It is only the origin database from where the query will be launched. You can still using and mixing several databases writing the full table name within the sql (e.g. `database.table`).
- **ctas\_approach** (*bool*) – Wraps the query using a CTAS, and read the resulted parquet data on S3. If false, read the regular CSV on S3.
- **unload\_approach** (*bool*) – Wraps the query using UNLOAD, and read the results from S3. Only PARQUET format is supported.
- **ctas\_parameters** (*AthenaCTASSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the CTAS such as database, temp\_table\_name, bucketing\_info, and compression.
- **unload\_parameters** (*AthenaUNLOADSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the UNLOAD such as format, compression, field\_delimiter, and partitioned\_by.
- **categories** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of columns names that should be returned as pandas.Categorical. Recommended for memory restricted environments.
- **chunksize** (*Union[int, bool]*, *optional*) – If passed will split the data in a Iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If `True` awswrangler iterates on the data by files in the most efficient way without guarantee of chunksize. If an `INTEGER` is passed awswrangler will iterate on the data by number of rows equal the received `INTEGER`.
- **s3\_output** (*str*, *optional*) – Amazon S3 path.
- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.

- **encryption** (*str*, *optional*) – Valid values: [None, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS']. Notice: 'CSE\_KMS' is not supported.
- **kms\_key** (*str*, *optional*) – For SSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **keep\_files** (*bool*) – Whether staging files produced by Athena are retained. 'True' by default.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **client\_request\_token** (*str*, *optional*) – A unique case-sensitive string used to ensure the request to create the query is idempotent (executes only once). If another StartQueryExecution request is received, the same response is returned and another query is not created. If a parameter has changed, for example, the `QueryString`, an error is returned. If you pass the same `client_request_token` value with different parameters the query fails with error message "Idempotent parameters do not match". Use this only with `ctas_approach=False` and `unload_approach=False` and disabled cache.
- **athena\_cache\_settings** (`AthenaCacheSettings`, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena cache settings such as `max_cache_seconds`, `max_cache_query_inspections`, `max_remote_cache_entries`, and `max_local_cache_entries`. `AthenaCacheSettings` is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of `AthenaCacheSettings` or as a regular Python dict. If cached results are valid, `aws wrangler` ignores the `ctas_approach`, `s3_output`, `encryption`, `kms_key`, `keep_files` and `ctas_temp_table_name` params. If reading cached data fails for any reason, execution falls back to the usual query run path.
- **data\_source** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Source / Catalog name. If None, 'AwsDataCatalog' will be used by default.
- **athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*, *default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.
- **params** (`Dict[str, any] | List[str]`, *optional*) – Parameters that will be used for constructing the SQL query. Only named or question mark parameters are supported. The parameter style needs to be specified in the `paramstyle` parameter.

For `paramstyle="named"`, this value needs to be a dictionary. The dict needs to contain the information in the form `{'name': 'value'}` and the SQL query needs to contain `:name`. The formatter will be applied client-side in this scenario.

For `paramstyle="qmark"`, this value needs to be a list of strings. The formatter will be applied server-side. The values are applied sequentially to the parameters in the query in the order in which the parameters occur.

- **paramstyle** (*str*, *optional*) – Determines the style of `params`. Possible values are:
  - `named`
  - `qmark`
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when "numpy\_nullable" is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if "pyarrow" is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

- **`s3_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **`pyarrow_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

#### Returns

Pandas DataFrame or Generator of Pandas DataFrames if chunksize is passed.

#### Return type

Union[pd.DataFrame, Iterator[pd.DataFrame]]

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.athena.read_sql_query(sql="...", database="...")
>>> scanned_bytes = df.query_metadata["Statistics"]["DataScannedInBytes"]
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.athena.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM my_table WHERE name=:name AND city=:city",
...     params={"name": "filtered_name", "city": "filtered_city"}
... )
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.athena.read_sql_query(
...     sql="...",
...     database="...",
...     athena_cache_settings={
...         "max_cache_seconds": 90,
...     },
... )
```

### awswrangler.athena.read\_sql\_table

**`awswrangler.athena.read_sql_table`**(*table: str, database: str, unload\_approach: bool = False, unload\_parameters: AthenaUNLOADSettings | None = None, ctas\_approach: bool = True, ctas\_parameters: AthenaCTASSettings | None = None, categories: list[str] | None = None, chunksize: int | bool | None = None, s3\_output: str | None = None, workgroup: str = 'primary', encryption: str | None = None, kms\_key: str | None = None, keep\_files: bool = True, use\_threads: bool | int = True, boto3\_session: Session | None = None, client\_request\_token: str | None = None, athena\_cache\_settings: AthenaCacheSettings | None = None, data\_source: str | None = None, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]

Extract the full table AWS Athena and return the results as a Pandas DataFrame.

**Related tutorial:**

- [Amazon Athena](#)
- [Athena Cache](#)
- [Global Configurations](#)

**There are three approaches available through `ctas_approach` and `unload_approach` parameters:**

**1 - `ctas_approach=True` (Default):**

Wrap the query with a CTAS and then reads the table data as parquet directly from s3.

PROS:

- Faster for mid and big result sizes.
- Can handle some level of nested types.

CONS:

- Requires create/delete table permissions on Glue.
- Does not support timestamp with time zone
- Does not support columns with repeated names.
- Does not support columns with undefined data types.
- A temporary table will be created and then deleted immediately.
- Does not support custom `data_source/catalog_id`.

**2 - `unload_approach=True` and `ctas_approach=False`:**

Does an UNLOAD query on Athena and parse the Parquet result on s3.

PROS:

- Faster for mid and big result sizes.
- Can handle some level of nested types.
- Does not modify Glue Data Catalog

CONS:

- Output S3 path must be empty.
- Does not support timestamp with time zone.
- Does not support columns with repeated names.
- Does not support columns with undefined data types.

**3 - `ctas_approach=False`:**

Does a regular query on Athena and parse the regular CSV result on s3.

PROS:

- Faster for small result sizes (less latency).
- Does not require create/delete table permissions on Glue
- Supports timestamp with time zone.

- Support custom `data_source/catalog_id`.

CONS:

- Slower for big results (But stills faster than other libraries that uses the regular Athena's API)
- Does not handle nested types at all.

---

**Note:** The resulting DataFrame (or every DataFrame in the returned Iterator for chunked queries) have a `query_metadata` attribute, which brings the query result metadata returned by [Boto3/Athena](#).

For a practical example check out the [related tutorial](#)!

---



---

**Note:** Valid encryption modes: [None, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS'].

*P.S. 'CSE\_KMS' is not supported.*

---



---

**Note:** Create the default Athena bucket if it doesn't exist and `s3_output` is None.

(E.g. `s3://aws-athena-query-results-ACCOUNT-REGION/`)

---



---

**Note:** `chunksize` argument (Memory Friendly) (i.e batching):

Return an Iterable of DataFrames instead of a regular DataFrame.

There are two batching strategies:

- If **`chunksize=True`**, depending on the size of the data, one or more data frames are returned per file in the query result. Unlike **`chunksize=INTEGER`**, rows from different files are not mixed in the resulting data frames.
- If **`chunksize=INTEGER`**, `awswrangler` iterates on the data by number of rows equal to the received `INTEGER`.

*P.S. `chunksize=True` is faster and uses less memory while `chunksize=INTEGER` is more precise in number of rows for each data frame.*

*P.P.S. If `ctas_approach=False` and `chunksize=True`, you will always receive an iterator with a single DataFrame because regular Athena queries only produces a single output file.*

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `ctas_approach`
- `database`
- `athena_cache_settings`
- `workgroup`
- `chunksize`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **`table`** (*str*) – Table name.
- **`database`** (*str*) – AWS Glue/Athena database name.
- **`ctas_approach`** (*bool*) – Wraps the query using a CTAS, and read the resulted parquet data on S3. If false, read the regular CSV on S3.
- **`unload_approach`** (*bool*) – Wraps the query using UNLOAD, and read the results from S3. Only PARQUET format is supported.
- **`ctas_parameters`** (*AthenaCTASSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the CTAS such as database, temp\_table\_name, bucketing\_info, and compression.
- **`unload_parameters`** (*AthenaUNLOADSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the UNLOAD such as format, compression, field\_delimiter, and partitioned\_by.
- **`categories`** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of columns names that should be returned as pandas.Categorical. Recommended for memory restricted environments.
- **`chunksize`** (*Union[int, bool]*, *optional*) – If passed will split the data in a Iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* awswrangler iterates on the data by files in the most efficient way without guarantee of chunksize. If an *INTEGER* is passed awswrangler will iterate on the data by number of rows equal the received INTEGER.
- **`s3_output`** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS S3 path.
- **`workgroup`** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.
- **`encryption`** (*str*, *optional*) – Valid values: [None, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS']. Notice: 'CSE\_KMS' is not supported.
- **`kms_key`** (*str*, *optional*) – For SSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **`keep_files`** (*bool*) – Should awswrangler delete or keep the staging files produced by Athena?
- **`use_threads`** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled os.cpu\_count() will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **`client_request_token`** (*str*, *optional*) – A unique case-sensitive string used to ensure the request to create the query is idempotent (executes only once). If another StartQueryExecution request is received, the same response is returned and another query is not created. If a parameter has changed, for example, the QueryString, an error is returned. If you pass the same client\_request\_token value with different parameters the



query fails with error message “Idempotent parameters do not match”. Use this only with `ctas_approach=False` and `unload_approach=False` and disabled cache.

- **athena\_cache\_settings** (*AthenaCacheSettings*, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena cache settings such as `max_cache_seconds`, `max_cache_query_inspections`, `max_remote_cache_entries`, and `max_local_cache_entries`. *AthenaCacheSettings* is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of *AthenaCacheSettings* or as a regular Python dict. If cached results are valid, `awswrangler` ignores the `ctas_approach`, `s3_output`, `encryption`, `kms_key`, `keep_files` and `ctas_temp_table_name` params. If reading cached data fails for any reason, execution falls back to the usual query run path.
- **data\_source** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Source / Catalog name. If `None`, ‘`AwsDataCatalog`’ will be used by default.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.  
  
The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas `DataFrame`. Valid values include “`split_blocks`”, “`self_destruct`”, “`ignore_metadata`”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

#### Returns

Pandas `DataFrame` or Generator of Pandas `DataFrames` if `chunksize` is passed.

#### Return type

`Union[pd.DataFrame, Iterator[pd.DataFrame]]`

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.athena.read_sql_table(table="...", database="...")
>>> scanned_bytes = df.query_metadata["Statistics"]["DataScannedInBytes"]
```

#### awswrangler.athena.repair\_table

`awswrangler.athena.repair_table`(*table: str*, *database: str | None = None*, *data\_source: str | None = None*, *s3\_output: str | None = None*, *workgroup: str = 'primary'*, *encryption: str | None = None*, *kms\_key: str | None = None*, *athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay: float = 1.0*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → *str*

Run the Hive’s metastore consistency check: ‘`MSCK REPAIR TABLE table;`’.

Recovers partitions and data associated with partitions. Use this statement when you add partitions to the catalog. It is possible it will take some time to add all partitions. If this operation times out, it will be in an incomplete state where only a few partitions are added to the catalog.

---

**Note:** Create the default Athena bucket if it doesn't exist and `s3_output` is `None`. (E.g. `s3://aws-athena-query-results-ACCOUNT-REGION/`)

---

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `database`
- `athena_query_wait_polling_delay`
- `workgroup`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **`table`** (*str*) – Table name.
- **`database`** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS Glue/Athena database name.
- **`data_source`** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Source/Catalog name. If `None`, 'AwsDataCatalog' is used.
- **`s3_output`** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS S3 path.
- **`workgroup`** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.
- **`encryption`** (*str*, *optional*) – `None`, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS', 'CSE\_KMS'.
- **`kms_key`** (*str*, *optional*) – For SSE-KMS and CSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **`athena_query_wait_polling_delay`** (*float*, *default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

### Returns

Query final state ('SUCCEEDED', 'FAILED', 'CANCELLED').

### Return type

`str`

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> query_final_state = wr.athena.repair_table(table='...', database='...')
```

**awswrangler.athena.run\_spark\_calculation**

```
awswrangler.athena.run_spark_calculation(code: str, workgroup: str, session_id: str | None = None,
                                         coordinator_dpu_size: int = 1, max_concurrent_dpus: int = 5,
                                         default_executor_dpu_size: int = 1, additional_configs:
                                         dict[str, Any] | None = None, spark_properties: dict[str, Any] |
                                         None = None, idle_timeout: int = 15, boto3_session: Session |
                                         None = None) → dict[str, Any]
```

Execute Spark Calculation and wait for completion.

**Parameters**

- **code** (*str*) – A string that contains the code for the calculation.
- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup name. Must be Spark-enabled.
- **session\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The session id. If not passed, a session will be started.
- **coordinator\_dpu\_size** (*int*, *optional*) – The number of DPUs to use for the coordinator. A coordinator is a special executor that orchestrates processing work and manages other executors in a notebook session. The default is 1.
- **max\_concurrent\_dpus** (*int*, *optional*) – The maximum number of DPUs that can run concurrently. The default is 5.
- **default\_executor\_dpu\_size** (*int*, *optional*) – The default number of DPUs to use for executors. The default is 1.
- **additional\_configs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Contains additional engine parameter mappings in the form of key-value pairs.
- **spark\_properties** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Contains SparkProperties in the form of key-value pairs. Specifies custom jar files and Spark properties for use cases like cluster encryption, table formats, and general Spark tuning.
- **idle\_timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The idle timeout in minutes for the session. The default is 15.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Calculation response

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.athena.run_spark_calculation(
...     code="print(spark)",
...     workgroup="...",
... )
```

**awswrangler.athena.start\_query\_execution**

```
awswrangler.athena.start_query_execution(sql: str, database: str | None = None, s3_output: str | None =
None, workgroup: str = 'primary', encryption: str | None =
None, kms_key: str | None = None, params: dict[str, Any] |
list[str] | None = None, paramstyle: Literal['qmark', 'named']
= 'named', boto3_session: Session | None = None,
client_request_token: str | None = None,
athena_cache_settings: AthenaCacheSettings | None = None,
athena_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 1.0, data_source:
str | None = None, wait: bool = False) → str | dict[str, Any]
```

Start a SQL Query against AWS Athena.

---

**Note:** Create the default Athena bucket if it doesn't exist and s3\_output is None. (E.g. s3://aws-athena-query-results-ACCOUNT-REGION/)

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- database
- athena\_cache\_settings
- athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay
- workgroup

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **database** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS Glue/Athena database name.
- **s3\_output** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS S3 path.
- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.
- **encryption** (*str*, *optional*) – None, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS', 'CSE\_KMS'.
- **kms\_key** (*str*, *optional*) – For SSE-KMS and CSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **params** (*Dict[str, any] | List[str]*, *optional*) – Parameters that will be used for constructing the SQL query. Only named or question mark parameters are supported. The parameter style needs to be specified in the **paramstyle** parameter.

For **paramstyle**="named", this value needs to be a dictionary. The dict needs to contain the information in the form { 'name': 'value' } and the SQL query needs to contain :name. The formatter will be applied client-side in this scenario.

For **paramstyle**="qmark", this value needs to be a list of strings. The formatter will be applied server-side. The values are applied sequentially to the parameters in the query in the order in which the parameters occur.

- **paramstyle** (*str*, *optional*) – Determines the style of params. Possible values are:
  - named

- `qmark`
- **`boto3_session`** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.
- **`client_request_token`** (*str*, *optional*) – A unique case-sensitive string used to ensure the request to create the query is idempotent (executes only once). If another `StartQueryExecution` request is received, the same response is returned and another query is not created. If a parameter has changed, for example, the `QueryString`, an error is returned. If you pass the same `client_request_token` value with different parameters the query fails with error message “Idempotent parameters do not match”. Use this only with `ctas_approach=False` and `unload_approach=False` and disabled cache.
- **`athena_cache_settings`** (`AthenaCacheSettings`, *optional*) – Parameters of the Athena cache settings such as `max_cache_seconds`, `max_cache_query_inspections`, `max_remote_cache_entries`, and `max_local_cache_entries`. `AthenaCacheSettings` is a *TypedDict*, meaning the passed parameter can be instantiated either as an instance of `AthenaCacheSettings` or as a regular Python dict. If cached results are valid, `aws wrangler` ignores the `ctas_approach`, `s3_output`, `encryption`, `kms_key`, `keep_files` and `ctas_temp_table_name` params. If reading cached data fails for any reason, execution falls back to the usual query run path.
- **`athena_query_wait_polling_delay`** (*float*, *default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.
- **`data_source`** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Source / Catalog name. If `None`, ‘`AwsDataCatalog`’ will be used by default.
- **`wait`** (*bool*, *default False*) – Indicates whether to wait for the query to finish and return a dictionary with the query execution response.

**Returns**

Query execution ID if `wait` is set to `False`, dictionary with the `get_query_execution` response otherwise.

**Return type**

`Union[str, Dict[str, Any]]`

**Examples**

Querying into the default data source (Amazon s3 - ‘`AwsDataCatalog`’)

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> query_exec_id = wr.athena.start_query_execution(sql='...', database='...')
```

Querying into another data source (PostgreSQL, Redshift, etc)

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> query_exec_id = wr.athena.start_query_execution(sql='...', database='...', data_
↪source='...')
```

### awswrangler.athena.stop\_query\_execution

`awswrangler.athena.stop_query_execution(query_execution_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Stop a query execution.

Requires you to have access to the workgroup in which the query ran.

#### Parameters

- **query\_execution\_id** (*str*) – Athena query execution ID.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.athena.stop_query_execution(query_execution_id='query-execution-id')
```

### awswrangler.athena.to\_iceberg

`awswrangler.athena.to_iceberg(df: DataFrame, database: str, table: str, temp_path: str | None = None, index: bool = False, table_location: str | None = None, partition_cols: list[str] | None = None, merge_cols: list[str] | None = None, keep_files: bool = True, data_source: str | None = None, workgroup: str = 'primary', encryption: str | None = None, kms_key: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, additional_table_properties: dict[str, Any] | None = None, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, schema_evolution: bool = False, glue_table_settings: GlueTableSettings | None = None) → None`

Insert into Athena Iceberg table using INSERT INTO ... SELECT. Will create Iceberg table if it does not exist.

Creates temporary external table, writes staged files and inserts via INSERT INTO ... SELECT.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- boto3\_session
  - s3\_additional\_kwargs
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- catalog\_id
- database
- workgroup

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **df** (*pd.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue/Athena database name - It is only the origin database from where the query will be launched. You can still using and mixing several databases writing the full table name within the sql (e.g. *database.table*).
- **table** (*str*) – AWS Glue/Athena table name.
- **temp\_path** (*str*) – Amazon S3 location to store temporary results. Workgroup config will be used if not provided.
- **index** (*bool*) – Should consider the DataFrame index as a column?.
- **table\_location** (*str*, *optional*) – Amazon S3 location for the table. Will only be used to create a new table if it does not exist.
- **partition\_cols** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of column names that will be used to create partitions, including support for transform functions (e.g. “day(ts”).  
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/querying-iceberg-creating-tables.html#querying-iceberg-partitioning>
- **merge\_cols** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of column names that will be used for conditional inserts and updates.  
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/merge-into-statement.html>
- **keep\_files** (*bool*) – Whether staging files produced by Athena are retained. ‘True’ by default.
- **data\_source** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Source/Catalog name. If None, ‘AwsDataCatalog’ will be used by default.
- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.
- **encryption** (*str*, *optional*) – Valid values: [None, ‘SSE\_S3’, ‘SSE\_KMS’]. Notice: ‘CSE\_KMS’ is not supported.
- **kms\_key** (*str*, *optional*) – For SSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'RequestPayer': 'requester'}`
- **additional\_table\_properties** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Additional table properties. e.g. `additional_table_properties={'write_target_data_file_size_bytes': '536870912'}`  
<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/querying-iceberg-creating-tables.html#querying-iceberg-table-properties>
- **dtype** (*dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. e.g. `{‘col name’: ‘bigint’, ‘col2 name’: ‘int’}`
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default

- **schema\_evolution** (*bool*) – If True allows schema evolution for new columns or changes in column types.
- **columns\_comments** (*GlueTableSettings*, *optional*) – Glue/Athena catalog: Settings for writing to the Glue table. Currently only the ‘columns\_comments’ attribute is supported for this function. Columns comments can only be added with this function when creating a new table.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Insert into an existing Iceberg table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.athena.to_iceberg(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     database='my_database',
...     table='my_table',
...     temp_path='s3://bucket/temp/',
... )
```

Create Iceberg table and insert data (table doesn't exist, requires table\_location)

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.athena.to_iceberg(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     database='my_database',
...     table='my_table2',
...     table_location='s3://bucket/my_table2/',
...     temp_path='s3://bucket/temp/',
... )
```

**awswrangler.athena.unload**

**awswrangler.athena.unload**(*sql: str*, *path: str*, *database: str*, *file\_format: str* = 'PARQUET', *compression: str* | *None* = *None*, *field\_delimiter: str* | *None* = *None*, *partitioned\_by: list[str]* | *None* = *None*, *workgroup: str* = 'primary', *encryption: str* | *None* = *None*, *kms\_key: str* | *None* = *None*, *boto3\_session: Session* | *None* = *None*, *data\_source: str* | *None* = *None*, *params: dict[str, Any]* | *list[str]* | *None* = *None*, *paramstyle: Literal['qmark', 'named']* = 'named', *athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay: float* = 1.0) → *\_QueryMetadata*

Write query results from a SELECT statement to the specified data format using UNLOAD.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/unload.html>

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- database



- `athena_query_wait_polling_delay`
- `workgroup`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **`sql`** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **`path`** (*str*, *optional*) – Amazon S3 path.
- **`database`** (*str*) – AWS Glue/Athena database name - It is only the origin database from where the query will be launched. You can still using and mixing several databases writing the full table name within the sql (e.g. *database.table*).
- **`file_format`** (*str*) – File format of the output. Possible values are ORC, PARQUET, AVRO, JSON, or TEXTFILE
- **`compression`** (*str*, *optional*) – This option is specific to the ORC and Parquet formats. For ORC, possible values are lz4, snappy, zlib, or zstd. For Parquet, possible values are gzip or snappy. For ORC, the default is zlib, and for Parquet, the default is gzip.
- **`field_delimiter`** (*str*) – A single-character field delimiter for files in CSV, TSV, and other text formats.
- **`partitioned_by`** (*list[str]*, *optional*) – An array list of columns by which the output is partitioned.
- **`workgroup`** (*str*) – Athena workgroup. Primary by default.
- **`encryption`** (*str*, *optional*) – Valid values: [None, 'SSE\_S3', 'SSE\_KMS']. Notice: 'CSE\_KMS' is not supported.
- **`kms_key`** (*str*, *optional*) – For SSE-KMS, this is the KMS key ARN or ID.
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **`data_source`** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Source/Catalog name. If None, 'AwsDataCatalog' will be used by default.
- **`params`** (*Dict[str, any] | List[str]*, *optional*) – Parameters that will be used for constructing the SQL query. Only named or question mark parameters are supported. The parameter style needs to be specified in the `paramstyle` parameter.

For `paramstyle="named"`, this value needs to be a dictionary. The dict needs to contain the information in the form `{'name': 'value'}` and the SQL query needs to contain `:name`. The formatter will be applied client-side in this scenario.

For `paramstyle="qmark"`, this value needs to be a list of strings. The formatter will be applied server-side. The values are applied sequentially to the parameters in the query in the order in which the parameters occur.

- **`paramstyle`** (*str*, *optional*) – Determines the style of `params`. Possible values are:
  - `named`
  - `qmark`
- **`athena_query_wait_polling_delay`** (*float*, *default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.

**Returns**

Query metadata including query execution id, dtypes, manifest & output location.

**Return type**

`_QueryMetadata`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.athena.unload(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM my_table WHERE name=:name AND city=:city",
...     params={"name": "filtered_name", "city": "filtered_city"}
... )
```

**awswrangler.athena.wait\_query**

`awswrangler.athena.wait_query(query_execution_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, athena_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 1.0) → dict[str, Any]`

Wait for the query end.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `athena_query_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **query\_execution\_id** (*str*) – Athena query execution ID.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.
- **athena\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*, *default: 0.25 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Athena query has completed.

**Returns**

Dictionary with the `get_query_execution` response.

**Return type**

`Dict[str, Any]`

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.athena.wait_query(query_execution_id='query-execution-id')
```

## awswrangler.athena.create\_prepared\_statement

`awswrangler.athena.create_prepared_statement(sql: str, statement_name: str, workgroup: str = 'primary', mode: Literal['update', 'error'] = 'update', boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Create a SQL statement with the name `statement_name` to be run at a later time. The statement can include parameters represented by question marks.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/sql-prepare.html>

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `workgroup`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – The query string for the prepared statement.
- **statement\_name** (*str*) – The name of the prepared statement.
- **workgroup** (*str*) – The name of the workgroup to which the prepared statement belongs. Primary by default.
- **mode** (*str*) – Determines the behaviour if the prepared statement already exists:
  - `update` - updates statement if already exists
  - `error` - throws an error if table exists
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.athena.create_prepared_statement(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM my_table WHERE name = ?",
...     statement_name="statement",
... )
```

## awswrangler.athena.list\_prepared\_statements

`awswrangler.athena.list_prepared_statements(workgroup: str = 'primary', boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

List the prepared statements in the specified workgroup.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `workgroup`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **workgroup** (*str*) – The name of the workgroup to which the prepared statement belongs. Primary by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

List of prepared statements in the workgroup. Each item is a dictionary with the keys `StatementName` and `LastModifiedTime`.

#### Return type

List[Dict[str, Any]]

### aws wrangler.athena.delete\_prepared\_statement

`aws wrangler.athena.delete_prepared_statement(statement_name: str, workgroup: str = 'primary', boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete the prepared statement with the specified name from the specified workgroup.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/sql-deallocate-prepare.html>

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- workgroup

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **statement\_name** (*str*) – The name of the prepared statement.
- **workgroup** (*str*, *optional*) – The name of the workgroup to which the prepared statement belongs. Primary by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Examples

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> wr.athena.delete_prepared_statement(
...     statement_name="statement",
... )
```

### 1.6.4 AWS Lake Formation

<code>read_sql_query(sql, database[, ...])</code>	Execute PartiQL query on AWS Glue Table (Transaction ID or time travel timestamp).
<code>read_sql_table(table, database[, ...])</code>	Extract all rows from AWS Glue Table (Transaction ID or time travel timestamp).
<code>cancel_transaction(transaction_id[, ...])</code>	Cancel the specified transaction.
<code>commit_transaction(transaction_id[, ...])</code>	Commit the specified transaction.
<code>describe_transaction(transaction_id[, ...])</code>	Return the status of a single transaction.
<code>extend_transaction(transaction_id[, ...])</code>	Indicate to the service that the specified transaction is still active and should not be canceled.
<code>start_transaction([read_only, time_out, ...])</code>	Start a new transaction and returns its transaction ID.
<code>wait_query(query_id[, boto3_session, ...])</code>	Wait for the query to end.

#### `awsrangler.lakeformation.read_sql_query`

`awsrangler.lakeformation.read_sql_query(sql: str, database: str, transaction_id: str | None = None, query_as_of_time: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable', use_threads: bool = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, params: dict[str, Any] | None = None, pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → DataFrame`

Execute PartiQL query on AWS Glue Table (Transaction ID or time travel timestamp). Return Pandas DataFrame.

**Note:** ORDER BY operations are not honored. i.e. `sql="SELECT * FROM my_table ORDER BY my_column"` is NOT valid

**Note:** The database must NOT be explicitly defined in the PartiQL statement. i.e. `sql="SELECT * FROM my_table"` is valid but `sql="SELECT * FROM my_db.my_table"` is NOT valid

**Note:** Pass one of `transaction_id` or `query_as_of_time`, not both.

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
- `dtype_backend`

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – partiQL query.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue database name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction at which to read the table contents. Cannot be specified alongside `query_as_of_time`.
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside `transaction_id`.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. When enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if `boto3_session` receives None.
- **params** (*Dict[str, any]*, *optional*) – Dict of parameters used to format the partiQL query. Only named parameters are supported. The dict must contain the information in the form {“name”: “value”} and the SQL query must contain `:name`.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to `to_pandas` method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas `DataFrame`. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

### Returns

Pandas `DataFrame`.

### Return type

`pd.DataFrame`

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM my_table;",
...     database="my_db",
...     catalog_id="111111111111"
... )
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_query(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

...     sql="SELECT * FROM my_table LIMIT 10;",
...     database="my_db",
...     transaction_id=
→ "1b62811fa3e02c4e5fdbaa642b752030379c4a8a70da1f8732ce6ccca47afdc9"
... )

```

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM my_table WHERE name=:name AND city=:city",
...     database="my_db",
...     query_as_of_time="1611142914",
...     params={"name": "filtered_name", "city": "filtered_city"}
... )

```

### awswrangler.lakeformation.read\_sql\_table

`awswrangler.lakeformation.read_sql_table`(*table: str, database: str, transaction\_id: str | None = None, query\_as\_of\_time: str | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', use\_threads: bool = True, boto3\_session: Session | None = None, pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → DataFrame

Extract all rows from AWS Glue Table (Transaction ID or time travel timestamp). Return Pandas DataFrame.

**Note:** ORDER BY operations are not honored. i.e. `sql="SELECT * FROM my_table ORDER BY my_column"` is NOT valid

**Note:** Pass one of *transaction\_id* or *query\_as\_of\_time*, not both.

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
- `dtype_backend`

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – AWS Glue table name.
- **database** (*str*) – AWS Glue database name.
- **transaction\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the transaction at which to read the table contents. Cannot be specified alongside *query\_as\_of\_time*.
- **query\_as\_of\_time** (*str*, *optional*) – The time as of when to read the table contents. Must be a valid Unix epoch timestamp. Cannot be specified alongside *transaction\_id*.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog from which to retrieve Databases. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which *dtype\_backend* to use, e.g. whether a *DataFrame* should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The *dtype\_backends* are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **use\_threads** (*bool*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. When enabled, *os.cpu\_count()* is used as the max number of threads.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if *boto3\_session* receives None.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to *to\_pandas* method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas *DataFrame*. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. *pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs*={"split\_blocks": True}.

**Returns**Pandas *DataFrame*.**Return type***pd.DataFrame***Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     database="my_db",
...     catalog_id="111111111111",
... )
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     database="my_db",
...     transaction_id=
↪ "1b62811fa3e02c4e5fdbaa642b752030379c4a8a70da1f8732ce6ccca47afdc9",
... )
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.lakeformation.read_sql_table(
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

...     table="my_table",
...     database="my_db",
...     query_as_of_time="1611142914",
...     use_threads=True,
... )

```

### awsrangler.lakeformation.cancel\_transaction

`awsrangler.lakeformation.cancel_transaction(transaction_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Cancel the specified transaction. Returns exception if the transaction was previously committed.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_id** (*str*) – The ID of the transaction.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session received None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

### Examples

```

>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.lakeformation.cancel_transaction(transaction_id="...")

```

### awsrangler.lakeformation.commit\_transaction

`awsrangler.lakeformation.commit_transaction(transaction_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Commit the specified transaction. Returns exception if the transaction was previously canceled.

#### Parameters

- **transaction\_id** (*str*) – The ID of the transaction.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session received None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.lakeformation.commit_transaction(transaction_id="...")
```

## awswrangler.lakeformation.describe\_transaction

`awswrangler.lakeformation.describe_transaction(transaction_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Return the status of a single transaction.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_id** (*str*) – The ID of the transaction.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session received None.

### Returns

Transaction status (i.e. active|committed|aborted).

### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> status = wr.lakeformation.describe_transaction(transaction_id="...")
```

## awswrangler.lakeformation.extend\_transaction

`awswrangler.lakeformation.extend_transaction(transaction_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Indicate to the service that the specified transaction is still active and should not be canceled.

### Parameters

- **transaction\_id** (*str*) – The ID of the transaction.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session received None.

### Returns

None.

### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.lakeformation.extend_transaction(transaction_id="...")
```

### awswrangler.lakeformation.start\_transaction

`awswrangler.lakeformation.start_transaction(read_only: bool | None = False, time_out: float | None = inf, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Start a new transaction and returns its transaction ID.

The transaction is periodically extended until it's committed, canceled or the defined time-out is reached.

#### Parameters

- **read\_only** (*bool, optional*) – Indicates that that this transaction should be read only. Writes made using a read-only transaction ID will be rejected. Read-only transactions do not need to be committed.
- **time\_out** (*float, optional*) – Maximum duration over which a transaction is extended.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session received None.

#### Returns

An opaque identifier for the transaction.

#### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> transaction_id = wr.lakeformation.start_transaction(read_only=False)
```

### awswrangler.lakeformation.wait\_query

`awswrangler.lakeformation.wait_query(query_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, lakeformation_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 2) → dict[str, Any]`

Wait for the query to end.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `lakeformation_query_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **query\_id** (*str*) – Lake Formation query execution ID.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session received None.
- **lakeformation\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*, *default: 2 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the LakeFormation query has completed.

**Returns**

Dictionary with the get\_query\_state response.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.lakeformation.wait_query(query_id='query-id')
```

## 1.6.5 Amazon Redshift

<code>connect</code> ([connection, secret_id, catalog_id, ...])	Return a redshift_connector connection from a Glue Catalog or Secret Manager.
<code>connect_temp</code> (cluster_identifier, user[, ...])	Return a redshift_connector temporary connection (No password required).
<code>copy</code> (df, path, con, table, schema[, ...])	Load Pandas DataFrame as a Table on Amazon Redshift using parquet files on S3 as stage.
<code>copy_from_files</code> (path, con, table, schema[, ...])	Load Parquet files from S3 to a Table on Amazon Redshift (Through COPY command).
<code>read_sql_query</code> (sql, con[, index_col, ...])	Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.
<code>read_sql_table</code> (table, con[, schema, ...])	Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.
<code>to_sql</code> (df, con, table, schema[, mode, ...])	Write records stored in a DataFrame into Redshift.
<code>unload</code> (sql, path, con[, iam_role, ...])	Load Pandas DataFrame from a Amazon Redshift query result using Parquet files on s3 as stage.
<code>unload_to_files</code> (sql, path, con[, iam_role, ...])	Unload Parquet files on s3 from a Redshift query result (Through the UNLOAD command).

**awswrangler.redshift.connect**

`awswrangler.redshift.connect`(*connection: str | None = None, secret\_id: str | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, dbname: str | None = None, boto3\_session: boto3.Session | None = None, ssl: bool = True, timeout: int | None = None, max\_prepared\_statements: int = 1000, tcp\_keepalive: bool = True, \*\*kwargs: Any*) → redshift\_connector.Connection

Return a redshift\_connector connection from a Glue Catalog or Secret Manager.

**Note:** You MUST pass a *connection* OR *secret\_id*. Here is an example of the secret structure in Secrets Manager: { "host": "my-host.us-east-1.redshift.amazonaws.com", "username": "test", "password": "test", "engine": "redshift", "port": "5439", "dbname": "mydb" }

<https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>

### Parameters

- **connection** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue Catalog Connection name.
- **secret\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Specifies the secret containing the connection details that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dbname** (*str*, *optional*) – Optional database name to overwrite the stored one.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **ssl** (*bool*) – This governs SSL encryption for TCP/IP sockets. This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – This is the time in seconds before the connection to the server will time out. The default is None which means no timeout. This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **max\_prepared\_statements** (*int*) – This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **tcp\_keepalive** (*bool*) – If True then use TCP keepalive. The default is True. This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **\*\*kwargs** (*Any*) – Forwarded to redshift\_connector.connect. e.g. `is_serverless=True`, `serverless_acct_id='...'`, `serverless_work_group='...'`

### Returns

redshift\_connector connection.

### Return type

redshift\_connector.Connection

## Examples

Fetching Redshift connection from Glue Catalog

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

Fetching Redshift connection from Secrets Manager

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect(secret_id="MY_SECRET")
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.redshift.connect\_temp**

```
awswrangler.redshift.connect_temp(cluster_identifier: str, user: str, database: str | None = None, duration:
    int = 900, auto_create: bool = True, db_groups: list[str] | None = None,
    boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, ssl: bool = True, timeout:
    int | None = None, max_prepared_statements: int = 1000,
    tcp_keepalive: bool = True, **kwargs: Any) →
    redshift_connector.Connection
```

Return a redshift\_connector temporary connection (No password required).

<https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>

**Parameters**

- **cluster\_identifier** (*str*) – The unique identifier of a cluster. This parameter is case sensitive.
- **user** (*str*, *optional*) – The name of a database user.
- **database** (*str*, *optional*) – Database name. If None, the default Database is used.
- **duration** (*int*, *optional*) – The number of seconds until the returned temporary password expires. Constraint: minimum 900, maximum 3600. Default: 900
- **auto\_create** (*bool*) – Create a database user with the name specified for the user named in user if one does not exist.
- **db\_groups** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – A list of the names of existing database groups that the user named in user will join for the current session, in addition to any group memberships for an existing user. If not specified, a new user is added only to PUBLIC.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **ssl** (*bool*) – This governs SSL encryption for TCP/IP sockets. This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – This is the time in seconds before the connection to the server will time out. The default is None which means no timeout. This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **max\_prepared\_statements** (*int*) – This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **tcp\_keepalive** (*bool*) – If True then use TCP keepalive. The default is True. This parameter is forward to redshift\_connector. <https://github.com/aws/amazon-redshift-python-driver>
- **\*\*kwargs** (*Any*) – Forwarded to redshift\_connector.connect. e.g. `is_serverless=True`, `serverless_acct_id='...'`, `serverless_work_group='...'`

**Returns**

redshift\_connector connection.

**Return type**

redshift\_connector.Connection

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect_temp(cluster_identifier="my-cluster", user="test")
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.redshift.copy

`awswrangler.redshift.copy(df: pd.DataFrame, path: str, con: redshift_connector.Connection, table: str, schema: str, iam_role: str | None = None, aws_access_key_id: str | None = None, aws_secret_access_key: str | None = None, aws_session_token: str | None = None, index: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, mode: _ToSqlModeLiteral = 'append', overwrite_method: _ToSqlOverwriteModeLiteral = 'drop', diststyle: _ToSqlDistStyleLiteral = 'AUTO', distkey: str | None = None, sortstyle: _ToSqlSortStyleLiteral = 'COMPOUND', sortkey: list[str] | None = None, primary_keys: list[str] | None = None, varchar_lengths_default: int = 256, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None, serialize_to_json: bool = False, keep_files: bool = False, use_threads: bool | int = True, lock: bool = False, commit_transaction: bool = True, sql_copy_extra_params: list[str] | None = None, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, str] | None = None, max_rows_by_file: int | None = 1000000, precombine_key: str | None = None, use_column_names: bool = False) → None`

Load Pandas DataFrame as a Table on Amazon Redshift using parquet files on S3 as stage.

This is a **HIGH** latency and **HIGH** throughput alternative to `wr.redshift.to_sql()` to load large DataFrames into Amazon Redshift through the **\*\* SQL COPY command\*\***.

This strategy has more overhead and requires more IAM privileges than the regular `wr.redshift.to_sql()` function, so it is only recommended to inserting +1K rows at once.

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r\\_COPY.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r_COPY.html)

---

**Note:** If the table does not exist yet, it will be automatically created for you using the Parquet metadata to infer the columns data types.

---



---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

## Parameters

- `df` (`pandas.DataFrame`) – Pandas DataFrame.

- **path** (*str*) – S3 path to write stage files (e.g. `s3://bucket_name/any_name/`). Note: This path must be empty.
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use “credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **iam\_role** (*str, optional*) – AWS IAM role with the related permissions.
- **aws\_access\_key\_id** (*str, optional*) – The access key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_secret\_access\_key** (*str, optional*) – The secret key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_session\_token** (*str, optional*) – The session key for your AWS account. This is only needed when you are using temporary credentials.
- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index in file, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Athena/Glue types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. Only takes effect if `dataset=True`. (e.g. `{‘col name’: ‘bigint’, ‘col2 name’: ‘int’}`)
- **mode** (*str*) – Append, overwrite or upsert.
- **overwrite\_method** (*str*) – Drop, cascade, truncate, or delete. Only applicable in overwrite mode.  
“drop” - DROP ... RESTRICT - drops the table. Fails if there are any views that depend on it.  
“cascade” - DROP ... CASCADE - drops the table, and all views that depend on it. “truncate” - TRUNCATE ... - truncates the table, but immediately commits current transaction & starts a new one, hence the overwrite happens in two transactions and is not atomic. “delete” - DELETE FROM ... - deletes all rows from the table. Slow relative to the other methods.
- **diststyle** (*str*) – Redshift distribution styles. Must be in [“AUTO”, “EVEN”, “ALL”, “KEY”]. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t\\_Distributing\\_data.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t_Distributing_data.html)
- **distkey** (*str, optional*) – Specifies a column name or positional number for the distribution key.
- **sortstyle** (*str*) – Sorting can be “COMPOUND” or “INTERLEAVED”. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t\\_Sorting\\_data.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t_Sorting_data.html)
- **sortkey** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns to be sorted.
- **primary\_keys** (*List[str], optional*) – Primary keys.
- **varchar\_lengths\_default** (*int*) – The size that will be set for all VARCHAR columns not specified with `varchar_lengths`.
- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int], optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. `{‘col1’: 10, ‘col5’: 200}`).
- **keep\_files** (*bool*) – Should keep stage files?
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **lock** (*bool*) – True to execute LOCK command inside the transaction to force serializable isolation.
- **commit\_transaction** (*bool*) – Whether to commit the transaction. True by default.



- **sql\_copy\_extra\_params** (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Additional copy parameters to pass to the command. For example: ["STATUPDATE ON"]
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. s3\_additional\_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR\_KMS\_KEY\_ARN'}
- **max\_rows\_by\_file** (*int*) – Max number of rows in each file. (e.g. 33554432, 268435456)
- **precombine\_key** (*str*, *optional*) – When there is a primary\_key match during upsert, this column will change the upsert method, comparing the values of the specified column from source and target, and keeping the larger of the two. Will only work when mode = upsert.
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.redshift.copy(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'col': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     path="s3://bucket/my_parquet_files/",
...     con=con,
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="public",
...     iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX"
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.redshift.copy\_from\_files**

```
awswrangler.redshift.copy_from_files(path: str, con: redshift_connector.Connection, table: str, schema:
                                     str, iam_role: str | None = None, aws_access_key_id: str | None =
                                     None, aws_secret_access_key: str | None = None,
                                     aws_session_token: str | None = None, parquet_infer_sampling:
                                     float = 1.0, mode: _ToSqlModeLiteral = 'append',
                                     overwrite_method: _ToSqlOverwriteModeLiteral = 'drop', diststyle:
                                     _ToSqlDistStyleLiteral = 'AUTO', distkey: str | None = None,
                                     sortstyle: _ToSqlSortStyleLiteral = 'COMPOUND', sortkey: list[str]
                                     | None = None, primary_keys: list[str] | None = None,
                                     varchar_lengths_default: int = 256, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] |
                                     None = None, serialize_to_json: bool = False, path_suffix: str |
                                     None = None, path_ignore_suffix: str | list[str] | None = None,
                                     use_threads: bool | int = True, lock: bool = False,
                                     commit_transaction: bool = True, manifest: bool | None = False,
                                     sql_copy_extra_params: list[str] | None = None, boto3_session:
                                     boto3.Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, str] |
                                     None = None, precombine_key: str | None = None, column_names:
                                     list[str] | None = None) → None
```

Load Parquet files from S3 to a Table on Amazon Redshift (Through COPY command).

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r\\_COPY.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r_COPY.html)

---

**Note:** If the table does not exist yet, it will be automatically created for you using the Parquet metadata to infer the columns data types.

---

---

**Note:** In case of `use_threads=True` the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

### Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – S3 prefix (e.g. `s3://bucket/prefix/`)
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use ”credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **iam\_role** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS IAM role with the related permissions.
- **aws\_access\_key\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The access key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_secret\_access\_key** (*str*, *optional*) – The secret key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_session\_token** (*str*, *optional*) – The session key for your AWS account. This is only needed when you are using temporary credentials.
- **parquet\_infer\_sampling** (*float*) – Random sample ratio of files that will have the meta-data inspected. Must be  $0.0 < sampling \leq 1.0$ . The higher, the more accurate. The lower, the faster.
- **mode** (*str*) – Append, overwrite or upsert.
- **overwrite\_method** (*str*) – Drop, cascade, truncate, or delete. Only applicable in overwrite mode.

- ”drop” - DROP ... RESTRICT - drops the table. Fails if there are any views that depend on it.  
 “cascade” - DROP ... CASCADE - drops the table, and all views that depend on it. “truncate”  
 - TRUNCATE ... - truncates the table, but immediately commits current transaction & starts  
 a new one, hence the overwrite happens in two transactions and is not atomic. “delete” -  
 DELETE FROM ... - deletes all rows from the table. Slow relative to the other methods.
- **diststyle** (*str*) – Redshift distribution styles. Must be in [“AUTO”, “EVEN”, “ALL”, “KEY”]. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t\\_Distributing\\_data.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t_Distributing_data.html)
  - **distkey** (*str*, *optional*) – Specifies a column name or positional number for the distribution key.
  - **sortstyle** (*str*) – Sorting can be “COMPOUND” or “INTERLEAVED”. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t\\_Sorting\\_data.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t_Sorting_data.html)
  - **sortkey** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – List of columns to be sorted.
  - **primary\_keys** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – Primary keys.
  - **varchar\_lengths\_default** (*int*) – The size that will be set for all VARCHAR columns not specified with `varchar_lengths`.
  - **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int]*, *optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. {“col1”: 10, “col5”: 200}).
  - **serialize\_to\_json** (*bool*) – Should awswrangler add SERIALIZETOJSON parameter into the COPY command? SERIALIZETOJSON is necessary to load nested data [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/ingest-super.html#copy\\_json](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/ingest-super.html#copy_json)
  - **path\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes to be scanned on s3 for the schema extraction (e.g. [“.gz.parquet”, “.snappy.parquet”]). Only has effect during the table creation. If None, will try to read all files. (default)
  - **path\_ignore\_suffix** (*Union[str, List[str], None]*) – Suffix or List of suffixes for S3 keys to be ignored during the schema extraction. (e.g. [“.csv”, “\_SUCCESS”]). Only has effect during the table creation. If None, will try to read all files. (default)
  - **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
  - **lock** (*bool*) – True to execute LOCK command inside the transaction to force serializable isolation.
  - **commit\_transaction** (*bool*) – Whether to commit the transaction. True by default.
  - **manifest** (*bool*) – If set to true path argument accepts a S3 uri to a manifest file.
  - **sql\_copy\_extra\_params** (*Optional[List[str]]*) – Additional copy parameters to pass to the command. For example: [“STATUPDATE ON”]
  - **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
  - **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={‘ServerSideEncryption’: ‘aws:kms’, ‘SSEKMSKeyId’: ‘YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN’}`
  - **precombine\_key** (*str*, *optional*) – When there is a `primary_key` match during upsert, this column will change the upsert method, comparing the values of the specified column from source and target, and keeping the larger of the two. Will only work when `mode = upsert`.

- **column\_names** (*List[str], optional*) – List of column names to map source data fields to the target columns.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.redshift.copy_from_files(
...     path="s3://bucket/my_parquet_files/",
...     con=con,
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="public",
...     iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX"
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.redshift.read\_sql\_query**

**awswrangler.redshift.read\_sql\_query**(*sql: str, con: redshift\_connector.Connection, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', chunksize: int | None = None, dtype: dict[str, pa.DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False) → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.

---

**Note:** For large extractions (1K+ rows) consider the function **wr.redshift.unload()**.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `chunksize`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use “credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]], optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).

- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict], optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249’s paramstyle, is supported.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.  
  
The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **chunksize** (*int, optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType], optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (np.datetime64) to objects.

**Returns**

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

**Return type**

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

**Examples**

Reading from Redshift using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.redshift.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM public.my_table",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.redshift.read\_sql\_table**

**awswrangler.redshift.read\_sql\_table**(*table: str, con: redshift\_connector.Connection, schema: str | None = None, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', chunksize: int | None = None, dtype: dict[str, pa.DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False*) → *pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.

---

**Note:** For large extractions (1K+ rows) consider the function **wr.redshift.unload()**.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `chunksize`
- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use “credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **schema** (*str, optional*) – Name of SQL schema in database to query (if database flavor supports this). Uses default schema if None (default).
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]], optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict], optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249’s `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.  
  
The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **chunksize** (*int, optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType], optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.

### Returns

Result as Pandas `DataFrame(s)`.

### Return type

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]`

## Examples

Reading from Redshift using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.redshift.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="public",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

### awswrangler.redshift.to\_sql

**awswrangler.redshift.to\_sql**(*df: pd.DataFrame, con: redshift\_connector.Connection, table: str, schema: str, mode: \_ToSqlModeLiteral = 'append', overwrite\_method: \_ToSqlOverwriteModeLiteral = 'drop', index: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, diststyle: \_ToSqlDistStyleLiteral = 'AUTO', distkey: str | None = None, sortstyle: \_ToSqlSortStyleLiteral = 'COMPOUND', sortkey: list[str] | None = None, primary\_keys: list[str] | None = None, varchar\_lengths\_default: int = 256, varchar\_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None, use\_column\_names: bool = False, lock: bool = False, chunksize: int = 200, commit\_transaction: bool = True, precombine\_key: str | None = None*) → None

Write records stored in a DataFrame into Redshift.

---

**Note:** For large DataFrames (1K+ rows) consider the function **wr.redshift.copy()**.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `chunksize`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use "credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **mode** (*str*) – Append, overwrite or upsert.
- **overwrite\_method** (*str*) – Drop, cascade, truncate, or delete. Only applicable in overwrite mode.  
 "drop" - DROP ... RESTRICT - drops the table. Fails if there are any views that depend on it.  
 "cascade" - DROP ... CASCADE - drops the table, and all views that depend on it. "truncate"

- TRUNCATE ... - truncates the table, but immediately commits current transaction & starts a new one, hence the overwrite happens in two transactions and is not atomic. “delete” - DELETE FROM ... - deletes all rows from the table. Slow relative to the other methods.
- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index as a column in the table, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Redshift types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'VARCHAR(10)', 'col2 name': 'FLOAT'}) *diststyle* : str Redshift distribution styles. Must be in [“AUTO”, “EVEN”, “ALL”, “KEY”]. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t\\_Distributing\\_data.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t_Distributing_data.html)
- **distkey** (*str, optional*) – Specifies a column name or positional number for the distribution key.
- **sortstyle** (*str*) – Sorting can be “COMPOUND” or “INTERLEAVED”. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t\\_Sorting\\_data.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/t_Sorting_data.html)
- **sortkey** (*List[str], optional*) – List of columns to be sorted.
- **primary\_keys** (*List[str], optional*) – Primary keys.
- **varchar\_lengths\_default** (*int*) – The size that will be set for all VARCHAR columns not specified with *varchar\_lengths*.
- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int], optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. {"col1": 10, "col5": 200}).
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.
- **lock** (*bool*) – True to execute LOCK command inside the transaction to force serializable isolation.
- **chunksize** (*int*) – Number of rows which are inserted with each SQL query. Defaults to inserting 200 rows per query.
- **commit\_transaction** (*bool*) – Whether to commit the transaction. True by default.
- **precombine\_key** (*str, optional*) – When there is a primary\_key match during upsert, this column will change the upsert method, comparing the values of the specified column from source and target, and keeping the larger of the two. Will only work when mode = upsert.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None



## Examples

Writing to Redshift using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.redshift.to_sql(
...     df=df,
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="public",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.redshift.unload

`awswrangler.redshift.unload(sql: str, path: str, con: redshift_connector.Connection, iam_role: str | None = None, aws_access_key_id: str | None = None, aws_secret_access_key: str | None = None, aws_session_token: str | None = None, region: str | None = None, max_file_size: float | None = None, kms_key_id: str | None = None, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable', chunked: bool | int = False, keep_files: bool = False, parallel: bool = True, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, str] | None = None, pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]`

Load Pandas DataFrame from a Amazon Redshift query result using Parquet files on s3 as stage.

This is a **HIGH** latency and **HIGH** throughput alternative to `wr.redshift.read_sql_query()/wr.redshift.read_sql_table()` to extract large Amazon Redshift data into a Pandas DataFrames through the **UNLOAD command**.

This strategy has more overhead and requires more IAM privileges than the regular `wr.redshift.read_sql_query()/wr.redshift.read_sql_table()` function, so it is only recommended to fetch 1k+ rows at once.

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r\\_UNLOAD.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r_UNLOAD.html)

---

**Note:** *Batching* (*chunked* argument) (Memory Friendly):

Will enable the function to return an Iterable of DataFrames instead of a regular DataFrame.

There are two batching strategies on awswrangler:

- If **chunked=True**, depending on the size of the data, one or more data frames are returned per file. Unlike **chunked=INTEGER**, rows from different files are not be mixed in the resulting data frames.
- If **chunked=INTEGER**, awswrangler iterates on the data by number of rows (equal to the received **INTEGER**).

*P.S. chunked=True* is faster and uses less memory while *chunked=INTEGER* is more precise in the number of rows for each DataFrame.

---

**Note:** In case of *use\_threads=True* the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from `os.cpu_count()`.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `dtype_backend`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 path to write stage files (e.g. `s3://bucket_name/any_name/`)
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use “credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **iam\_role** (*str, optional*) – AWS IAM role with the related permissions.
- **aws\_access\_key\_id** (*str, optional*) – The access key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_secret\_access\_key** (*str, optional*) – The secret key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_session\_token** (*str, optional*) – The session key for your AWS account. This is only needed when you are using temporary credentials.
- **region** (*str, optional*) – Specifies the AWS Region where the target Amazon S3 bucket is located. REGION is required for UNLOAD to an Amazon S3 bucket that isn’t in the same AWS Region as the Amazon Redshift cluster. By default, UNLOAD assumes that the target Amazon S3 bucket is located in the same AWS Region as the Amazon Redshift cluster.
- **max\_file\_size** (*float, optional*) – Specifies the maximum size (MB) of files that UNLOAD creates in Amazon S3. Specify a decimal value between 5.0 MB and 6200.0 MB. If None, the default maximum file size is 6200.0 MB.
- **kms\_key\_id** (*str, optional*) – Specifies the key ID for an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key to be used to encrypt data files on Amazon S3.
- **keep\_files** (*bool*) – Should keep stage files?
- **parallel** (*bool*) – Whether to unload to multiple files in parallel. Defaults to True. By default, UNLOAD writes data in parallel to multiple files, according to the number of slices in the cluster. If parallel is False, UNLOAD writes to one or more data files serially, sorted absolutely according to the ORDER BY clause, if one is used.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

- **chunked** (*Union[int, bool]*) – If passed will split the data in a Iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* awswrangler iterates on the data by files in the most efficient way without guarantee of chunksize. If an *INTEGER* is passed awswrangler will iterate on the data by number of rows equal the received *INTEGER*.
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled *os.cpu\_count()* will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive *None*.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Forward to botocore requests.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to *to\_pandas* method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. *pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs={‘split\_blocks’: True}*.

**Returns**

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

**Return type**

*Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]*

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.redshift.unload(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM public.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
...     con=con,
...     iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX"
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.redshift.unload\_to\_files**

**awswrangler.redshift.unload\_to\_files**(*sql: str, path: str, con: redshift\_connector.Connection, iam\_role: str | None = None, aws\_access\_key\_id: str | None = None, aws\_secret\_access\_key: str | None = None, aws\_session\_token: str | None = None, region: str | None = None, unload\_format: Literal['CSV', 'PARQUET'] | None = None, parallel: bool = True, max\_file\_size: float | None = None, kms\_key\_id: str | None = None, manifest: bool = False, partition\_cols: list[str] | None = None, boto3\_session: boto3.Session | None = None*) → *None*

Unload Parquet files on s3 from a Redshift query result (Through the UNLOAD command).

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r\\_UNLOAD.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/redshift/latest/dg/r_UNLOAD.html)

**Note:** In case of *use\_threads=True* the number of threads that will be spawned will be gotten from *os.cpu\_count()*.

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **path** (*Union[str, List[str]]*) – S3 path to write stage files (e.g. `s3://bucket_name/any_name/`)
- **con** (*redshift\_connector.Connection*) – Use `redshift_connector.connect()` to use “credentials directly or `wr.redshift.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **iam\_role** (*str, optional*) – AWS IAM role with the related permissions.
- **aws\_access\_key\_id** (*str, optional*) – The access key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_secret\_access\_key** (*str, optional*) – The secret key for your AWS account.
- **aws\_session\_token** (*str, optional*) – The session key for your AWS account. This is only needed when you are using temporary credentials.
- **region** (*str, optional*) – Specifies the AWS Region where the target Amazon S3 bucket is located. REGION is required for UNLOAD to an Amazon S3 bucket that isn’t in the same AWS Region as the Amazon Redshift cluster. By default, UNLOAD assumes that the target Amazon S3 bucket is located in the same AWS Region as the Amazon Redshift cluster.
- **unload\_format** (*str, optional*) – Format of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “CSV”, “PARQUET”. Case sensitive. Defaults to PARQUET.
- **parallel** (*bool*) – Whether to unload to multiple files in parallel. Defaults to True. By default, UNLOAD writes data in parallel to multiple files, according to the number of slices in the cluster. If parallel is False, UNLOAD writes to one or more data files serially, sorted absolutely according to the ORDER BY clause, if one is used.
- **max\_file\_size** (*float, optional*) – Specifies the maximum size (MB) of files that UNLOAD creates in Amazon S3. Specify a decimal value between 5.0 MB and 6200.0 MB. If None, the default maximum file size is 6200.0 MB.
- **kms\_key\_id** (*str, optional*) – Specifies the key ID for an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key to be used to encrypt data files on Amazon S3.
- **manifest** (*bool*) – Unload a manifest file on S3.
- **partition\_cols** (*List[str], optional*) – Specifies the partition keys for the unload operation.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.redshift.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.redshift.unload_to_files(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM public.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
...     con=con,
...     iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## 1.6.6 PostgreSQL

<code>connect([connection, secret_id, catalog_id, ...])</code>	Return a pg8000 connection from a Glue Catalog Connection.
<code>read_sql_query()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.
<code>read_sql_table()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.
<code>to_sql(df, con, table, schema[, mode, ...])</code>	Write records stored in a DataFrame into PostgreSQL.

### awswrangler.postgresql.connect

`awswrangler.postgresql.connect(connection: str | None = None, secret_id: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, dbname: str | None = None, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, ssl_context: bool | SSLContext | None = None, timeout: int | None = None, tcp_keepalive: bool = True) → pg8000.Connection`

Return a pg8000 connection from a Glue Catalog Connection.

<https://github.com/tlocke/pg8000>

**Note:** You MUST pass a *connection* OR *secret\_id*. Here is an example of the secret structure in Secrets Manager: { "host": "postgresql-instance-wrangler.dr8vkeyrb9m1.us-east-1.rds.amazonaws.com", "username": "test", "password": "test", "engine": "postgresql", "port": "3306", "dbname": "mydb" # Optional }

#### Parameters

- **connection** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue Catalog Connection name.
- **secret\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Specifies the secret containing the connection details that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dbname** (*str*, *optional*) – Optional database name to overwrite the stored one.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **ssl\_context** (*bool* or *SSLContext*, *optional*) – This governs SSL encryption for TCP/IP sockets. This parameter is forward to pg8000. <https://github.com/tlocke/pg8000#functions>
- **timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – This is the time in seconds before the connection to the server will time out. The default is None which means no timeout. This parameter is forward to pg8000. <https://github.com/tlocke/pg8000#functions>
- **tcp\_keepalive** (*bool*) – If True then use TCP keepalive. The default is True. This parameter is forward to pg8000. <https://github.com/tlocke/pg8000#functions>

**Returns**

pg8000 connection.

**Return type**

pg8000.Connection

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.postgresql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.postgresql.read\_sql\_query**

**awswrangler.postgresql.read\_sql\_query**(*sql*: str, *con*: pg8000.Connection, *index\_col*: str | list[str] | None = None, *params*: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, *chunksize*: None = None, *dtype*: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, *safe*: bool = True, *timestamp\_as\_object*: bool = False, *dtype\_backend*: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → DataFrame

**awswrangler.postgresql.read\_sql\_query**(*sql*: str, *con*: pg8000.Connection, \*, *index\_col*: str | list[str] | None = None, *params*: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, *chunksize*: int, *dtype*: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, *safe*: bool = True, *timestamp\_as\_object*: bool = False, *dtype\_backend*: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → Iterator[pd.DataFrame]

**awswrangler.postgresql.read\_sql\_query**(*sql*: str, *con*: pg8000.Connection, \*, *index\_col*: str | list[str] | None = None, *params*: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, *chunksize*: int | None, *dtype*: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, *safe*: bool = True, *timestamp\_as\_object*: bool = False, *dtype\_backend*: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]

Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.

**Parameters**

- **sql** (str) – SQL query.
- **con** (pg8000.Connection) – Use `pg8000.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.postgresql.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **index\_col** (Union[str, List[str]], optional) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).
- **params** (Union[List, Tuple, Dict], optional) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249's `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **chunksize** (int, optional) – If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.

- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType], optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

#### Returns

Result as Pandas `DataFrame(s)`.

#### Return type

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]`

### Examples

Reading from PostgreSQL using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.postgresql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.postgresql.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM public.my_table",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

### `awswrangler.postgresql.read_sql_table`

`awswrangler.postgresql.read_sql_table`(*table: str, con: pg8000.Connection, schema: str | None = None, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: None = None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → DataFrame*

`awswrangler.postgresql.read_sql_table`(*table: str, con: pg8000.Connection, \*, schema: str | None = None, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

```
aws wrangler.postgresql.read_sql_table(
    table: str,
    con: pg8000.Connection, *,
    schema: str | None = None,
    index_col: str | list[str] | None = None,
    params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None,
    chunksize: int | None = None,
    dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None,
    safe: bool = True,
    timestamp_as_object: bool = False,
    dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable')
    → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]
```

Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.

#### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **con** (*pg8000.Connection*) – Use `pg8000.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.postgresql.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **schema** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of SQL schema in database to query (if database flavor supports this). Uses default schema if `None` (default).
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]]*, *optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(`MultiIndex`).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict]*, *optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249’s `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int*, *optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType]*, *optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the `PyArrow` types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have `NumPy` arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with `Pandas 2.0` or above.

#### Returns

Result as `Pandas DataFrame(s)`.

#### Return type

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]`



## Examples

Reading from PostgreSQL using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.postgresql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.postgresql.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="public",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.postgresql.to\_sql

`awswrangler.postgresql.to_sql(df: pd.DataFrame, con: pg8000.Connection, table: str, schema: str, mode: _ToSqlModeLiteral = 'append', index: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None, use_column_names: bool = False, chunksize: int = 200, upsert_conflict_columns: list[str] | None = None, insert_conflict_columns: list[str] | None = None) → None`

Write records stored in a DataFrame into PostgreSQL.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `chunksize`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **con** (*pg8000.Connection*) – Use `pg8000.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.postgresql.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **mode** (*str*) –

#### Append, overwrite or upsert.

`append`: Inserts new records into table. `overwrite`: Drops table and recreates. `upsert`: Perform an upsert which checks for conflicts on columns given by `upsert_conflict_columns` and sets the new values on conflicts. Note that `upsert_conflict_columns` is required for this mode.

- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index as a column in the table, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and PostgreSQL types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. `{'col name': 'TEXT', 'col2 name': 'FLOAT'}`)

- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int], optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. {"col1": 10, "col5": 200}).
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.
- **chunksize** (*int*) – Number of rows which are inserted with each SQL query. Defaults to inserting 200 rows per query.
- **upsert\_conflict\_columns** (*List[str], optional*) – This parameter is only supported if *mode* is set to *upsert*. In this case conflicts for the given columns are checked for evaluating the upsert.
- **insert\_conflict\_columns** (*List[str], optional*) – This parameter is only supported if *mode* is set to *append*. In this case conflicts for the given columns are checked for evaluating the insert 'ON CONFLICT DO NOTHING'.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Writing to PostgreSQL using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.postgresql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.postgresql.to_sql(
...     df=df,
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="public",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**1.6.7 MySQL**

<code>connect([connection, secret_id, catalog_id, ...])</code>	Return a pymysql connection from a Glue Catalog Connection or Secrets Manager.
<code>read_sql_query()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.
<code>read_sql_table()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.
<code>to_sql(df, con, table, schema[, mode, ...])</code>	Write records stored in a DataFrame into MySQL.

**awswrangler.mysql.connect**

```
awswrangler.mysql.connect(connection: str | None = None, secret_id: str | None = None, catalog_id: str |
                           None = None, dbname: str | None = None, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None =
                           None, read_timeout: int | None = None, write_timeout: int | None = None,
                           connect_timeout: int = 10, cursorclass: type['pymysql.cursors.Cursor'] | None =
                           None) → pymysql.connections.Connection[Any]
```

Return a pymysql connection from a Glue Catalog Connection or Secrets Manager.

<https://pymysql.readthedocs.io>

---

**Note:** You MUST pass a *connection* OR *secret\_id*. Here is an example of the secret structure in Secrets Manager: { "host": "mysql-instance-wrangler.dr8vkeyrb9m1.us-east-1.rds.amazonaws.com", "username": "test", "password": "test", "engine": "mysql", "port": "3306", "dbname": "mydb" # Optional }

---



---

**Note:** It is only possible to configure SSL using Glue Catalog Connection. More at: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/glue/latest/dg/connection-defining.html>

---



---

**Note:** Consider using *SSCursor cursorclass* for queries that return a lot of data. More at: <https://pymysql.readthedocs.io/en/latest/modules/cursors.html#pymysql.cursors.SSCursor>

---

**Parameters**

- **connection** (*str*) – Glue Catalog Connection name.
- **secret\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Specifies the secret containing the connection details that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dbname** (*str*, *optional*) – Optional database name to overwrite the stored one.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **read\_timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The timeout for reading from the connection in seconds (default: None - no timeout). This parameter is forward to pymysql. <https://pymysql.readthedocs.io/en/latest/modules/connections.html>
- **write\_timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The timeout for writing to the connection in seconds (default: None - no timeout) This parameter is forward to pymysql. <https://pymysql.readthedocs.io/en/latest/modules/connections.html>
- **connect\_timeout** (*int*) – Timeout before throwing an exception when connecting. (default: 10, min: 1, max: 31536000) This parameter is forward to pymysql. <https://pymysql.readthedocs.io/en/latest/modules/connections.html>
- **cursorclass** (*Cursor*) – Cursor class to use, e.g. *SSCursor*; defaults to *pymysql.cursors.Cursor* <https://pymysql.readthedocs.io/en/latest/modules/cursors.html>

**Returns**

pymysql connection.

**Return type**

pymysql.connections.Connection

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.mysql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.mysql.read\_sql\_query**

**awswrangler.mysql.read\_sql\_query**(*sql: str, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: None = None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → DataFrame*

**awswrangler.mysql.read\_sql\_query**(*sql: str, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], \*, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

**awswrangler.mysql.read\_sql\_query**(*sql: str, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], \*, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int | None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **con** (*pymysql.connections.Connection*) – Use `pymysql.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.mysql.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]]*, *optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict]*, *optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249's paramstyle, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int*, *optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType]*, *optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.

- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

#### Returns

Result as Pandas `DataFrame(s)`.

#### Return type

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]`

### Examples

Reading from MySQL using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.mysql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.mysql.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM test.my_table",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

### awswrangler.mysql.read\_sql\_table

`awswrangler.mysql.read_sql_table`(*table: str, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], schema: str | None = None, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: None = None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → DataFrame*

`awswrangler.mysql.read_sql_table`(*table: str, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], \*, schema: str | None = None, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

`awswrangler.mysql.read_sql_table`(*table: str, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], \*, schema: str | None = None, index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int | None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]*

Return a `DataFrame` corresponding the table.

**Parameters**

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **con** (*pymysql.connections.Connection*) – Use `pymysql.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.mysql.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **schema** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of SQL schema in database to query. Uses default schema if None.
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]]*, *optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(`MultiIndex`).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict]*, *optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249’s `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int*, *optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType]*, *optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the `PyArrow` types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

**Returns**

Result as Pandas `DataFrame(s)`.

**Return type**

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]`

**Examples**

Reading from MySQL using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.mysql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.mysql.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="test",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.mysql.to\_sql

```
awswrangler.mysql.to_sql(df: pd.DataFrame, con: pymysql.connections.Connection[Any], table: str, schema:
    str, mode: _ToSqlModeLiteral = 'append', index: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] |
    None = None, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None, use_column_names:
    bool = False, chunksize: int = 200, cursorclass: type[pymysql.cursors.Cursor] |
    None = None) → None
```

Write records stored in a DataFrame into MySQL.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `chunksize`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **con** (*pymysql.connections.Connection*) – Use `pymysql.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.mysql.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **mode** (*str*) –
  - append**, **overwrite**, **upsert\_duplicate\_key**, **upsert\_replace\_into**, **upsert\_distinct**, **ignore**.
    - append**: Inserts new records into table.
    - overwrite**: Drops table and recreates.
    - upsert\_duplicate\_key**: Performs an upsert using *ON DUPLICATE KEY* clause. Requires table schema to have defined keys, otherwise duplicate records will be inserted.
    - upsert\_replace\_into**: Performs upsert using *REPLACE INTO* clause. Less efficient and still requires the table schema to have keys or else duplicate records will be inserted.
    - upsert\_distinct**: Inserts new records, including duplicates, then recreates the table and inserts *DISTINCT* records from old table. This is the least efficient approach but handles scenarios where there are no keys on table.
    - ignore**: Inserts new records into table using *INSERT IGNORE* clause.
- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index as a column in the table, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and MySQL types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. `{'col name': 'TEXT', 'col2 name': 'FLOAT'}`)
- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int]*, *optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. `{'col1': 10, 'col5': 200}`).
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.
- **chunksize** (*int*) – Number of rows which are inserted with each SQL query. Defaults to inserting 200 rows per query.

- **cursorclass** (*Cursor*) – Cursor class to use, e.g. `SSCrusor`; defaults to `pymysql.cursors.Cursor` <https://pymysql.readthedocs.io/en/latest/modules/cursors.html>

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Writing to MySQL using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.mysql.connect("MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.mysql.to_sql(
...     df=df,
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="test",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**Microsoft SQL Server**

<code>connect([connection, secret_id, catalog_id, ...])</code>	Return a pyodbc connection from a Glue Catalog Connection.
<code>read_sql_query()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.
<code>read_sql_table()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.
<code>to_sql(df, con, table, schema[, mode, ...])</code>	Write records stored in a DataFrame into Microsoft SQL Server.

**awswrangler.sqlserver.connect**

`awswrangler.sqlserver.connect(connection: str | None = None, secret_id: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, dbname: str | None = None, odbc_driver_version: int = 17, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, timeout: int | None = 0) → pyodbc.Connection`

Return a pyodbc connection from a Glue Catalog Connection.

<https://github.com/mkleehammer/pyodbc>

**Note:** You MUST pass a *connection* OR *secret\_id*. Here is an example of the secret structure in Secrets Manager: { "host": "sqlserver-instance-wrangler.dr8vkeyrb9m1.us-east-1.rds.amazonaws.com", "username": "test", "password": "test", "engine": "sqlserver", "port": "1433", "dbname": "mydb" # Optional }

**Parameters**

- **connection** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue Catalog Connection name.



- **secret\_id**(*str*, *optional*) – Specifies the secret containing the connection details that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **catalog\_id**(*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dbname**(*str*, *optional*) – Optional database name to overwrite the stored one.
- **odbc\_driver\_version**(*int*) – Major version of the ODBC Driver version that is installed and should be used.
- **boto3\_session**(*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **timeout**(*int*, *optional*) – This is the time in seconds before the connection to the server will time out. The default is None which means no timeout. This parameter is forwarded to pyodbc. <https://github.com/mkleehammer/pyodbc/wiki/The-pyodbc-Module#connect>

**Returns**

pyodbc connection.

**Return type**

pyodbc.Connection

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.sqlserver.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION", odbc_driver_
↳ version=17)
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

**awswrangler.sqlserver.read\_sql\_query**

**awswrangler.sqlserver.read\_sql\_query**(*sql*: *str*, *con*: *pyodbc.Connection*, *index\_col*: *str* | *list*[*str*] | *None* = *None*, *params*: *list*[*Any*] | *tuple*[*Any*, ...] | *dict*[*Any*, *Any*] | *None* = *None*, *chunks*: *None* = *None*, *dtype*: *dict*[*str*, *DataType*] | *None* = *None*, *safe*: *bool* = *True*, *timestamp\_as\_object*: *bool* = *False*, *dtype\_backend*: *Literal*['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → *DataFrame*

**awswrangler.sqlserver.read\_sql\_query**(*sql*: *str*, *con*: *pyodbc.Connection*, \*, *index\_col*: *str* | *list*[*str*] | *None* = *None*, *params*: *list*[*Any*] | *tuple*[*Any*, ...] | *dict*[*Any*, *Any*] | *None* = *None*, *chunks*: *int*, *dtype*: *dict*[*str*, *DataType*] | *None* = *None*, *safe*: *bool* = *True*, *timestamp\_as\_object*: *bool* = *False*, *dtype\_backend*: *Literal*['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → *Iterator*[*pd.DataFrame*]

**awswrangler.sqlserver.read\_sql\_query**(*sql*: *str*, *con*: *pyodbc.Connection*, \*, *index\_col*: *str* | *list*[*str*] | *None* = *None*, *params*: *list*[*Any*] | *tuple*[*Any*, ...] | *dict*[*Any*, *Any*] | *None* = *None*, *chunks*: *int* | *None*, *dtype*: *dict*[*str*, *DataType*] | *None* = *None*, *safe*: *bool* = *True*, *timestamp\_as\_object*: *bool* = *False*, *dtype\_backend*: *Literal*['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable') → *pd.DataFrame* | *Iterator*[*pd.DataFrame*]

Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.

#### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **con** (*pyodbc.Connection*) – Use `pyodbc.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.sqlserver.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]], optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(`MultiIndex`).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict], optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249’s `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int, optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where `chunksize` is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType], optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str, optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.

The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

#### Returns

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

#### Return type

`Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]`

### Examples

Reading from Microsoft SQL Server using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.sqlserver.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION", odbc_driver_
↳ version=17)
>>> df = wr.sqlserver.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM dbo.my_table",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

**aws wrangler.sqlserver.read\_sql\_table**

```
aws wrangler.sqlserver.read_sql_table(table: str, con: pyodbc.Connection, schema: str | None = None,
                                     index_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] |
                                     tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: None =
                                     None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True,
                                     timestamp_as_object: bool = False, dtype_backend:
                                     Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable') →
                                     DataFrame
```

```
aws wrangler.sqlserver.read_sql_table(table: str, con: pyodbc.Connection, *, schema: str | None = None,
                                     index_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] |
                                     tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int, dtype:
                                     dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True,
                                     timestamp_as_object: bool = False, dtype_backend:
                                     Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable') →
                                     Iterator[pd.DataFrame]
```

```
aws wrangler.sqlserver.read_sql_table(table: str, con: pyodbc.Connection, *, schema: str | None = None,
                                     index_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] |
                                     tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int | None,
                                     dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True,
                                     timestamp_as_object: bool = False, dtype_backend:
                                     Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable') →
                                     pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]
```

Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.

**Parameters**

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **con** (*pyodbc.Connection*) – Use `pyodbc.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.sqlserver.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **schema** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of SQL schema in database to query (if database flavor supports this). Uses default schema if None (default).
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]]*, *optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict]*, *optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249's `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int*, *optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType]*, *optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a

nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

**Returns**

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

**Return type**

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

## Examples

Reading from Microsoft SQL Server using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.sqlserver.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION", odbc_driver_
↳ version=17)
>>> df = wr.sqlserver.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="dbo",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.sqlserver.to\_sql

`awswrangler.sqlserver.to_sql(df: pd.DataFrame, con: pyodbc.Connection, table: str, schema: str, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite'] = 'append', index: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None, use_column_names: bool = False, chunksize: int = 200, fast_executemany: bool = False) → None`

Write records stored in a DataFrame into Microsoft SQL Server.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `chunksize`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **con** (*pyodbc.Connection*) – Use `pyodbc.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.sqlserver.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **mode** (*str*) – Append or overwrite.

- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index as a column in the table, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Microsoft SQL Server types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'TEXT', 'col2 name': 'FLOAT'})
- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int], optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. {"col1": 10, "col5": 200}).
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.
- **chunksize** (*int*) – Number of rows which are inserted with each SQL query. Defaults to inserting 200 rows per query.
- **fast\_executemany** (*bool*) – Mode of execution which greatly reduces round trips for a DBAPI executemany() call when using Microsoft ODBC drivers, for limited size batches that fit in memory. *False* by default.

[https://github.com/mkleehammer/pyodbc/wiki/Cursor#executemany-sql-params-with-fast\\_executemanytrue](https://github.com/mkleehammer/pyodbc/wiki/Cursor#executemany-sql-params-with-fast_executemanytrue)

Note: when using this mode, pyodbc converts the Python parameter values to their ODBC “C” equivalents, based on the target column types in the database which may lead to subtle data type conversion differences depending on whether *fast\_executemany* is True or False.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

Writing to Microsoft SQL Server using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.sqlserver.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION", odbc_driver_
↳ version=17)
>>> wr.sqlserver.to_sql(
...     df=df,
...     table="table",
...     schema="dbo",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## Oracle

<code>connect([connection, secret_id, catalog_id, ...])</code>	Return a oracledb connection from a Glue Catalog Connection.
<code>read_sql_query()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.
<code>read_sql_table()</code>	Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.
<code>to_sql(df, con, table, schema[, mode, ...])</code>	Write records stored in a DataFrame into Oracle Database.

### awswrangler.oracle.connect

`awswrangler.oracle.connect(connection: str | None = None, secret_id: str | None = None, catalog_id: str | None = None, dbname: str | None = None, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, call_timeout: int | None = 0) → oracledb.Connection`

Return a oracledb connection from a Glue Catalog Connection.

<https://github.com/oracle/python-oracledb>

**Note:** You MUST pass a *connection* OR *secret\_id*. Here is an example of the secret structure in Secrets Manager: { "host": "oracle-instance-wrangler.cr4trrvge8rz.us-east-1.rds.amazonaws.com", "username": "test", "password": "test", "engine": "oracle", "port": "1521", "dbname": "mydb" # Optional }

#### Parameters

- **connection** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue Catalog Connection name.
- **secret\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Specifies the secret containing the connection details that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID of the Data Catalog. If none is provided, the AWS account ID is used by default.
- **dbname** (*str*, *optional*) – Optional database name to overwrite the stored one.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **call\_timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – This is the time in milliseconds that a single round-trip to the database may take before a timeout will occur. The default is None which means no timeout. This parameter is forwarded to oracledb. [https://cx-oracle.readthedocs.io/en/latest/api\\_manual/connection.html#Connection.call\\_timeout](https://cx-oracle.readthedocs.io/en/latest/api_manual/connection.html#Connection.call_timeout)

#### Returns

oracledb connection.

#### Return type

oracledb.Connection

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.oracle.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> with con.cursor() as cursor:
>>>     cursor.execute("SELECT 1 FROM DUAL")
>>>     print(cursor.fetchall())
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.oracle.read\_sql\_query

`awswrangler.oracle.read_sql_query(sql: str, con: oracledb.Connection, index_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: None = None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp_as_object: bool = False, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable') → DataFrame`

`awswrangler.oracle.read_sql_query(sql: str, con: oracledb.Connection, *, index_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp_as_object: bool = False, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable') → Iterator[pd.DataFrame]`

`awswrangler.oracle.read_sql_query(sql: str, con: oracledb.Connection, *, index_col: str | list[str] | None = None, params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None, chunksize: int | None, dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None, safe: bool = True, timestamp_as_object: bool = False, dtype_backend: Literal['numpy_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy_nullable') → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]`

Return a DataFrame corresponding to the result set of the query string.

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **con** (*oracledb.Connection*) – Use `oracledb.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.oracle.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]]*, *optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict]*, *optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249's `paramstyle`, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int*, *optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType]*, *optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (`np.datetime64`) to objects.

- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

#### Returns

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

#### Return type

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

### Examples

Reading from Oracle Database using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.oracle.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.oracle.read_sql_query(
...     sql="SELECT * FROM test.my_table",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

### awswrangler.oracle.read\_sql\_table

**awswrangler.oracle.read\_sql\_table**(*table: str*, *con: oracledb.Connection*, *schema: str | None = None*, *index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None*, *params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None*, *chunks: int | None = None*, *dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None*, *safe: bool = True*, *timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False*, *dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable'*) → DataFrame

**awswrangler.oracle.read\_sql\_table**(*table: str*, *con: oracledb.Connection*, *\**, *schema: str | None = None*, *index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None*, *params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None*, *chunks: int*, *dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None*, *safe: bool = True*, *timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False*, *dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable'*) → Iterator[pd.DataFrame]

**awswrangler.oracle.read\_sql\_table**(*table: str*, *con: oracledb.Connection*, *\**, *schema: str | None = None*, *index\_col: str | list[str] | None = None*, *params: list[Any] | tuple[Any, ...] | dict[Any, Any] | None = None*, *chunks: int | None*, *dtype: dict[str, DataType] | None = None*, *safe: bool = True*, *timestamp\_as\_object: bool = False*, *dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable'*) → pd.DataFrame | Iterator[pd.DataFrame]

Return a DataFrame corresponding the table.

#### Parameters

- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **con** (*oracledb.Connection*) – Use `oracledb.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.oracle.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.



- **schema** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of SQL schema in database to query (if database flavor supports this). Uses default schema if None (default).
- **index\_col** (*Union[str, List[str]]*, *optional*) – Column(s) to set as index(MultiIndex).
- **params** (*Union[List, Tuple, Dict]*, *optional*) – List of parameters to pass to execute method. The syntax used to pass parameters is database driver dependent. Check your database driver documentation for which of the five syntax styles, described in PEP 249’s paramstyle, is supported.
- **chunksize** (*int*, *optional*) – If specified, return an iterator where chunksize is the number of rows to include in each chunk.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, pyarrow.DataType]*, *optional*) – Specifying the datatype for columns. The keys should be the column names and the values should be the PyArrow types.
- **safe** (*bool*) – Check for overflows or other unsafe data type conversions.
- **timestamp\_as\_object** (*bool*) – Cast non-nanosecond timestamps (np.datetime64) to objects.
- **dtype\_backend** (*str*, *optional*) – Which dtype\_backend to use, e.g. whether a DataFrame should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “numpy\_nullable” is set, pyarrow is used for all dtypes if “pyarrow” is set.

The dtype\_backends are still experimental. The “pyarrow” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.

#### Returns

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

#### Return type

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

## Examples

Reading from Oracle Database using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.oracle.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> df = wr.oracle.read_sql_table(
...     table="my_table",
...     schema="test",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

## awswrangler.oracle.to\_sql

```
awswrangler.oracle.to_sql(df: pd.DataFrame, con: oracledb.Connection, table: str, schema: str, mode: Literal['append', 'overwrite', 'upsert'] = 'append', index: bool = False, dtype: dict[str, str] | None = None, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None, use_column_names: bool = False, primary_keys: list[str] | None = None, chunksize: int = 200) → None
```

Write records stored in a DataFrame into Oracle Database.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `chunksize`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **con** (*oracledb.Connection*) – Use `oracledb.connect()` to use credentials directly or `wr.oracle.connect()` to fetch it from the Glue Catalog.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **schema** (*str*) – Schema name
- **mode** (*str*) – Append, overwrite or upsert.
- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index as a column in the table, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and Oracle types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. {'col name': 'TEXT', 'col2 name': 'FLOAT'})
- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int], optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. {"col1": 10, "col5": 200}).
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.
- **primary\_keys** (*List[str], optional*) – Primary keys.
- **chunksize** (*int*) – Number of rows which are inserted with each SQL query. Defaults to inserting 200 rows per query.

### Returns

None.

### Return type

None

## Examples

Writing to Oracle Database using a Glue Catalog Connections

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> con = wr.oracle.connect(connection="MY_GLUE_CONNECTION")
>>> wr.oracle.to_sql(
...     df=df,
...     table="table",
...     schema="ORCL",
...     con=con
... )
>>> con.close()
```

### 1.6.8 Data API Redshift

<code>RedshiftDataApi</code> ([cluster_id, database, ...])	Provides access to a Redshift cluster via the Data API.
<code>connect</code> ([cluster_id, database, ...])	Create a Redshift Data API connection.
<code>read_sql_query</code> (sql, con[, database])	Run an SQL query on a RedshiftDataApi connection and return the result as a DataFrame.

#### awswrangler.data\_api.redshift.RedshiftDataApi

```
class awswrangler.data_api.redshift.RedshiftDataApi(cluster_id: str = "", database: str = "",
                                                    workgroup_name: str = "", secret_arn: str = "",
                                                    db_user: str = "", sleep: float = 0.25, backoff:
                                                    float = 1.5, retries: int = 15, boto3_session:
                                                    Session | None = None)
```

Provides access to a Redshift cluster via the Data API.

**Note:** When connecting to a standard Redshift cluster, `cluster_id` is used. When connecting to Redshift Serverless, `workgroup_name` is used. These two arguments are mutually exclusive.

#### Parameters

- **cluster\_id** (*str*) – Id for the target Redshift cluster - only required if `workgroup_name` not provided.
- **database** (*str*) – Target database name.
- **workgroup\_name** (*str*) – Name for the target serverless Redshift workgroup - only required if `cluster_id` not provided.
- **secret\_arn** (*str*) – The ARN for the secret to be used for authentication - only required if `db_user` not provided.
- **db\_user** (*str*) – The database user to generate temporary credentials for - only required if `secret_arn` not provided.
- **sleep** (*float*) – Number of seconds to sleep between result fetch attempts - defaults to 0.25.

- **backoff** (*float*) – Factor by which to increase the sleep between result fetch attempts - defaults to 1.5.
- **retries** (*int*) – Maximum number of result fetch attempts - defaults to 15.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – The boto3 session. If *None*, the default boto3 session is used.

```
__init__(cluster_id: str = "", database: str = "", workgroup_name: str = "", secret_arn: str = "", db_user: str = "", sleep: float = 0.25, backoff: float = 1.5, retries: int = 15, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None
```

## Methods

<code>__init__([cluster_id, database, ...])</code>	
<code>batch_execute(sql[, database, ...])</code>	Batch execute SQL statements against a Data API Service.
<code>begin_transaction([database, schema])</code>	Start an SQL transaction.
<code>close()</code>	Close underlying endpoint connections.
<code>commit_transaction(transaction_id)</code>	Commit an SQL transaction.
<code>execute(sql[, database, transaction_id, ...])</code>	Execute SQL statement against a Data API Service.
<code>rollback_transaction(transaction_id)</code>	Roll back an SQL transaction.

## awswrangler.data\_api.redshift.connect

```
awswrangler.data_api.redshift.connect(cluster_id: str = "", database: str = "", workgroup_name: str = "", secret_arn: str = "", db_user: str = "", boto3_session: Session | None = None, **kwargs: Any) → RedshiftDataApi
```

Create a Redshift Data API connection.

**Note:** When connecting to a standard Redshift cluster, *cluster\_id* is used. When connecting to Redshift Serverless, *workgroup\_name* is used. These two arguments are mutually exclusive.

## Parameters

- **cluster\_id** (*str*) – Id for the target Redshift cluster - only required if *workgroup\_name* not provided.
- **database** (*str*) – Target database name.
- **workgroup\_name** (*str*) – Name for the target serverless Redshift workgroup - only required if *cluster\_id* not provided.
- **secret\_arn** (*str*) – The ARN for the secret to be used for authentication - only required if *db\_user* not provided.
- **db\_user** (*str*) – The database user to generate temporary credentials for - only required if *secret\_arn* not provided.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – The boto3 session. If *None*, the default boto3 session is used.

- **\*\*kwargs** – Any additional kwargs are passed to the underlying RedshiftDataApi class.

**Return type**

A RedshiftDataApi connection instance that can be used with `wr.redshift.data_api.read_sql_query`.

**awswrangler.data\_api.redshift.read\_sql\_query**

`awswrangler.data_api.redshift.read_sql_query(sql: str, con: RedshiftDataApi, database: str | None = None) → DataFrame`

Run an SQL query on a RedshiftDataApi connection and return the result as a DataFrame.

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query to run.
- **con** (*RedshiftDataApi*) – A RedshiftDataApi connection instance
- **database** (*str*) – Database to run query on - defaults to the database specified by *con*.

**Return type**

A Pandas DataFrame containing the query results.

**1.6.9 Data API RDS**

<code>RdsDataApi(resource_arn, database[, ...])</code>	Provides access to the RDS Data API.
<code>connect(resource_arn, database[, ...])</code>	Create a RDS Data API connection.
<code>read_sql_query(sql, con[, database])</code>	Run an SQL query on an RdsDataApi connection and return the result as a DataFrame.
<code>to_sql(df, con, table, database[, mode, ...])</code>	Insert data using an SQL query on a Data API connection.

**awswrangler.data\_api.rds.RdsDataApi**

**class** `awswrangler.data_api.rds.RdsDataApi(resource_arn: str, database: str, secret_arn: str = "", sleep: float = 0.5, backoff: float = 1.0, retries: int = 30, boto3_session: Session | None = None)`

Provides access to the RDS Data API.

**Parameters**

- **resource\_arn** (*str*) – ARN for the RDS resource.
- **database** (*str*) – Target database name.
- **secret\_arn** (*str*) – The ARN for the secret to be used for authentication.
- **sleep** (*float*) – Number of seconds to sleep between connection attempts to paused clusters - defaults to 0.5.
- **backoff** (*float*) – Factor by which to increase the sleep between connection attempts to paused clusters - defaults to 1.0.
- **retries** (*int*) – Maximum number of connection attempts to paused clusters - defaults to 10.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – The boto3 session. If *None*, the default boto3 session is used.

**\_\_init\_\_** (*resource\_arn: str, database: str, secret\_arn: str = "", sleep: float = 0.5, backoff: float = 1.0, retries: int = 30, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → *None*

## Methods

<b>__init__</b> (resource_arn, database[, ...])	
<b>batch_execute</b> (sql[, database, ...])	Batch execute SQL statements against a Data API Service.
<b>begin_transaction</b> ([database, schema])	Start an SQL transaction.
<b>close</b> ()	Close underlying endpoint connections.
<b>commit_transaction</b> (transaction_id)	Commit an SQL transaction.
<b>execute</b> (sql[, database, transaction_id, ...])	Execute SQL statement against a Data API Service.
<b>rollback_transaction</b> (transaction_id)	Roll back an SQL transaction.

## awswrangler.data\_api.rds.connect

**awswrangler.data\_api.rds.connect** (*resource\_arn: str, database: str, secret\_arn: str = "", boto3\_session: Session | None = None, \*\*kwargs: Any*) → *RdsDataApi*

Create a RDS Data API connection.

### Parameters

- **resource\_arn** (*str*) – ARN for the RDS resource.
- **database** (*str*) – Target database name.
- **secret\_arn** (*str*) – The ARN for the secret to be used for authentication.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – The boto3 session. If *None*, the default boto3 session is used.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Any additional kwargs are passed to the underlying *RdsDataApi* class.

### Return type

A *RdsDataApi* connection instance that can be used with *wr.rds.data\_api.read\_sql\_query*.

## awswrangler.data\_api.rds.read\_sql\_query

**awswrangler.data\_api.rds.read\_sql\_query** (*sql: str, con: RdsDataApi, database: str | None = None*) → *DataFrame*

Run an SQL query on an *RdsDataApi* connection and return the result as a *DataFrame*.

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query to run.
- **con** (*RdsDataApi*) – A *RdsDataApi* connection instance
- **database** (*str*) – Database to run query on - defaults to the database specified by *con*.

### Return type

A Pandas *DataFrame* containing the query results.

## awswrangler.data\_api.rds.to\_sql

```
awswrangler.data_api.rds.to_sql(df: DataFrame, con: RdsDataApi, table: str, database: str, mode:
    Literal['append', 'overwrite'] = 'append', index: bool = False, dtype:
    dict[str, str] | None = None, varchar_lengths: dict[str, int] | None = None,
    use_column_names: bool = False, chunksize: int = 200, sql_mode: str =
    'mysql') → None
```

Insert data using an SQL query on a Data API connection.

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame
- **con** (*RdsDataApi*) – A RdsDataApi connection instance
- **database** (*str*) – Database to run query on - defaults to the database specified by *con*.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name
- **mode** (*str*) – *append* (inserts new records into table), *overwrite* (drops table and recreates)
- **index** (*bool*) – True to store the DataFrame index as a column in the table, otherwise False to ignore it.
- **dtype** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of columns names and MySQL types to be casted. Useful when you have columns with undetermined or mixed data types. (e.g. `{'col name': 'TEXT', 'col2 name': 'FLOAT'}`)
- **varchar\_lengths** (*Dict[str, int]*, *optional*) – Dict of VARCHAR length by columns. (e.g. `{'col1': 10, 'col5': 200}`).
- **use\_column\_names** (*bool*) – If set to True, will use the column names of the DataFrame for generating the INSERT SQL Query. E.g. If the DataFrame has two columns *col1* and *col3* and *use\_column\_names* is True, data will only be inserted into the database columns *col1* and *col3*.
- **chunksize** (*int*) – Number of rows which are inserted with each SQL query. Defaults to inserting 200 rows per query.
- **sql\_mode** (*str*) – “mysql” for default MySQL identifiers (backticks) or “ansi” for ANSI-compatible identifiers (double quotes).

## 1.6.10 AWS Glue Data Quality

<code>create_recommendation_ruleset(database, ...)</code>	Create recommendation Data Quality ruleset.
<code>create_ruleset(name, database, table[, ...])</code>	Create Data Quality ruleset.
<code>evaluate_ruleset(name, iam_role_arn[, ...])</code>	Evaluate Data Quality ruleset.
<code>get_ruleset(name[, boto3_session])</code>	Get a Data Quality ruleset.
<code>update_ruleset(name[, mode, df_rules, ...])</code>	Update Data Quality ruleset.

**awswrangler.data\_quality.create\_recommendation\_ruleset**

```
awswrangler.data_quality.create_recommendation_ruleset(database: str, table: str, iam_role_arn: str,
                                                         name: str | None = None, catalog_id: str |
                                                         None = None, connection_name: str | None
                                                         = None, additional_options: dict[str, Any] |
                                                         None = None, number_of_workers: int = 5,
                                                         timeout: int = 2880, client_token: str | None
                                                         = None, boto3_session: Session | None =
                                                         None) → DataFrame
```

Create recommendation Data Quality ruleset.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Glue database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Glue table name.
- **iam\_role\_arn** (*str*) – IAM Role ARN.
- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Ruleset name.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue Catalog id.
- **connection\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue connection name.
- **additional\_options** (*dict*, *optional*) – Additional options for the table. Supported keys: *pushDownPredicate*: to filter on partitions without having to list and read all the files in your dataset. *catalogPartitionPredicate*: to use server-side partition pruning using partition indexes in the Glue Data Catalog.
- **number\_of\_workers** (*int*, *optional*) – The number of G.IX workers to be used in the run. The default is 5.
- **timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The timeout for a run in minutes. The default is 2880 (48 hours).
- **client\_token** (*str*, *optional*) – Random id used for idempotency. Is automatically generated if not provided.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

**Returns**

Data frame with recommended ruleset details.

**Return type**

pd.DataFrame



## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
```

```
>>> df_recommended_ruleset = wr.data_quality.create_recommendation_ruleset(
>>>     database="database",
>>>     table="table",
>>>     iam_role_arn="arn:...",
>>> )
```

### awswrangler.data\_quality.create\_ruleset

`awswrangler.data_quality.create_ruleset(name: str, database: str, table: str, df_rules: DataFrame | None = None, dqdl_rules: str | None = None, description: str = "", client_token: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Create Data Quality ruleset.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Ruleset name.
- **database** (*str*) – Glue database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Glue table name.
- **df\_rules** (*str*, *optional*) – Data frame with *rule\_type*, *parameter*, and *expression* columns.
- **dqdl\_rules** (*str*, *optional*) – Data Quality Definition Language definition.
- **description** (*str*) – Ruleset description.
- **client\_token** (*str*, *optional*) – Random id used for idempotency. Is automatically generated if not provided.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [0, 1, 2], "c1": [0, 1, 2], "c2": [0, 0, 1]})
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(df, path, dataset=True, database="database", table="table")
>>> wr.data_quality.create_ruleset(
>>>     name="ruleset",
>>>     database="database",
>>>     table="table",
>>>     dqdl_rules="Rules = [ RowCount between 1 and 3 ]",
>>> )
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [0, 1, 2], "c1": [0, 1, 2], "c2": [0, 0, 1]})
>>> df_rules = pd.DataFrame({
>>>     "rule_type": ["RowCount", "IsComplete", "Uniqueness"],
>>>     "parameter": [None, '"c0"', '"c0"'],
>>>     "expression": ["between 1 and 6", None, "> 0.95"],
>>> })
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(df, path, dataset=True, database="database", table="table")
>>> wr.data_quality.create_ruleset(
>>>     name="ruleset",
>>>     database="database",
>>>     table="table",
>>>     df_rules=df_rules,
>>> )
```

## awswrangler.data\_quality.evaluate\_ruleset

`awswrangler.data_quality.evaluate_ruleset`(*name: str | list[str], iam\_role\_arn: str, number\_of\_workers: int = 5, timeout: int = 2880, database: str | None = None, table: str | None = None, catalog\_id: str | None = None, connection\_name: str | None = None, additional\_options: dict[str, str] | None = None, additional\_run\_options: dict[str, str | bool] | None = None, client\_token: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → DataFrame

Evaluate Data Quality ruleset.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `catalog_id`
- `database`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

## Parameters

- **name** (*str* or *list[str]*) – Ruleset name or list of names.
- **iam\_role\_arn** (*str*) – IAM Role ARN.
- **number\_of\_workers** (*int*, *optional*) – The number of G.1X workers to be used in the run. The default is 5.
- **timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The timeout for a run in minutes. The default is 2880 (48 hours).
- **database** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue database name. Database associated with the ruleset will be used if not provided.
- **table** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue table name. Table associated with the ruleset will be used if not provided.
- **catalog\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue Catalog id.
- **connection\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Glue connection name.
- **additional\_options** (*dict*, *optional*) – Additional options for the table. Supported keys: *pushDownPredicate*: to filter on partitions without having to list and read all the files in your dataset. *catalogPartitionPredicate*: to use server-side partition pruning using partition indexes in the Glue Data Catalog.
- **additional\_run\_options** (*Dict[str, Union[str, bool]]*, *optional*) – Additional run options. Supported keys: *CloudWatchMetricsEnabled*: whether to enable CloudWatch metrics. *ResultsS3Prefix*: prefix for Amazon S3 to store results.
- **client\_token** (*str*, *optional*) – Random id used for idempotency. Will be automatically generated if not provided.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

**Returns**

Data frame with ruleset evaluation results.

**Return type**

pd.DataFrame

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>>
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({"c0": [0, 1, 2], "c1": [0, 1, 2], "c2": [0, 0, 1]})
>>> wr.s3.to_parquet(df, path, dataset=True, database="database", table="table")
>>> wr.data_quality.create_ruleset(
>>>     name="ruleset",
>>>     database="database",
>>>     table="table",
>>>     dqdl_rules="Rules = [ RowCount between 1 and 3 ]",
>>>)
>>> df_ruleset_results = wr.data_quality.evaluate_ruleset(
>>>     name="ruleset",
>>>     iam_role_arn=glue_data_quality_role,
>>> )
```

### aws wrangler.data\_quality.get\_ruleset

`aws wrangler.data_quality.get_ruleset(name: str | list[str], boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame`

Get a Data Quality ruleset.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str or list[str]*) – Ruleset name or list of names.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session, optional*) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

#### Returns

Data frame with ruleset(s) details.

#### Return type

pd.DataFrame

### Examples

Get single ruleset >>> import aws wrangler as wr

```
>>> df_ruleset = wr.data_quality.get_ruleset(name="my_ruleset")
```

Get multiple rulesets. A column with the ruleset name is added to the data frame >>> df\_rulesets = wr.data\_quality.get\_ruleset(name=["ruleset\_1", "ruleset\_2"])

### aws wrangler.data\_quality.update\_ruleset

`aws wrangler.data_quality.update_ruleset(name: str, mode: Literal['overwrite', 'upsert'] = 'overwrite', df_rules: DataFrame | None = None, dqdl_rules: str | None = None, description: str = "", boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Update Data Quality ruleset.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Ruleset name.
- **mode** (*str*) – overwrite (default) or upsert.
- **df\_rules** (*str, optional*) – Data frame with *rule\_type*, *parameter*, and *expression* columns.
- **dqdl\_rules** (*str, optional*) – Data Quality Definition Language definition.
- **description** (*str*) – Ruleset description.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session, optional*) – Boto3 Session. If none, the default boto3 session is used.

## Examples

Overwrite rules in the existing ruleset. `>>> wr.data_quality.update_ruleset( >>> name="ruleset", >>> dql_rules="Rules = [ RowCount between 1 and 3 ]", >>>)`

Update or insert rules in the existing ruleset. `>>> wr.data_quality.update_ruleset( >>> name="ruleset", >>> mode="insert", >>> dql_rules="Rules = [ RowCount between 1 and 3 ]", >>>)`

### 1.6.11 OpenSearch

<code>connect(host[, port, boto3_session, region, ...])</code>	Create a secure connection to the specified Amazon OpenSearch domain.
<code>create_collection(name[, collection_type, ...])</code>	Create Amazon OpenSearch Serverless collection.
<code>create_index(client, index[, doc_type, ...])</code>	Create an index.
<code>delete_index(client, index)</code>	Delete an index.
<code>index_csv(client, path, index[, doc_type, ...])</code>	Index all documents from a CSV file to OpenSearch index.
<code>index_documents(client, documents, index[, ...])</code>	Index all documents to OpenSearch index.
<code>index_df(client, df, index[, doc_type, ...])</code>	Index all documents from a DataFrame to OpenSearch index.
<code>index_json(client, path, index[, doc_type, ...])</code>	Index all documents from JSON file to OpenSearch index.
<code>search(client[, index, search_body, ...])</code>	Return results matching query DSL as pandas DataFrame.
<code>search_by_sql(client, sql_query, **kwargs)</code>	Return results matching SQL query as pandas DataFrame.

#### awswrangler.opensearch.connect

`awswrangler.opensearch.connect(host: str, port: int | None = 443, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None, region: str | None = None, username: str | None = None, password: str | None = None, service: str | None = None, timeout: int = 30, max_retries: int = 5, retry_on_timeout: bool = True, retry_on_status: Sequence[int] | None = None) → opensearchpy.OpenSearch`

Create a secure connection to the specified Amazon OpenSearch domain.

**Note:** We use [opensearch-py](#), an OpenSearch python client.

The username and password are mandatory if the OS Cluster uses [Fine Grained Access Control](#). If fine grained access control is disabled, session access key and secret keys are used.

#### Parameters

- **host** (*str*) – Amazon OpenSearch domain, for example: `my-test-domain.us-east-1.es.amazonaws.com`.
- **port** (*int*) – OpenSearch Service only accepts connections over port 80 (HTTP) or 443 (HTTPS)
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

- **region** (*str*, *optional*) – AWS region of the Amazon OS domain. If not provided will be extracted from `boto3_session`.
- **username** (*str*, *optional*) – Fine-grained access control username. Mandatory if OS Cluster uses Fine Grained Access Control.
- **password** (*str*, *optional*) – Fine-grained access control password. Mandatory if OS Cluster uses Fine Grained Access Control.
- **service** (*str*, *optional*) – Service id. Supported values are *es*, corresponding to opensearch cluster, and *aoss* for serverless opensearch. By default, service will be parsed from the host URI.
- **timeout** (*int*) – Operation timeout. 30 by default.
- **max\_retries** (*int*) – Maximum number of retries before an exception is propagated. 10 by default.
- **retry\_on\_timeout** (*bool*) – Should timeout trigger a retry on different node. *True* by default.
- **retry\_on\_status** (*List[int]*, *optional*) – Set of HTTP status codes on which we should retry on a different node. Defaults to [500, 502, 503, 504].

**Returns**

OpenSearch low-level client. [https://github.com/opensearch-project/opensearch-py/blob/main/opensearchpy/client/\\_\\_init\\_\\_.py](https://github.com/opensearch-project/opensearch-py/blob/main/opensearchpy/client/__init__.py)

**Return type**

`opensearchpy.OpenSearch`

**awswrangler.opensearch.create\_collection**

```
awswrangler.opensearch.create_collection(name: str, collection_type: str = 'SEARCH', description: str =
    "", encryption_policy: dict[str, Any] | list[dict[str, Any]] | None
    = None, kms_key_arn: str | None = None, network_policy:
    dict[str, Any] | list[dict[str, Any]] | None = None,
    vpc_endpoints: list[str] | None = None, data_policy:
    list[dict[str, Any]] | None = None, boto3_session: Session |
    None = None) → dict[str, Any]
```

Create Amazon OpenSearch Serverless collection.

Creates Amazon OpenSearch Serverless collection, corresponding encryption and network policies, and data policy, if *data\_policy* provided.

More in [Amazon OpenSearch Serverless (preview)] (<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/opensearch-service/latest/developerguide/serverless.html>)

**Warning:** This API is experimental and may change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Collection name.
- **collection\_type** (*str*) – Collection type. Allowed values are *SEARCH*, and *TIME-SERIES*.
- **description** (*str*) – Collection description.

- **encryption\_policy** (*Union[Dict[str, Any], List[Dict[str, Any]]], optional*) – Encryption policy of a form: { “Rules”: [...] }

If not provided, default policy using AWS-managed KMS key will be created. To use user-defined key, provide *kms\_key\_arn*.

- **kms\_key\_arn** (*str, optional*) – Encryption key.
- **network\_policy** (*Union[Dict[str, Any], List[Dict[str, Any]]], optional*) – Network policy of a form: [{ “Rules”: [...] }]

If not provided, default network policy allowing public access to the collection will be created. To create the collection in the VPC, provide *vpc\_endpoints*.

- **vpc\_endpoints** (*List[str], optional*) – List of VPC endpoints for access to non-public collection.
- **data\_policy** (*Union[Dict[str, Any], List[Dict[str, Any]]], optional*) – Data policy of a form: [{ “Rules”: [...] }]
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

#### Returns

**Collection details** – Collection details

#### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

### awswrangler.opensearch.create\_index

`awswrangler.opensearch.create_index(client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, index: str, doc_type: str | None = None, settings: dict[str, Any] | None = None, mappings: dict[str, Any] | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Create an index.

#### Parameters

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of *opensearchpy.OpenSearch* to use.
- **index** (*str*) – Name of the index.
- **doc\_type** (*str, optional*) – Name of the document type (for Elasticsearch versions 5.x and earlier).
- **settings** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Index settings <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/create-index/#index-settings>
- **mappings** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Index mappings <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/create-index/#mappings>

#### Returns

OpenSearch rest api response <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/create-index/#response>.

#### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

Creating an index.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> response = wr.opensearch.create_index(
...     client=client,
...     index="sample-index1",
...     mappings={
...         "properties": {
...             "age": { "type" : "integer" }
...         }
...     },
...     settings={
...         "index": {
...             "number_of_shards": 2,
...             "number_of_replicas": 1
...         }
...     }
... )
```

## awswrangler.opensearch.delete\_index

`awswrangler.opensearch.delete_index(client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, index: str) → dict[str, Any]`

Delete an index.

### Parameters

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of `opensearchpy.OpenSearch` to use.
- **index** (*str*) – Name of the index.

### Returns

OpenSearch rest api response

### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

Deleting an index.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> response = wr.opensearch.delete_index(
...     client=client,
...     index="sample-index1"
... )
```



**awswrangler.opensearch.index\_csv**

`awswrangler.opensearch.index_csv(client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, path: str, index: str, doc_type: str | None = None, pandas_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = False, **kwargs: Any) → Any`

Index all documents from a CSV file to OpenSearch index.

**Parameters**

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of `opensearchpy.OpenSearch` to use.
- **path** (*str*) – s3 or local path to the CSV file which contains the documents.
- **index** (*str*) – Name of the index.
- **doc\_type** (*str, optional*) – Name of the document type (for Elasticsearch versions 5.x and earlier).
- **pandas\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Dictionary of arguments forwarded to `pandas.read_csv()`. e.g. `pandas_kwargs={'sep': '|', 'na_values': ['null', 'none']}` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_csv.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_csv.html) Note: these params values are enforced: `skip_blank_lines=True`
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **\*\*kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `index_documents()` which is used to execute the operation

**Returns**

Response    payload    <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/document-apis/bulk/#response>.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

Writing contents of CSV file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> wr.opensearch.index_csv(
...     client=client,
...     path='docs.csv',
...     index='sample-index1'
... )
```

Writing contents of CSV file using `pandas_kwargs`

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> wr.opensearch.index_csv(
...     client=client,
...     path='docs.csv',
...     index='sample-index1',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
... pandas_kwargs={'sep': '|', 'na_values': ['null', 'none']}
... )
```

## awswrangler.opensearch.index\_documents

`awswrangler.opensearch.index_documents`(*client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, documents: Iterable[Mapping[str, Any]], index: str, doc\_type: str | None = None, keys\_to\_write: list[str] | None = None, id\_keys: list[str] | None = None, ignore\_status: list[Any] | tuple[Any] | None = None, bulk\_size: int = 1000, chunk\_size: int | None = 500, max\_chunk\_bytes: int | None = 104857600, max\_retries: int | None = None, initial\_backoff: int | None = None, max\_backoff: int | None = None, use\_threads: bool | int = False, \*\*kwargs: Any) → dict[str, Any]*

Index all documents to OpenSearch index.

---

### Note:

**`max_retries`, `initial_backoff`, and `max_backoff` are not supported with parallel bulk**  
(when `use_threads` is set to True).

---

**Note:** Some of the args are referenced from opensearch-py client library (bulk helpers) <https://opensearch-py.readthedocs.io/en/latest/helpers.html#opensearchpy.helpers.bulk> [https://opensearch-py.readthedocs.io/en/latest/helpers.html#opensearchpy.helpers.streaming\\_bulk](https://opensearch-py.readthedocs.io/en/latest/helpers.html#opensearchpy.helpers.streaming_bulk)

If you receive *Error 429 (Too Many Requests)* / *bulk* please try to decrease *bulk\_size* value. Please also consider modifying the cluster size and instance type - Read more here: <https://aws.amazon.com/premiumsupport/knowledge-center/resolve-429-error-es/>

---

### Parameters

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of `opensearchpy.OpenSearch` to use.
- **documents** (*Iterable[Mapping[str, Any]]*) – List which contains the documents that will be inserted.
- **index** (*str*) – Name of the index.
- **doc\_type** (*str, optional*) – Name of the document type (for Elasticsearch versions 5.x and earlier).
- **keys\_to\_write** (*List[str], optional*) – list of keys to index. If not provided all keys will be indexed
- **id\_keys** (*List[str], optional*) – list of keys that compound document unique id. If not provided will use `_id` key if exists, otherwise will generate unique identifier for each document.
- **ignore\_status** (*Union[List[Any], Tuple[Any]], optional*) – list of HTTP status codes that you want to ignore (not raising an exception)
- **bulk\_size** (*int,*) – number of docs in each `_bulk` request (default: 1000)
- **chunk\_size** (*int, optional*) – number of docs in one chunk sent to es (default: 500)

- **max\_chunk\_bytes** (*int, optional*) – the maximum size of the request in bytes (default: 100MB)
- **max\_retries** (*int, optional*) – maximum number of times a document will be retried when 429 is received, set to 0 (default) for no retries on 429 (default: 2)
- **initial\_backoff** (*int, optional*) – number of seconds we should wait before the first retry. Any subsequent retries will be powers of `initial_backoff*2**retry_number` (default: 2)
- **max\_backoff** (*int, optional*) – maximum number of seconds a retry will wait (default: 600)
- **use\_threads** (*bool, int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **\*\*kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to bulk operation elasticsearch >= 7.10.2 / opensearch: <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/document-apis/bulk/#url-parameters> elasticsearch < 7.10.2: <https://opendistro.github.io/for-elasticsearch-docs/docs/elasticsearch/rest-api-reference/#url-parameters>

**Returns**

Response    payload    <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/document-apis/bulk/#response>.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

Writing documents

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> wr.opensearch.index_documents(
...     documents=[{'_id': '1', 'value': 'foo'}, {'_id': '2', 'value': 'bar'}],
...     index='sample-index1'
... )
```

**awswrangler.opensearch.index\_df**

`awswrangler.opensearch.index_df(client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, df: pd.DataFrame, index: str, doc_type: str | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = False, **kwargs: Any) → Any`

Index all documents from a DataFrame to OpenSearch index.

**Parameters**

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of `opensearchpy.OpenSearch` to use.
- **df** (*pd.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **index** (*str*) – Name of the index.
- **doc\_type** (*str, optional*) – Name of the document type (for Elasticsearch versions 5.x and earlier).

- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **\*\*kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `index_documents()` which is used to execute the operation

**Returns**

Response      payload      <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/document-apis/bulk/#response>.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

Writing rows of DataFrame

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> wr.opensearch.index_df(
...     client=client,
...     df=pd.DataFrame([{'_id': '1'}, {'_id': '2'}, {'_id': '3'}]),
...     index='sample-index1'
... )
```

**awswrangler.opensearch.index\_json**

`awswrangler.opensearch.index_json`(*client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, path: str, index: str, doc\_type: str | None = None, boto3\_session: boto3.Session | None = Session(region\_name=None), json\_path: str | None = None, use\_threads: bool | int = False, \*\*kwargs: Any*) → Any

Index all documents from JSON file to OpenSearch index.

The JSON file should be in a JSON-Lines text format (newline-delimited JSON) - <https://jsonlines.org/> OR if the is a single large JSON please provide *json\_path*.

**Parameters**

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of `opensearchpy.OpenSearch` to use.
- **path** (*str*) – s3 or local path to the JSON file which contains the documents.
- **index** (*str*) – Name of the index.
- **doc\_type** (*str, optional*) – Name of the document type (for Elasticsearch versions 5.x and earlier).
- **json\_path** (*str, optional*) – JsonPath expression to specify explicit path to a single name element in a JSON hierarchical data structure. Read more about [JsonPath](#)
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session to be used to access s3 if s3 path is provided. The default boto3 Session will be used if `boto3_session` receive `None`.

- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **\*\*kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `index_documents()` which is used to execute the operation

**Returns**

Response    payload    <https://opensearch.org/docs/opensearch/rest-api/document-apis/bulk/#response>.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

Writing contents of JSON file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> wr.opensearch.index_json(
...     client=client,
...     path='docs.json',
...     index='sample-index1'
... )
```

**awswrangler.opensearch.search**

`awswrangler.opensearch.search`(*client*: *opensearchpy.OpenSearch*, *index*: *str* | *None* = *'\_all'*, *search\_body*: *dict*[*str*, *Any*] | *None* = *None*, *doc\_type*: *str* | *None* = *None*, *is\_scroll*: *bool* | *None* = *False*, *filter\_path*: *str* | *Collection*[*str*] | *None* = *None*, **\*\*kwargs**: *Any*) → *pd.DataFrame*

Return results matching query DSL as pandas DataFrame.

**Parameters**

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of `opensearchpy.OpenSearch` to use.
- **index** (*str*, *optional*) – A comma-separated list of index names to search. use *\_all* or empty string to perform the operation on all indices.
- **search\_body** (*Dict*[*str*, *Any*], *optional*) – The search definition using the [Query DSL](#).
- **doc\_type** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of the document type (for Elasticsearch versions 5.x and earlier).
- **is\_scroll** (*bool*, *optional*) – Allows to retrieve a large numbers of results from a single search request using [scroll](#) for example, for machine learning jobs. Because scroll search contexts consume a lot of memory, we suggest you don't use the scroll operation for frequent user queries.
- **filter\_path** (*Union*[*str*, *Collection*[*str*]], *optional*) – Use the `filter_path` parameter to reduce the size of the OpenSearch Service response (default: ['hits.hits.\_id','hits.hits.\_source'])
- **\*\*kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `opensearchpy.OpenSearch.search` and also to `opensearchpy.helpers.scan` if *is\_scroll=True*

**Returns**

Results as Pandas DataFrame

**Return type**

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

**Examples**

Searching an index using query DSL

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> df = wr.opensearch.search(
...     client=client,
...     index='movies',
...     search_body={
...         "query": {
...             "match": {
...                 "title": "wind"
...             }
...         }
...     }
... )
```

**awswrangler.opensearch.search\_by\_sql**

awswrangler.opensearch.**search\_by\_sql**(*client: opensearchpy.OpenSearch, sql\_query: str, \*\*kwargs: Any*)  
→ pd.DataFrame

Return results matching **SQL query** as pandas DataFrame.**Parameters**

- **client** (*OpenSearch*) – instance of opensearchpy.OpenSearch to use.
- **sql\_query** (*str*) – SQL query
- **\*\*kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to request url (e.g.: filter\_path, etc.)

**Returns**

Results as Pandas DataFrame

**Return type**

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

**Examples**

Searching an index using SQL query

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.opensearch.connect(host='DOMAIN-ENDPOINT')
>>> df = wr.opensearch.search_by_sql(
>>>     client=client,
>>>     sql_query='SELECT * FROM my-index LIMIT 50'
>>> )
```

## 1.6.12 Amazon Neptune

<code>connect(host, port[, iam_enabled])</code>	Create a connection to a Neptune cluster.
<code>execute_gremlin(client, query)</code>	Return results of a Gremlin traversal as pandas DataFrame.
<code>execute_opencypher(client, query)</code>	Return results of a openCypher traversal as pandas DataFrame.
<code>execute_sparql(client, query)</code>	Return results of a SPARQL query as pandas DataFrame.
<code>flatten_nested_df(df[, include_prefix, ...])</code>	Flatten the lists and dictionaries of the input data frame.
<code>to_property_graph(client, df[, batch_size, ...])</code>	Write records stored in a DataFrame into Amazon Neptune.
<code>to_rdf_graph(client, df[, batch_size, ...])</code>	Write records stored in a DataFrame into Amazon Neptune.
<code>bulk_load(client, df, path, iam_role[, ...])</code>	Write records into Amazon Neptune using the Neptune Bulk Loader.
<code>bulk_load_from_files(client, path, iam_role)</code>	Load files from S3 into Amazon Neptune using the Neptune Bulk Loader.

### awswrangler.neptune.connect

`awswrangler.neptune.connect(host: str, port: int, iam_enabled: bool = False, **kwargs: Any) → NeptuneClient`

Create a connection to a Neptune cluster.

#### Parameters

- **host** (*str*) – The host endpoint to connect to
- **port** (*int*) – The port endpoint to connect to
- **iam\_enabled** (*bool*, *optional*) – True if IAM is enabled on the cluster. Defaults to False.

#### Returns

[description]

#### Return type

NeptuneClient

### awswrangler.neptune.execute\_gremlin

`awswrangler.neptune.execute_gremlin(client: NeptuneClient, query: str) → DataFrame`

Return results of a Gremlin traversal as pandas DataFrame.

#### Parameters

- **client** (*neptune.Client*) – instance of the neptune client to use
- **query** (*str*) – The gremlin traversal to execute

#### Returns

Results as Pandas DataFrame

#### Return type

pandas.DataFrame

## Examples

Run a Gremlin Query

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect(neptune_endpoint, neptune_port, iam_
↳enabled=False)
>>> df = wr.neptune.execute_gremlin(client, "g.V().limit(1)")
```

## awswrangler.neptune.execute\_opencypher

`awswrangler.neptune.execute_opencypher(client: NeptuneClient, query: str) → DataFrame`

Return results of a openCypher traversal as pandas DataFrame.

### Parameters

- **client** (*NeptuneClient*) – instance of the neptune client to use
- **query** (*str*) – The openCypher query to execute

### Returns

Results as Pandas DataFrame

### Return type

pandas.DataFrame

## Examples

Run an openCypher query

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect(neptune_endpoint, neptune_port, iam_enabled=False)
>>> resp = wr.neptune.execute_opencypher(client, "MATCH (n) RETURN n LIMIT 1")
```

## awswrangler.neptune.execute\_sparql

`awswrangler.neptune.execute_sparql(client: NeptuneClient, query: str) → DataFrame`

Return results of a SPARQL query as pandas DataFrame.

### Parameters

- **client** (*NeptuneClient*) – instance of the neptune client to use
- **query** (*str*) – The SPARQL traversal to execute

### Returns

Results as Pandas DataFrame

### Return type

pandas.DataFrame



## Examples

Run a SPARQL query

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect(neptune_endpoint, neptune_port, iam_enabled=False)
>>> df = wr.neptune.execute_sparql(client, "PREFIX foaf: <http://xmlns.com/foaf/0.1/>
SELECT ?name
WHERE {
    ?person foaf:name ?name .
```

### awswrangler.neptune.flatten\_nested\_df

`awswrangler.neptune.flatten_nested_df(df: DataFrame, include_prefix: bool = True, separator: str = '_', recursive: bool = True) → DataFrame`

Flatten the lists and dictionaries of the input data frame.

#### Parameters

- **df** (*pd.DataFrame*) – The input data frame
- **include\_prefix** (*bool, optional*) – If True, then it will prefix the new column name with the original column name. Defaults to True.
- **separator** (*str, optional*) – The separator to use between field names when a dictionary is exploded. Defaults to “\_”.
- **recursive** (*bool, optional*) – If True, then this will recurse the fields in the data frame. Defaults to True.

#### Returns

**pd.DataFrame**

#### Return type

The flattened data frame

### awswrangler.neptune.to\_property\_graph

`awswrangler.neptune.to_property_graph(client: NeptuneClient, df: DataFrame, batch_size: int = 50, use_header_cardinality: bool = True) → bool`

Write records stored in a DataFrame into Amazon Neptune.

If writing to a property graph then DataFrames for vertices and edges must be written separately. DataFrames for vertices must have a `~label` column with the label and a `~id` column for the vertex id. If the `~id` column does not exist, the specified id does not exist, or is empty then a new vertex will be added. If no `~label` column exists an exception will be thrown. DataFrames for edges must have a `~id`, `~label`, `~to`, and `~from` column. If the `~id` column does not exist the specified id does not exist, or is empty then a new edge will be added. If no `~label`, `~to`, or `~from` column exists an exception will be thrown.

If you would like to save data using *single* cardinality then you can postfix (single) to the column header and set `use_header_cardinality=True` (default). e.g. A column named `name(single)` will save the `name` property as single cardinality. You can disable this by setting by setting `use_header_cardinality=False`.

#### Parameters

- **client** (*NeptuneClient*) – instance of the neptune client to use

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **batch\_size** (*int*) – The number of rows to save at a time. Default 50
- **use\_header\_cardinality** (*bool*) – If True, then the header cardinality will be used to save the data. Default True

**Returns**

True if records were written

**Return type**

bool

## Examples

Writing to Amazon Neptune

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect(neptune_endpoint, neptune_port, iam_enabled=False)
>>> wr.neptune.gremlin.to_property_graph(
...     df=df
... )
```

## awswrangler.neptune.to\_rdf\_graph

`awswrangler.neptune.to_rdf_graph(client: NeptuneClient, df: DataFrame, batch_size: int = 50, subject_column: str = 's', predicate_column: str = 'p', object_column: str = 'o', graph_column: str = 'g') → bool`

Write records stored in a DataFrame into Amazon Neptune.

The DataFrame must consist of triples with column names for the subject, predicate, and object specified. If you want to add data into a named graph then you will also need the graph column.

**Parameters**

- **(NeptuneClient)** (*client*) – instance of the neptune client to use
- **(pandas.DataFrame)** (*df*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **(int)** (*batch\_size*) – The number of rows in the DataFrame (i.e. triples) to write into Amazon Neptune in one query. Defaults to 50
- **(str)** (*graph\_column*) – The column name in the DataFrame for the subject. Defaults to 's'
- **optional** – The column name in the DataFrame for the subject. Defaults to 's'
- **(str)** – The column name in the DataFrame for the predicate. Defaults to 'p'
- **optional** – The column name in the DataFrame for the predicate. Defaults to 'p'
- **(str)** – The column name in the DataFrame for the object. Defaults to 'o'
- **optional** – The column name in the DataFrame for the object. Defaults to 'o'
- **(str)** – The column name in the DataFrame for the graph if sending across quads. Defaults to 'g'

- **optional)** – The column name in the DataFrame for the graph if sending across quads. Defaults to 'g'

**Returns**

True if records were written

**Return type**

bool

**Examples**

Writing to Amazon Neptune

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect(neptune_endpoint, neptune_port, iam_enabled=False)
>>> wr.neptune.gremlin.to_rdf_graph(
...     df=df
... )
```

**awswrangler.neptune.bulk\_load**

```
awswrangler.neptune.bulk_load(client: NeptuneClient, df: DataFrame, path: str, iam_role: str,
                               neptune_load_wait_polling_delay: float = 0.25, load_parallelism:
                               Literal['LOW', 'MEDIUM', 'HIGH', 'OVERSUBSCRIBE'] = 'HIGH',
                               parser_configuration: BulkLoadParserConfiguration | None = None,
                               update_single_cardinality_properties: Literal['TRUE', 'FALSE'] = 'FALSE',
                               queue_request: Literal['TRUE', 'FALSE'] = 'FALSE', dependencies: list[str] |
                               None = None, keep_files: bool = False, use_threads: bool | int = True,
                               boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, str] |
                               None = None) → None
```

Write records into Amazon Neptune using the Neptune Bulk Loader.

The DataFrame will be written to S3 and then loaded to Neptune using the [Bulk Loader](#).

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `neptune_load_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---



---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

**Parameters**

- **client** (*NeptuneClient*) – Instance of the neptune client to use
- **df** (*DataFrame*, *optional*) – [Pandas DataFrame](#) to write to Neptune.
- **path** (*str*) – S3 Path that the Neptune Bulk Loader will load data from.

- **iam\_role** (*str*) – The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for an IAM role to be assumed by the Neptune DB instance for access to the S3 bucket. For information about creating a role that has access to Amazon S3 and then associating it with a Neptune cluster, see [Prerequisites: IAM Role and Amazon S3 Access](#).
- **neptune\_load\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Neptune bulk load has completed.
- **load\_parallelism** (*str*) – Specifies the number of threads used by Neptune’s bulk load process.
- **parser\_configuration** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – An optional object with additional parser configuration values. Each of the child parameters is also optional: `namedGraphUri`, `baseUri` and `allowEmptyStrings`.
- **update\_single\_cardinality\_properties** (*str*) – An optional parameter that controls how the bulk loader treats a new value for single-cardinality vertex or edge properties.
- **queue\_request** (*str*) – An optional flag parameter that indicates whether the load request can be queued up or not.  
If omitted or set to "FALSE", the load request will fail if another load job is already running.
- **dependencies** (*list[str], optional*) – An optional parameter that can make a queued load request contingent on the successful completion of one or more previous jobs in the queue.
- **keep\_files** (*bool*) – Whether to keep stage files or delete them. False by default.
- **use\_threads** (*bool | int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Forwarded to botocore requests. e.g. `s3_additional_kwargs={'ServerSideEncryption': 'aws:kms', 'SSEKMSKeyId': 'YOUR_KMS_KEY_ARN'}`

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect("MY_NEPTUNE_ENDPOINT", 8182)
>>> frame = pd.DataFrame([{"~id": "0", "~labels": ["version"], "~properties": {"type": "version"}}])
>>> wr.neptune.bulk_load(
...     client=client,
...     df=frame,
...     path="s3://my-bucket/stage-files/",
...     iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX"
... )
```

## aws wrangler.neptune.bulk\_load\_from\_files

```
aws wrangler.neptune.bulk_load_from_files(client: NeptuneClient, path: str, iam_role: str, format:
    Literal['csv', 'opencypher', 'ntriples', 'nquads', 'rdxml', 'turtle']
    = 'csv', neptune_load_wait_polling_delay: float = 0.25,
    load_parallelism: Literal['LOW', 'MEDIUM', 'HIGH',
    'OVERSUBSCRIBE'] = 'HIGH', parser_configuration:
    BulkLoadParserConfiguration | None = None,
    update_single_cardinality_properties: Literal['TRUE',
    'FALSE'] = 'FALSE', queue_request: Literal['TRUE', 'FALSE']
    = 'FALSE', dependencies: list[str] | None = None) → None
```

Load files from S3 into Amazon Neptune using the Neptune Bulk Loader.

For more information about the Bulk Loader see [here](#).

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `neptune_load_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **client** (*NeptuneClient*) – Instance of the neptune client to use
- **path** (*str*) – S3 Path that the Neptune Bulk Loader will load data from.
- **iam\_role** (*str*) – The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for an IAM role to be assumed by the Neptune DB instance for access to the S3 bucket. For information about creating a role that has access to Amazon S3 and then associating it with a Neptune cluster, see [Prerequisites: IAM Role and Amazon S3 Access](#).
- **format** (*str*) – The format of the data.
- **neptune\_load\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the Neptune bulk load has completed.
- **load\_parallelism** (*str*) – Specifies the number of threads used by Neptune’s bulk load process.
- **parser\_configuration** (*dict[str, Any], optional*) – An optional object with additional parser configuration values. Each of the child parameters is also optional: `namedGraphUri`, `baseUri` and `allowEmptyStrings`.
- **update\_single\_cardinality\_properties** (*str*) – An optional parameter that controls how the bulk loader treats a new value for single-cardinality vertex or edge properties.
- **queue\_request** (*str*) – An optional flag parameter that indicates whether the load request can be queued up or not.

If omitted or set to "FALSE", the load request will fail if another load job is already running.

- **dependencies** (*list[str], optional*) – An optional parameter that can make a queued load request contingent on the successful completion of one or more previous jobs in the queue.

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> client = wr.neptune.connect("MY_NEPTUNE_ENDPOINT", 8182)
>>> wr.neptune.bulk_load_from_files(
...     client=client,
...     path="s3://my-bucket/stage-files/",
...     iam_role="arn:aws:iam::XXX:role/XXX",
...     format="csv",
... )
```

## 1.6.13 DynamoDB

<code>delete_items(items, table_name[, boto3_session])</code>	Delete all items in the specified DynamoDB table.
<code>execute_statement(statement[, parameters, ...])</code>	Run a PartiQL statement against a DynamoDB table.
<code>get_table(table_name[, boto3_session])</code>	Get DynamoDB table object for specified table name.
<code>put_csv(path, table_name[, boto3_session, ...])</code>	Write all items from a CSV file to a DynamoDB.
<code>put_df(df, table_name[, boto3_session, ...])</code>	Write all items from a DataFrame to a DynamoDB.
<code>put_items(items, table_name[, ...])</code>	Insert all items to the specified DynamoDB table.
<code>put_json(path, table_name[, boto3_session, ...])</code>	Write all items from JSON file to a DynamoDB.
<code>read_items(table_name[, index_name, ...])</code>	Read items from given DynamoDB table.
<code>read_partiql_query(query[, parameters, ...])</code>	Read data from a DynamoDB table via a PartiQL query.

### awswrangler.dynamodb.delete\_items

`awswrangler.dynamodb.delete_items(items: list[dict[str, Any]], table_name: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete all items in the specified DynamoDB table.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **items** (`List[Dict[str, Any]]`) – List which contains the items that will be deleted.
- **table\_name** (`str`) – Name of the Amazon DynamoDB table.
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

Writing rows of DataFrame

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.delete_items(
...     items=[{'key': 1}, {'key': 2, 'value': 'Hello'}],
...     table_name='table'
... )
```

## awswrangler.dynamodb.execute\_statement

`awswrangler.dynamodb.execute_statement` (*statement: str, parameters: list[Any] | None = None, consistent\_read: bool = False, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → `Iterator[list[dict[str, Any]]] | None`

Run a PartiQL statement against a DynamoDB table.

### Parameters

- **statement** (*str*) – The PartiQL statement.
- **parameters** (*Optional[List[Any]]*) – The list of PartiQL parameters. These are applied to the statement in the order they are listed.
- **consistent\_read** (*bool*) – The consistency of a read operation. If *True*, then a strongly consistent read is used. False by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*Optional[boto3.Session]*) – Boto3 Session. If *None*, the default boto3 Session is used.

### Returns

An iterator of the items from the statement response, if any.

### Return type

`Optional[Iterator[Dict[str, Any]]]`

## Examples

Insert an item

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(
...     statement="INSERT INTO movies VALUE {'title': ?, 'year': ?, 'info': ?}",
...     parameters=[title, year, {"plot": plot, "rating": rating}],
... )
```

Select items

```
>>> wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(
...     statement="SELECT * FROM movies WHERE title=? AND year=?",
...     parameters=[title, year],
... )
```

Update items

```
>>> wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(  
...     statement="UPDATE movies SET info.rating=? WHERE title=? AND year=?",  
...     parameters=[rating, title, year],  
... )
```

Delete items

```
>>> wr.dynamodb.execute_statement(  
...     statement="DELETE FROM movies WHERE title=? AND year=?",  
...     parameters=[title, year],  
... )
```

### **awsrangler.dynamodb.get\_table**

`awsrangler.dynamodb.get_table(table_name: str, boto3_session: boto3.Session | None = None) → Table`

Get DynamoDB table object for specified table name.

**Warning:** This API is deprecated and will be removed in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### **Parameters**

- **table\_name** (*str*) – Name of the Amazon DynamoDB table.
- **boto3\_session** (*Optional[boto3.Session()]*) – Boto3 Session. If None, the default boto3 Session is used.

#### **Returns**

**dynamodb\_table** – Boto3 `DynamoDB.Table` object. <https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/dynamodb.html#DynamoDB.Table>

#### **Return type**

`boto3.resources.dynamodb.Table`

### **awsrangler.dynamodb.put\_csv**

`awsrangler.dynamodb.put_csv(path: str | Path, table_name: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True, **pandas_kwargs: Any) → None`

Write all items from a CSV file to a DynamoDB.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### **Parameters**



- **path** (*Union[str, Path]*) – Path as str or Path object to the CSV file which contains the items.
- **table\_name** (*str*) – Name of the Amazon DynamoDB table.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – Used for Parallel Write requests. True (default) to enable concurrency, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **pandas\_kwargs** – KEYWORD arguments forwarded to `pandas.read_csv()`. You can NOT pass *pandas\_kwargs* explicit, just add valid Pandas arguments in the function call and `aws wrangler` will accept it. e.g. `wr.dynamodb.put_csv('items.csv', 'my_table', sep='|', na_values=['null', 'none'], skip_blank_lines=True)` [https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read\\_csv.html](https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.read_csv.html)

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Writing contents of CSV file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.put_csv(
...     path='items.csv',
...     table_name='table'
... )
```

Writing contents of CSV file using pandas\_kwargs

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.put_csv(
...     path='items.csv',
...     table_name='table',
...     sep='|',
...     na_values=['null', 'none']
... )
```

**awswrangler.dynamodb.put\_df**

`awswrangler.dynamodb.put_df(df: DataFrame, table_name: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True) → None`

Write all items from a DataFrame to a DynamoDB.

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- boto3\_session

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

#### Parameters

- **df** (*pd.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **table\_name** (*str*) – Name of the Amazon DynamoDB table.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – Used for Parallel Write requests. True (default) to enable concurrency, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled *os.cpu\_count()* is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if *boto3\_session* receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

### Examples

Writing rows of DataFrame

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> wr.dynamodb.put_df(
...     df=pd.DataFrame({'key': [1, 2, 3]}),
...     table_name='table'
... )
```

### awswrangler.dynamodb.put\_items

*awswrangler.dynamodb.put\_items*(*items: list[dict[str, Any]] | list[Mapping[str, Any]]*, *table\_name: str*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*, *use\_threads: bool | int = True*) → None

Insert all items to the specified DynamoDB table.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- *boto3\_session*
- 

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **items** (*Union[List[Dict[str, Any]], List[Mapping[str, Any]]*) – List which contains the items that will be inserted.
- **table\_name** (*str*) – Name of the Amazon DynamoDB table.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – Used for Parallel Write requests. True (default) to enable concurrency, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled os.cpu\_count() is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Writing items

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.put_items(
...     items=[{'key': 1}, {'key': 2, 'value': 'Hello'}],
...     table_name='table'
... )
```

**awswrangler.dynamodb.put\_json**

`awswrangler.dynamodb.put_json(path: str | Path, table_name: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True) → None`

Write all items from JSON file to a DynamoDB.

The JSON file can either contain a single item which will be inserted in the DynamoDB or an array of items which all be inserted.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **path** (*Union[str, Path]*) – Path as str or Path object to the JSON file which contains the items.
- **table\_name** (*str*) – Name of the Amazon DynamoDB table.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*) – Used for Parallel Write requests. True (default) to enable concurrency, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled os.cpu\_count() is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Writing contents of JSON file

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.put_json(
...     path='items.json',
...     table_name='table'
... )
```

**awswrangler.dynamodb.read\_items**

`awswrangler.dynamodb.read_items`(*table\_name: str, index\_name: str | None = None, partition\_values: Sequence[Any] | None = None, sort\_values: Sequence[Any] | None = None, filter\_expression: ConditionBase | str | None = None, key\_condition\_expression: ConditionBase | str | None = None, expression\_attribute\_names: dict[str, str] | None = None, expression\_attribute\_values: dict[str, Any] | None = None, consistent: bool = False, columns: Sequence[str] | None = None, allow\_full\_scan: bool = False, max\_items\_evaluated: int | None = None, dtype\_backend: Literal['numpy\_nullable', 'pyarrow'] = 'numpy\_nullable', as\_dataframe: bool = True, chunked: bool = False, use\_threads: bool | int = True, boto3\_session: Session | None = None, pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame] | List[Dict[str, Any]] | Iterator[List[Dict[str, Any]]]

Read items from given DynamoDB table.

This function aims to gracefully handle (some of) the complexity of read actions available in Boto3 towards a DynamoDB table, abstracting it away while providing a single, unified entry point.

Under the hood, it wraps all the four available read actions: *get\_item*, *batch\_get\_item*, *query* and *scan*.

**Warning:** To avoid a potentially costly Scan operation, please make sure to pass arguments such as *partition\_values* or *max\_items\_evaluated*. Note that *filter\_expression* is applied AFTER a Scan

---

**Note:** Number of Parallel Scan segments is based on the *use\_threads* argument. A parallel scan with a large number of workers could consume all the provisioned throughput of the table or index. See: <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/amazondynamodb/latest/developerguide/Scan.html#Scan.ParallelScan>

---

---

**Note:** If *max\_items\_evaluated* is specified, then *use\_threads=False* is enforced. This is because it's not possible to limit the number of items in a Query/Scan operation across threads.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `dtype_backend`
- 

### Parameters

- **`table_name`** (*str*) – DynamoDB table name.
- **`index_name`** (*str*, *optional*) – Name of the secondary global or local index on the table. Defaults to `None`.
- **`partition_values`** (*Sequence[Any]*, *optional*) – Partition key values to retrieve. Defaults to `None`.
- **`sort_values`** (*Sequence[Any]*, *optional*) – Sort key values to retrieve. Defaults to `None`.
- **`filter_expression`** (*Union[ConditionBase, str]*, *optional*) – Filter expression as string or combinations of `boto3.dynamodb.conditions.Attr` conditions. Defaults to `None`.
- **`key_condition_expression`** (*Union[ConditionBase, str]*, *optional*) – Key condition expression as string or combinations of `boto3.dynamodb.conditions.Key` conditions. Defaults to `None`.
- **`expression_attribute_names`** (*Mapping[str, str]*, *optional*) – Mapping of placeholder and target attributes. Defaults to `None`.
- **`expression_attribute_values`** (*Mapping[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Mapping of placeholder and target values. Defaults to `None`.
- **`consistent`** (*bool*) – If `True`, ensure that the performed read operation is strongly consistent, otherwise eventually consistent. Defaults to `False`.
- **`columns`** (*Sequence[str]*, *optional*) – Attributes to retain in the returned items. Defaults to `None` (all attributes).
- **`allow_full_scan`** (*bool*) – If `True`, allow full table scan without any filtering. Defaults to `False`.
- **`max_items_evaluated`** (*int*, *optional*) – Limit the number of items evaluated in case of query or scan operations. Defaults to `None` (all matching items). When set, `use_threads` is enforced to `False`.
- **`dtype_backend`** (*str*, *optional*) – Which `dtype_backend` to use, e.g. whether a `DataFrame` should have NumPy arrays, nullable dtypes are used for all dtypes that have a nullable implementation when “`numpy_nullable`” is set, `pyarrow` is used for all dtypes if “`pyarrow`” is set.  
  
The `dtype_backends` are still experimental. The “`pyarrow`” backend is only supported with Pandas 2.0 or above.
- **`as_dataframe`** (*bool*) – If `True`, return items as `pd.DataFrame`, otherwise as `list/dict`. Defaults to `True`.
- **`chunked`** (*bool*) – If `True` an iterable of `DataFrames/lists` is returned. `False` by default.
- **`use_threads`** (*Union[bool, int]*) – Used for Parallel Scan requests. `True` (default) to enable concurrency, `False` to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` is used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session, optional*) – Boto3 Session. Defaults to None (the default boto3 Session will be used).
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any], optional*) – Forwarded to *to\_pandas* method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`.

#### Raises

- **exceptions.InvalidArgumentType** – When the specified table has also a sort key but only the partition values are specified.
- **exceptions.InvalidArgumentCombination** – When both partition and sort values sequences are specified but they have different lengths, or when provided parameters are not enough informative to proceed with a read operation.

#### Returns

A Data frame containing the retrieved items, or a dictionary of returned items. Alternatively, the return type can be an iterable of either type when *chunked=True*.

#### Return type

`pd.DataFrame | list[dict[str, Any]] | Iterable[pd.DataFrame] | Iterable[list[dict[str, Any]]]`

### Examples

Reading 5 random items from a table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(table_name='my-table', max_items_evaluated=5)
```

Strongly-consistent reading of a given partition value from a table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(table_name='my-table', partition_values=['my-value', '↪'], consistent=True)
```

Reading items pairwise-identified by partition and sort values, from a table with a composite primary key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     partition_values=['pv_1', 'pv_2'],
...     sort_values=['sv_1', 'sv_2']
... )
```

Reading items while retaining only specified attributes, automatically handling possible collision with DynamoDB reserved keywords

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     partition_values=['my-value'],
...     columns=['connection', 'other_col'] # connection is a reserved keyword, ↪
...     ↪managed under the hood!
... )
```

Reading all items from a table explicitly allowing full scan

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(table_name='my-table', allow_full_scan=True)
```

Reading items matching a KeyConditionExpression expressed with boto3.dynamodb.conditions.Key

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> from boto3.dynamodb.conditions import Key
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     key_condition_expression=(Key('key_1').eq('val_1') & Key('key_2').eq('val_2
... ))
... )
```

Same as above, but with KeyConditionExpression as string

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     key_condition_expression='key_1 = :v1 and key_2 = :v2',
...     expression_attribute_values={':v1': 'val_1', ':v2': 'val_2'},
... )
```

Reading items matching a FilterExpression expressed with boto3.dynamodb.conditions.Attr Note that FilterExpression is applied AFTER a Scan operation

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> from boto3.dynamodb.conditions import Attr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     filter_expression=Attr('my_attr').eq('this-value')
... )
```

Same as above, but with FilterExpression as string

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     filter_expression='my_attr = :v',
...     expression_attribute_values={':v': 'this-value'}
... )
```

Reading items involving an attribute which collides with DynamoDB reserved keywords

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.dynamodb.read_items(
...     table_name='my-table',
...     filter_expression='#operator = :v',
...     expression_attribute_names={'#operator': 'operator'},
...     expression_attribute_values={':v': 'this-value'}
... )
```

## awswrangler.dynamodb.read\_partiql\_query

`awswrangler.dynamodb.read_partiql_query(query: str, parameters: list[Any] | None = None, chunked: bool = False, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]`

Read data from a DynamoDB table via a PartiQL query.

### Parameters

- **query** (*str*) – The PartiQL statement.
- **parameters** (*Optional[List[Any]]*) – The list of PartiQL parameters. These are applied to the statement in the order they are listed.
- **chunked** (*bool*) – If *True* an iterable of DataFrames is returned. False by default.
- **boto3\_session** (*Optional[boto3.Session]*) – Boto3 Session. If *None*, the default boto3 Session is used.

### Returns

Result as Pandas DataFrame.

### Return type

Union[pd.DataFrame, Iterator[pd.DataFrame]]

## Examples

Select all contents from a table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.dynamodb.read_partiql_query(
...     query="SELECT * FROM my_table WHERE title=? AND year=?",
...     parameters=[title, year],
... )
```

Select specific columns from a table

```
>>> wr.dynamodb.read_partiql_query(
...     query="SELECT id FROM table"
... )
```



## 1.6.14 Amazon Timestream

<code>batch_load(df, path, database, table, ..., ...)</code>	Batch load a Pandas DataFrame into a Amazon Timestream table.
<code>batch_load_from_files(path, database, table, ...)</code>	Batch load files from S3 into a Amazon Timestream table.
<code>create_database(database[, kms_key_id, ...])</code>	Create a new Timestream database.
<code>create_table(database, table, ..., tags, ...)</code>	Create a new Timestream database.
<code>delete_database(database[, boto3_session])</code>	Delete a given Timestream database.
<code>delete_table(database, table[, boto3_session])</code>	Delete a given Timestream table.
<code>list_databases([boto3_session])</code>	List all databases in timestream.
<code>list_tables([database, boto3_session])</code>	List tables in timestream.
<code>query(sql[, chunked, pagination_config, ...])</code>	Run a query and retrieve the result as a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>wait_batch_load_task(task_id[, ...])</code>	Wait for the Timestream batch load task to complete.
<code>write(df, database, table[, time_col, ...])</code>	Store a Pandas DataFrame into an Amazon Timestream table.
<code>unload_to_files(sql, path[, unload_format, ...])</code>	Unload query results to Amazon S3.
<code>unload(sql, path[, unload_format, ...])</code>	Unload query results to Amazon S3 and read the results as Pandas Data Frame.

### awswrangler.timestream.batch\_load

`awswrangler.timestream.batch_load(df: DataFrame, path: str, database: str, table: str, time_col: str, dimensions_cols: list[str], measure_cols: list[str], measure_name_col: str, report_s3_configuration: TimestreamBatchLoadReportS3Configuration, time_unit: Literal['MILLISECONDS', 'SECONDS', 'MICROSECONDS', 'NANOSECONDS'] = 'MILLISECONDS', record_version: int = 1, timestream_batch_load_wait_polling_delay: float = 2, keep_files: bool = False, use_threads: bool | int = True, boto3_session: Session | None = None, s3_additional_kwargs: dict[str, str] | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Batch load a Pandas DataFrame into a Amazon Timestream table.

**Note:** The supplied column names (time, dimension, measure) MUST match those in the Timestream table.

**Note:** Only `MultiMeasureMappings` is supported. See <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/batch-load-data-model-mappings.html>

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
- `s3_additional_kwargs`

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment vari-

ables:

- `database`
- `timestream_batch_load_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

### Parameters

- **`df`** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame.
- **`path`** (*str*) – S3 prefix to write the data.
- **`database`** (*str*) – Amazon Timestream database name.
- **`table`** (*str*) – Amazon Timestream table name.
- **`time_col`** (*str*) – Column name with the time data. It must be a long data type that represents the time since the Unix epoch.
- **`dimensions_cols`** (*List[str]*) – List of column names with the dimensions data.
- **`measure_cols`** (*List[str]*) – List of column names with the measure data.
- **`measure_name_col`** (*str*) – Column name with the measure name.
- **`report_s3_configuration`** (*TimestreamBatchLoadReportS3Configuration*) – Dictionary of the configuration for the S3 bucket where the error report is stored. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API\\_ReportS3Configuration.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API_ReportS3Configuration.html)  
Example: {"BucketName": "error-report-bucket-name"}
- **`time_unit`** (*str, optional*) – Time unit for the time column. `MILLISECONDS` by default.
- **`record_version`** (*int, optional*) – Record version.
- **`timestream_batch_load_wait_polling_delay`** (*float, optional*) – Time to wait between two polling attempts.
- **`keep_files`** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to keep the files after the operation.
- **`use_threads`** (*Union[bool, int], optional*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads.
- **`boto3_session`** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None.
- **`s3_additional_kwargs`** (*dict[str, str], optional*) – Forwarded to S3 botocore requests.

### Returns

A dictionary of the batch load task response.

### Return type

`Dict[str, Any]`

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr

>>> response = wr.timestream.batch_load(
>>>     df=df,
>>>     path='s3://bucket/path/',
>>>     database='sample_db',
>>>     table='sample_table',
>>>     time_col='time',
>>>     dimensions_cols=['region', 'location'],
>>>     measure_cols=['memory_utilization', 'cpu_utilization'],
>>>     report_s3_configuration={'BucketName': 'error-report-bucket-name'},
>>> )
```

### awswrangler.timestream.batch\_load\_from\_files

`awswrangler.timestream.batch_load_from_files`(*path: str, database: str, table: str, time\_col: str, dimensions\_cols: list[str], measure\_cols: list[str], measure\_types: list[str], measure\_name\_col: str, report\_s3\_configuration: TimestreamBatchLoadReportS3Configuration, time\_unit: Literal['MILLISECONDS', 'SECONDS', 'MICROSECONDS', 'NANOSECONDS'] = 'MILLISECONDS', record\_version: int = 1, data\_source\_csv\_configuration: dict[str, str | bool] | None = None, timestream\_batch\_load\_wait\_polling\_delay: float = 2, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, Any]

Batch load files from S3 into a Amazon Timestream table.

---

**Note:** The supplied column names (time, dimension, measure) MUST match those in the Timestream table.

---



---

**Note:** Only `MultiMeasureMappings` is supported. See <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/batch-load-data-model-mappings.html>

---



---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `database`
- `timestream_batch_load_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – S3 prefix to write the data.
- **database** (*str*) – Amazon Timestream database name.

- **table** (*str*) – Amazon Timestream table name.
- **time\_col** (*str*) – Column name with the time data. It must be a long data type that represents the time since the Unix epoch.
- **dimensions\_cols** (*List[str]*) – List of column names with the dimensions data.
- **measure\_cols** (*List[str]*) – List of column names with the measure data.
- **measure\_name\_col** (*str*) – Column name with the measure name.
- **report\_s3\_configuration** (*TimestreamBatchLoadReportS3Configuration*) – Dictionary of the configuration for the S3 bucket where the error report is stored. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API\\_ReportS3Configuration.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API_ReportS3Configuration.html)  
Example: {"BucketName": "error-report-bucket-name"}
- **time\_unit** (*str, optional*) – Time unit for the time column. MILLISECONDS by default.
- **record\_version** (*int, optional*) – Record version.
- **data\_source\_csv\_configuration** (*Dict[str, Union[str, bool]], optional*) – Dictionary of the data source CSV configuration. [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API\\_CsvConfiguration.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API_CsvConfiguration.html)
- **timestream\_batch\_load\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float, optional*) – Time to wait between two polling attempts.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None.

**Returns**

A dictionary of the batch load task response.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr

>>> response = wr.timestream.batch_load_from_files(
>>>     path='s3://bucket/path/',
>>>     database='sample_db',
>>>     table='sample_table',
>>>     time_col='time',
>>>     dimensions_cols=['region', 'location'],
>>>     measure_cols=['memory_utilization', 'cpu_utilization'],
>>>     report_s3_configuration={'BucketName': 'error-report-bucket-name'},
>>> )
```

**awswrangler.timestream.create\_database**

`awswrangler.timestream.create_database(database: str, kms_key_id: str | None = None, tags: dict[str, str] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Create a new Timestream database.

---

**Note:** If the KMS key is not specified, the database will be encrypted with a Timestream managed KMS key located in your account.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **kms\_key\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The KMS key for the database. If the KMS key is not specified, the database will be encrypted with a Timestream managed KMS key located in your account.
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/Value dict to put on the database. Tags enable you to categorize databases and/or tables, for example, by purpose, owner, or environment. e.g. {"foo": "boo", "bar": "xoo"}
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

The Amazon Resource Name that uniquely identifies this database. (ARN)

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

Creating a database.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arn = wr.timestream.create_database("MyDatabase")
```

**awswrangler.timestream.create\_table**

`awswrangler.timestream.create_table(database: str, table: str, memory_retention_hours: int, magnetic_retention_days: int, tags: dict[str, str] | None = None, timestream_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Create a new Timestream database.

---

**Note:** If the KMS key is not specified, the database will be encrypted with a Timestream managed KMS key located in your account.

---

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.

- **memory\_retention\_hours** (*int*) – The duration for which data must be stored in the memory store.
- **magnetic\_retention\_days** (*int*) – The duration for which data must be stored in the magnetic store.
- **tags** (*dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/Value dict to put on the table. Tags enable you to categorize databases and/or tables, for example, by purpose, owner, or environment. e.g. {"foo": "boo", "bar": "xoo"}
- **timestream\_additional\_kwargs** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to boto3 requests. e.g. timestream\_additional\_kwargs={'MagneticStoreWriteProperties': {'EnableMagneticStoreWrites': True}}
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

The Amazon Resource Name that uniquely identifies this database. (ARN)

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

Creating a table.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arn = wr.timestream.create_table(
...     database="MyDatabase",
...     table="MyTable",
...     memory_retention_hours=3,
...     magnetic_retention_days=7
... )
```

**awswrangler.timestream.delete\_database**

**awswrangler.timestream.delete\_database**(*database: str*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → None

Delete a given Timestream database. This is an irreversible operation.

After a database is deleted, the time series data from its tables cannot be recovered.

All tables in the database must be deleted first, or a `ValidationException` error will be thrown.

Due to the nature of distributed retries, the operation can return either success or a `ResourceNotFoundException`. Clients should consider them equivalent.

**Parameters**

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

## Examples

Deleting a database

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arn = wr.timestream.delete_database("MyDatabase")
```

### awswrangler.timestream.delete\_table

`awswrangler.timestream.delete_table(database: str, table: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete a given Timestream table.

This is an irreversible operation.

After a Timestream database table is deleted, the time series data stored in the table cannot be recovered.

Due to the nature of distributed retries, the operation can return either success or a `ResourceNotFoundException`. Clients should consider them equivalent.

#### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Table name.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

Deleting a table

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arn = wr.timestream.delete_table("MyDatabase", "MyTable")
```

### awswrangler.timestream.list\_databases

`awswrangler.timestream.list_databases(boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

List all databases in timestream.

#### Parameters

**boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

a list of available timestream databases.

#### Return type

List[str]

## Examples

Querying the list of all available databases

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.timestream.list_databases()
... ["database1", "database2"]
```

## awswrangler.timestream.list\_tables

`awswrangler.timestream.list_tables(database: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

List tables in timestream.

### Parameters

- **database** (*str*) – Database name. If None, all tables in Timestream will be returned. Otherwise, only the tables inside the given database are returned.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

A list of table names.

### Return type

List[str]

## Examples

Listing all tables in timestream across databases

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.timestream.list_tables()
... ["table1", "table2"]
```

Listing all tables in timestream in a specific database

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.timestream.list_tables(DatabaseName="database1")
... ["table1"]
```

## awswrangler.timestream.query

`awswrangler.timestream.query(sql: str, chunked: bool = False, pagination_config: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]`

Run a query and retrieve the result as a Pandas DataFrame.

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query.
- **chunked** (*bool*) – If True returns DataFrame iterator, and a single DataFrame otherwise. False by default.



- **pagination\_config** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Pagination configuration dictionary of a form { 'MaxItems': 10, 'PageSize': 10, 'StartingToken': '...' }
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 Session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>

**Return type**

Union[pd.DataFrame, Iterator[pd.DataFrame]]

**Examples**

Run a query and return the result as a Pandas DataFrame or an iterable.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.timestream.query('SELECT * FROM "sampleDB"."sampleTable" ORDER BY time_
↳DESC LIMIT 10')
```

**awswrangler.timestream.wait\_batch\_load\_task**

**awswrangler.timestream.wait\_batch\_load\_task**(*task\_id: str*, *timestream\_batch\_load\_wait\_polling\_delay: float = 2*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, Any]

Wait for the Timestream batch load task to complete.

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `timestream_batch_load_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Parameters**

- **task\_id** (*str*) – The ID of the batch load task.
- **timestream\_batch\_load\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*, *optional*) – Time to wait between two polling attempts.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None.

**Returns**

Dictionary with the describe\_batch\_load\_task response.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.timestream.wait_batch_load_task(task_id='task-id')
```

### Raises

**exceptions.TimestreamLoadError** – Error message raised by failed task.

## awswrangler.timestream.write

```
awswrangler.timestream.write(df: DataFrame, database: str, table: str, time_col: str | None = None,
                              measure_col: str | list[str | None] | None = None, dimensions_cols: list[str |
                              None] | None = None, version: int = 1, time_unit: Literal['MILLISECONDS',
                              'SECONDS', 'MICROSECONDS', 'NANOSECONDS'] = 'MILLISECONDS',
                              use_threads: bool | int = True, measure_name: str | None = None,
                              common_attributes: dict[str, Any] | None = None, boto3_session: Session |
                              None = None) → list[dict[str, str]]
```

Store a Pandas DataFrame into an Amazon Timestream table.

---

**Note:** In case `use_threads=True`, the number of threads from `os.cpu_count()` is used.

If the Timestream service rejects a record(s), this function will not throw a Python exception. Instead it will return the rejection information.

---

---

**Note:** If `time_col` column is supplied, it must be of type timestamp. `time_unit` is set to `MILLISECONDS` by default. `NANOSECONDS` is not supported as python datetime objects are limited to microseconds precision.

---

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`
- 

### Parameters

- **df** (*pandas.DataFrame*) – Pandas DataFrame <https://pandas.pydata.org/pandas-docs/stable/reference/api/pandas.DataFrame.html>
- **database** (*str*) – Amazon Timestream database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Amazon Timestream table name.
- **time\_col** (*str, optional*) – DataFrame column name to be used as time. MUST be a timestamp column.
- **measure\_col** (*str | List[str] | None*) – DataFrame column name(s) to be used as measure.
- **dimensions\_cols** (*list[str]*) – List of DataFrame column names to be used as dimensions.
- **version** (*int*) – Version number used for upserts. Documentation [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API\\_WriteRecords.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API_WriteRecords.html).

- **time\_unit** (*str*, *optional*) – Time unit for the time column. `MILLISECONDS` by default.
- **use\_threads** (*bool* | *int*) – True to enable concurrent writing, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled, `os.cpu_count()` is used as the number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **measure\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Name that represents the data attribute of the time series. Overrides `measure_col` if specified.
- **common\_attributes** (*dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Dictionary of attributes shared across all records in the request. Using common attributes can optimize the cost of writes by reducing the size of request payloads. Values in `common_attributes` take precedence over all other arguments and data frame values. Dimension attributes are merged with attributes in record objects. Example: `{"Dimensions": [{"Name": "device_id", "Value": "12345"}], "MeasureValueType": "DOUBLE"}`.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. If None, the default boto3 Session is used.

**Returns**

Rejected records. Possible reasons for rejection are described here: [https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API\\_RejectedRecord.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/API_RejectedRecord.html)

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, str]]

**Examples**

Store a Pandas DataFrame into a Amazon Timestream table.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(
>>>     {
>>>         "time": [datetime.now(), datetime.now(), datetime.now()],
>>>         "dim0": ["foo", "boo", "bar"],
>>>         "dim1": [1, 2, 3],
>>>         "measure": [1.0, 1.1, 1.2],
>>>     }
>>> )
>>> rejected_records = wr.timestream.write(
>>>     df=df,
>>>     database="sampleDB",
>>>     table="sampleTable",
>>>     time_col="time",
>>>     measure_col="measure",
>>>     dimensions_cols=["dim0", "dim1"],
>>> )
>>> assert len(rejected_records) == 0
```

Return value if some records are rejected.

```
>>> [
>>>     {
>>>         'ExistingVersion': 2,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>         'Reason': 'The record version 1 is lower than the existing version 2. A
→ '
>>>         'higher version is required to update the measure value.',
>>>         'RecordIndex': 0
>>>     }
>>> ]

```

## awswrangler.timestream.unload\_to\_files

`awswrangler.timestream.unload_to_files`(*sql*: str, *path*: str, *unload\_format*: Literal['CSV', 'PARQUET'] | None = None, *compression*: Literal['GZIP', 'NONE'] | None = None, *partition\_cols*: list[str] | None = None, *encryption*: Literal['SSE\_KMS', 'SSE\_S3'] | None = None, *kms\_key\_id*: str | None = None, *field\_delimiter*: str | None = ',', *escaped\_by*: str | None = '\\', *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → None

Unload query results to Amazon S3.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/export-unload.html>

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine `EngineEnum.RAY`:

- `boto3_session`

### Parameters

- **sql** (str) – SQL query
- **path** (str) – S3 path to write stage files (e.g. `s3://bucket_name/any_name/`)
- **unload\_format** (str, optional) – Format of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “CSV”, “PARQUET”. Case sensitive. Defaults to “PARQUET”
- **compression** (str, optional) – Compression of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “GZIP”, “NONE”. Defaults to “GZIP”
- **partition\_cols** (List[str], optional) – Specifies the partition keys for the unload operation
- **encryption** (str, optional) – Encryption of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “SSE\_KMS”, “SSE\_S3”. Defaults to “SSE\_S3”
- **kms\_key\_id** (str, optional) – Specifies the key ID for an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key to be used to encrypt data files on Amazon S3
- **field\_delimiter** (str, optional) – A single ASCII character that is used to separate fields in the output file, such as pipe character (`|`), a comma (`,`), or tab (`/t`). Only used with CSV format

- **escaped\_by**(*str*, *optional*) – The character that should be treated as an escape character in the data file written to S3 bucket. Only used with CSV format
- **boto3\_session**(*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

Unload and read as Parquet (default).

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.timestream.unload_to_files(
...     sql="SELECT time, measure, dimension FROM database.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
... )
```

Unload and read partitioned Parquet. Note: partition columns must be at the end of the table.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.timestream.unload_to_files(
...     sql="SELECT time, measure, dim1, dim2 FROM database.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
...     partition_cols=["dim2"],
... )
```

Unload and read as CSV.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.timestream.unload_to_files(
...     sql="SELECT time, measure, dimension FROM database.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
...     unload_format="CSV",
... )
```

**awswrangler.timestream.unload**

**awswrangler.timestream.unload**(*sql: str*, *path: str*, *unload\_format: Literal['CSV', 'PARQUET'] | None = None*, *compression: Literal['GZIP', 'NONE'] | None = None*, *partition\_cols: list[str] | None = None*, *encryption: Literal['SSE\_KMS', 'SSE\_S3'] | None = None*, *kms\_key\_id: str | None = None*, *field\_delimiter: str | None = ','*, *escaped\_by: str | None = '\'*, *chunked: bool | int = False*, *keep\_files: bool = False*, *use\_threads: bool | int = True*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*, *s3\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, str] | None = None*, *pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None*) → DataFrame | Iterator[DataFrame]

Unload query results to Amazon S3 and read the results as Pandas Data Frame.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/timestream/latest/developerguide/export-unload.html>

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

---

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Note:** Following arguments are not supported in distributed mode with engine *EngineEnum.RAY*:

- `boto3_session`
  - `s3_additional_kwargs`
- 

### Parameters

- **sql** (*str*) – SQL query
- **path** (*str*) – S3 path to write stage files (e.g. `s3://bucket_name/any_name/`)
- **unload\_format** (*str*, *optional*) – Format of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “CSV”, “PARQUET”. Case sensitive. Defaults to “PARQUET”
- **compression** (*str*, *optional*) – Compression of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “GZIP”, “NONE”. Defaults to “GZIP”
- **partition\_cols** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – Specifies the partition keys for the unload operation
- **encryption** (*str*, *optional*) – Encryption of the unloaded S3 objects from the query. Valid values: “SSE\_KMS”, “SSE\_S3”. Defaults to “SSE\_S3”
- **kms\_key\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Specifies the key ID for an AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) key to be used to encrypt data files on Amazon S3
- **field\_delimiter** (*str*, *optional*) – A single ASCII character that is used to separate fields in the output file, such as pipe character (`|`), a comma (`,`), or tab (`/t`). Only used with CSV format
- **escaped\_by** (*str*, *optional*) – The character that should be treated as an escape character in the data file written to S3 bucket. Only used with CSV format
- **chunked** (*Union[int, bool]*) – If passed will split the data in a Iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* awswrangler iterates on the data by files in the most efficient way without guarantee of chunksize. If an *INTEGER* is passed awswrangler will iterate on the data by number of rows equal the received *INTEGER*.
- **keep\_files** (*bool*) – Should keep stage files?
- **use\_threads** (*bool*, *int*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled `os.cpu_count()` will be used as the max number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session is used if None
- **s3\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Forward to botocore requests.
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Dict[str, Any]*, *optional*) – Forwarded to *to\_pandas* method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame.

Valid values include “split\_blocks”, “self\_destruct”, “ignore\_metadata”. e.g.  
 pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs={'split\_blocks': True}.

**Returns**

Result as Pandas DataFrame(s).

**Return type**

Union[pandas.DataFrame, Iterator[pandas.DataFrame]]

**Examples**

Unload and read as Parquet (default).

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.timestream.unload(
...     sql="SELECT time, measure, dimension FROM database.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
... )
```

Unload and read partitioned Parquet. Note: partition columns must be at the end of the table.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.timestream.unload(
...     sql="SELECT time, measure, dim1, dim2 FROM database.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
...     partition_cols=["dim2"],
... )
```

Unload and read as CSV.

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.timestream.unload(
...     sql="SELECT time, measure, dimension FROM database.mytable",
...     path="s3://bucket/extracted_parquet_files/",
...     unload_format="CSV",
... )
```

**1.6.15 AWS Clean Rooms**

<code>read_sql_query(sql, analysis_template_arn, ...)</code>	Execute Clean Rooms Protected SQL query and return the results as a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>wait_query(membership_id, query_id[, ...])</code>	Wait for the Clean Rooms protected query to end.

**awswrangler.cleanrooms.read\_sql\_query**

```
awswrangler.cleanrooms.read_sql_query(sql: str | None = None, analysis_template_arn: str | None = None,
                                     membership_id: str = "", output_bucket: str = "", output_prefix: str = "",
                                     keep_files: bool = True, params: dict[str, Any] | None = None,
                                     chunksize: int | bool | None = None, use_threads: bool | int = True,
                                     boto3_session: Session | None = None,
                                     pyarrow_additional_kwargs: dict[str, Any] | None = None) →
                                     Iterator[DataFrame] | DataFrame
```

Execute Clean Rooms Protected SQL query and return the results as a Pandas DataFrame.

---

**Note:** One of *sql* or *analysis\_template\_arn* must be supplied, not both.

---

**Parameters**

- **sql** (*str*, *optional*) – SQL query
- **analysis\_template\_arn** (*str*, *optional*) – ARN of the analysis template
- **membership\_id** (*str*) – Membership ID
- **output\_bucket** (*str*) – S3 output bucket name
- **output\_prefix** (*str*) – S3 output prefix
- **keep\_files** (*bool*, *optional*) – Whether files in S3 output bucket/prefix are retained. 'True' by default
- **params** (*Dict[str, any]*, *optional*) – (Client-side) If used in combination with the *sql* parameter, it's the Dict of parameters used for constructing the SQL query. Only named parameters are supported. The dict must be in the form {'name': 'value'} and the SQL query must contain :*name*. Note that for varchar columns and similar, you must surround the value in single quotes.  
  
(Server-side) If used in combination with the *analysis\_template\_arn* parameter, it's the Dict of parameters supplied with the analysis template. It must be a string to string dict in the form {'name': 'value'}.
- **chunksize** (*Union[int, bool]*, *optional*) – If passed, the data is split into an iterable of DataFrames (Memory friendly). If *True* an iterable of DataFrames is returned without guarantee of chunksize. If an *INTEGER* is passed, an iterable of DataFrames is returned with maximum rows equal to the received *INTEGER*
- **use\_threads** (*Union[bool, int]*, *optional*) – True to enable concurrent requests, False to disable multiple threads. If enabled *os.cpu\_count()* is used as the maximum number of threads. If integer is provided, specified number is used
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. If None, the default boto3 session is used
- **pyarrow\_additional\_kwargs** (*Optional[Dict[str, Any]]*) – Forwarded to *to\_pandas* method converting from PyArrow tables to Pandas DataFrame. Valid values include "split\_blocks", "self\_destruct", "ignore\_metadata". e.g. `pyarrow_additional_kwargs={'split_blocks': True}`

**Returns**

Pandas DataFrame or Generator of Pandas DataFrames if chunksize is provided.



**Return type**

Union[Iterator[pd.DataFrame], pd.DataFrame]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.cleanrooms.read_sql_query(
>>>     sql='SELECT DISTINCT...',
>>>     membership_id='membership-id',
>>>     output_bucket='output-bucket',
>>>     output_prefix='output-prefix',
>>> )
```

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.cleanrooms.read_sql_query(
>>>     analysis_template_arn='arn:aws:cleanrooms:...',
>>>     params={'param1': 'value1'},
>>>     membership_id='membership-id',
>>>     output_bucket='output-bucket',
>>>     output_prefix='output-prefix',
>>> )
```

**awswrangler.cleanrooms.wait\_query**

awswrangler.cleanrooms.wait\_query(*membership\_id*: str, *query\_id*: str, *boto3\_session*: boto3.Session | None = None) → GetProtectedQueryOutputTypeDef

Wait for the Clean Rooms protected query to end.

**Parameters**

- **membership\_id** (str) – Membership ID
- **query\_id** (str) – Protected query execution ID
- **boto3\_session** (boto3.Session, optional) – Boto3 Session. If None, the default boto3 session is used

**Returns**

Dictionary with the get\_protected\_query response.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Raises**

**exceptions.QueryFailed** – Raises exception with error message if protected query is cancelled, times out or fails.

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> res = wr.cleanrooms.wait_query(membership_id='membership-id', query_id='query-id'
→')
```

### 1.6.16 Amazon EMR

<code>build_spark_step(path[, args, deploy_mode, ...])</code>	Build the Step structure (dictionary).
<code>build_step(command[, name, ...])</code>	Build the Step structure (dictionary).
<code>create_cluster(subnet_id[, cluster_name, ...])</code>	Create a EMR cluster with instance fleets configuration.
<code>get_cluster_state(cluster_id[, boto3_session])</code>	Get the EMR cluster state.
<code>get_step_state(cluster_id, step_id[, ...])</code>	Get EMR step state.
<code>submit_ecr_credentials_refresh(cluster_id, path)</code>	Update internal ECR credentials.
<code>submit_spark_step(cluster_id, path[, args, ...])</code>	Submit Spark Step.
<code>submit_step(cluster_id, command[, name, ...])</code>	Submit new job in the EMR Cluster.
<code>submit_steps(cluster_id, steps[, boto3_session])</code>	Submit a list of steps.
<code>terminate_cluster(cluster_id[, boto3_session])</code>	Terminate EMR cluster.

#### awswrangler.emr.build\_spark\_step

```
awswrangler.emr.build_spark_step(path: str, args: list[str] | None = None, deploy_mode: Literal['cluster',
'client'] = 'cluster', docker_image: str | None = None, name: str =
'my-step', action_on_failure: Literal['TERMINATE_JOB_FLOW',
'TERMINATE_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL_AND_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'] =
'CONTINUE', region: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None
= None) → dict[str, Any]
```

Build the Step structure (dictionary).

#### Parameters

- **path** (*str*) – Script path. (e.g. `s3://bucket/app.py`)
- **args** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – CLI args to use with script
- **deploy\_mode** (*str*) – “cluster” | “client”
- **docker\_image** (*str*, *optional*) – e.g. “{ACCOUNT\_ID}.dkr.ecr.{REGION}.amazonaws.com/{IMAGE\_NAME}”
- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Step name.
- **action\_on\_failure** (*str*) – ‘TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW’, ‘TERMINATE\_CLUSTER’, ‘CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT’, ‘CONTINUE’
- **region** (*str*, *optional*) – Region name to not get it from boto3.Session. (e.g. `us-east-1`)
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Step structure.

#### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> step_id = wr.emr.submit_steps(
>>>     cluster_id="cluster-id",
>>>     steps=[
>>>         wr.emr.build_spark_step(path="s3://bucket/app.py")
>>>     ]
>>> )
```

## awswrangler.emr.build\_step

`awswrangler.emr.build_step`(*command: str, name: str = 'my-step', action\_on\_failure: Literal['TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW', 'TERMINATE\_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'] = 'CONTINUE', script: bool = False, region: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, Any]

Build the Step structure (dictionary).

### Parameters

- **command** (*str*) – e.g. 'echo "Hello!"' e.g. for script 's3://.../script.sh arg1 arg2'
- **name** (*str, optional*) – Step name.
- **action\_on\_failure** (*str*) – 'TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW', 'TERMINATE\_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'
- **script** (*bool*) – False for raw command or True for script runner. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/ReleaseGuide/emr-commandrunner.html>
- **region** (*str, optional*) – Region name to not get it from boto3.Session. (e.g. *us-east-1*)
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

Step structure.

### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> steps = []
>>> for cmd in ['echo "Hello"', 'ls -la']:
...     steps.append(wr.emr.build_step(name=cmd, command=cmd))
>>> wr.emr.submit_steps(cluster_id="cluster-id", steps=steps)
```

**aws wrangler.emr.create\_cluster**

```
aws wrangler.emr.create_cluster(subnet_id: str, cluster_name: str = 'my-emr-cluster', logging_s3_path: str |
    None = None, emr_release: str = 'emr-6.7.0', emr_ec2_role: str =
    'EMR_EC2_DefaultRole', emr_role: str = 'EMR_DefaultRole',
    instance_type_master: str = 'r5.xlarge', instance_type_core: str =
    'r5.xlarge', instance_type_task: str = 'r5.xlarge', instance_ebs_size_master:
    int = 64, instance_ebs_size_core: int = 64, instance_ebs_size_task: int =
    64, instance_num_on_demand_master: int = 1,
    instance_num_on_demand_core: int = 0, instance_num_on_demand_task:
    int = 0, instance_num_spot_master: int = 0, instance_num_spot_core: int =
    0, instance_num_spot_task: int = 0,
    spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_master: int = 100,
    spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_core: int = 100,
    spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_task: int = 100,
    spot_provisioning_timeout_master: int = 5,
    spot_provisioning_timeout_core: int = 5, spot_provisioning_timeout_task:
    int = 5, spot_timeout_to_on_demand_master: bool = True,
    spot_timeout_to_on_demand_core: bool = True,
    spot_timeout_to_on_demand_task: bool = True, python3: bool = True,
    spark_glue_catalog: bool = True, hive_glue_catalog: bool = True,
    presto_glue_catalog: bool = True, consistent_view: bool = False,
    consistent_view_retry_seconds: int = 10, consistent_view_retry_count: int
    = 5, consistent_view_table_name: str = 'EmrFSMetadata',
    bootstraps_paths: list[str] | None = None, debugging: bool = True,
    applications: list[str] | None = None, visible_to_all_users: bool = True,
    key_pair_name: str | None = None, security_group_master: str | None =
    None, security_groups_master_additional: list[str] | None = None,
    security_group_slave: str | None = None, security_groups_slave_additional:
    list[str] | None = None, security_group_service_access: str | None = None,
    security_configuration: str | None = None, docker: bool = False,
    extra_public_registries: list[str] | None = None, spark_log_level: str =
    'WARN', spark_jars_path: list[str] | None = None, spark_defaults: dict[str,
    str] | None = None, spark_pyarrow: bool = False, custom_classifications:
    list[dict[str, Any]] | None = None, maximize_resource_allocation: bool =
    False, steps: list[dict[str, Any]] | None = None, custom_ami_id: str | None =
    None, step_concurrency_level: int = 1, keep_cluster_alive_when_no_steps:
    bool = True, termination_protected: bool = False, auto_termination_policy:
    dict[str, int] | None = None, tags: dict[str, str] | None = None,
    boto3_session: Session | None = None, configurations: list[dict[str, Any]] |
    None = None) → str
```

Create a EMR cluster with instance fleets configuration.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/ManagementGuide/emr-instance-fleet.html>

**Parameters**

- **subnet\_id** (*str*) – VPC subnet ID.
- **cluster\_name** (*str*) – Cluster name.
- **logging\_s3\_path** (*str, optional*) – Logging s3 path (e.g. s3://BUCKET\_NAME/DIRECTORY\_NAME/). If None, the default is s3://aws-logs-{AccountId}-{RegionId}/elasticmapreduce/
- **emr\_release** (*str*) – EMR release (e.g. emr-5.28.0).

- **emr\_ec2\_role** (*str*) – IAM role name.
- **emr\_role** (*str*) – IAM role name.
- **instance\_type\_master** (*str*) – EC2 instance type.
- **instance\_type\_core** (*str*) – EC2 instance type.
- **instance\_type\_task** (*str*) – EC2 instance type.
- **instance\_ebs\_size\_master** (*int*) – Size of EBS in GB.
- **instance\_ebs\_size\_core** (*int*) – Size of EBS in GB.
- **instance\_ebs\_size\_task** (*int*) – Size of EBS in GB.
- **instance\_num\_on\_demand\_master** (*int*) – Number of on demand instances.
- **instance\_num\_on\_demand\_core** (*int*) – Number of on demand instances.
- **instance\_num\_on\_demand\_task** (*int*) – Number of on demand instances.
- **instance\_num\_spot\_master** (*int*) – Number of spot instances.
- **instance\_num\_spot\_core** (*int*) – Number of spot instances.
- **instance\_num\_spot\_task** (*int*) – Number of spot instances.
- **spot\_bid\_percentage\_of\_on\_demand\_master** (*int*) – The bid price, as a percentage of On-Demand price.
- **spot\_bid\_percentage\_of\_on\_demand\_core** (*int*) – The bid price, as a percentage of On-Demand price.
- **spot\_bid\_percentage\_of\_on\_demand\_task** (*int*) – The bid price, as a percentage of On-Demand price.
- **spot\_provisioning\_timeout\_master** (*int*) – The spot provisioning timeout period in minutes. If Spot instances are not provisioned within this time period, the TimeOutAction is taken. Minimum value is 5 and maximum value is 1440. The timeout applies only during initial provisioning, when the cluster is first created.
- **spot\_provisioning\_timeout\_core** (*int*) – The spot provisioning timeout period in minutes. If Spot instances are not provisioned within this time period, the TimeOutAction is taken. Minimum value is 5 and maximum value is 1440. The timeout applies only during initial provisioning, when the cluster is first created.
- **spot\_provisioning\_timeout\_task** (*int*) – The spot provisioning timeout period in minutes. If Spot instances are not provisioned within this time period, the TimeOutAction is taken. Minimum value is 5 and maximum value is 1440. The timeout applies only during initial provisioning, when the cluster is first created.
- **spot\_timeout\_to\_on\_demand\_master** (*bool*) – After a provisioning timeout should the cluster switch to on demand or shutdown?
- **spot\_timeout\_to\_on\_demand\_core** (*bool*) – After a provisioning timeout should the cluster switch to on demand or shutdown?
- **spot\_timeout\_to\_on\_demand\_task** (*bool*) – After a provisioning timeout should the cluster switch to on demand or shutdown?
- **python3** (*bool*) – Python 3 Enabled?
- **spark\_glue\_catalog** (*bool*) – Spark integration with Glue Catalog?
- **hive\_glue\_catalog** (*bool*) – Hive integration with Glue Catalog?

- **presto\_glue\_catalog** (*bool*) – Presto integration with Glue Catalog?
- **consistent\_view** (*bool*) – Consistent view allows EMR clusters to check for list and read-after-write consistency for Amazon S3 objects written by or synced with EMRFS. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/ManagementGuide/emr-plan-consistent-view.html>
- **consistent\_view\_retry\_seconds** (*int*) – Delay between the tries (seconds).
- **consistent\_view\_retry\_count** (*int*) – Number of tries.
- **consistent\_view\_table\_name** (*str*) – Name of the DynamoDB table to store the consistent view data.
- **bootstraps\_paths** (*List[str], optional*) – Bootstraps paths (e.g. ["s3://BUCKET\_NAME/script.sh"]).
- **debugging** (*bool*) – Debugging enabled?
- **applications** (*List[str], optional*) – List of applications (e.g. ["Hadoop", "Spark", "Ganglia", "Hive"]). If None, ["Spark"] will be considered.
- **visible\_to\_all\_users** (*bool*) – True or False.
- **key\_pair\_name** (*str, optional*) – Key pair name.
- **security\_group\_master** (*str, optional*) – The identifier of the Amazon EC2 security group for the master node.
- **security\_groups\_master\_additional** (*str, optional*) – A list of additional Amazon EC2 security group IDs for the master node.
- **security\_group\_slave** (*str, optional*) – The identifier of the Amazon EC2 security group for the core and task nodes.
- **security\_groups\_slave\_additional** (*str, optional*) – A list of additional Amazon EC2 security group IDs for the core and task nodes.
- **security\_group\_service\_access** (*str, optional*) – The identifier of the Amazon EC2 security group for the Amazon EMR service to access clusters in VPC private subnets.
- **security\_configuration** (*str, optional*) – The name of a security configuration to apply to the cluster.
- **docker** (*bool*) – Enable Docker Hub and ECR registries access.
- **extra\_public\_registries** (*List[str], optional*) – Additional docker registries.
- **spark\_log\_level** (*str*) – log4j.rootCategory log level (ALL, DEBUG, INFO, WARN, ERROR, FATAL, OFF, TRACE).
- **spark\_jars\_path** (*List[str], optional*) – spark.jars e.g. [s3://.../foo.jar, s3://.../boo.jar] <https://spark.apache.org/docs/latest/configuration.html>
- **spark\_defaults** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/ReleaseGuide/emr-spark-configure.html#spark-defaults>
- **spark\_pyarrow** (*bool*) – Enable PySpark to use PyArrow behind the scenes. P.S. You must install pyarrow by your self via bootstrap
- **custom\_classifications** (*List[Dict[str, Any]], optional*) – Extra classifications.
- **maximize\_resource\_allocation** (*bool*) – Configure your executors to utilize the maximum resources possible <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/ReleaseGuide/emr-spark-configure.html#emr-spark-maximizeresourceallocation>

- **custom\_ami\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The custom AMI ID to use for the provisioned instance group
- **steps** (*List[Dict[str, Any]]*, *optional*) – Steps definitions (Obs : *str* Use `EMR.build_step()` to build it)
- **keep\_cluster\_alive\_when\_no\_steps** (*bool*) – Specifies whether the cluster should remain available after completing all steps
- **termination\_protected** (*bool*) – Specifies whether the Amazon EC2 instances in the cluster are protected from termination by API calls, user intervention, or in the event of a job-flow error.
- **auto\_termination\_policy** (*Dict[str, int]*, *optional*) – Specifies the auto-termination policy that is attached to an Amazon EMR cluster eg. `auto_termination_policy = {'IdleTimeout': 123}` IdleTimeout specifies the amount of idle time in seconds after which the cluster automatically terminates. You can specify a minimum of 60 seconds and a maximum of 604800 seconds (seven days).
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/Value collection to put on the Cluster. e.g. `{“foo”: “boo”, “bar”: “xoo”}`
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.
- **configurations** (*List[Dict[str, Any]]*, *optional*) – The list of configurations supplied for an EMR cluster instance group.

By default, adds log4j config as follows: `{“Classification”: “spark-log4j”, “Properties”: {“log4j.rootCategory”: “f”{pars[‘spark_log_level’]}, console”}}`

#### Returns

Cluster ID.

#### Return type

`str`

### Examples

#### Minimal Example

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> cluster_id = wr.emr.create_cluster("SUBNET_ID")
```

#### Minimal Example With Custom Classification

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> cluster_id = wr.emr.create_cluster(
>>>     subnet_id="SUBNET_ID",
>>>     custom_classifications=[
>>>         {
>>>             "Classification": "livy-conf",
>>>             "Properties": {
>>>                 "livy.spark.master": "yarn",
>>>                 "livy.spark.deploy-mode": "cluster",
>>>                 "livy.server.session.timeout": "16h",
>>>             },
>>>         }
>>>     ]
>>> )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> ],
>>> )
```

Full Example

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> cluster_id = wr.emr.create_cluster(
...     cluster_name="wrangler_cluster",
...     logging_s3_path=f"s3://BUCKET_NAME/emr-logs/",
...     emr_release="emr-5.28.0",
...     subnet_id="SUBNET_ID",
...     emr_ec2_role="EMR_EC2_DefaultRole",
...     emr_role="EMR_DefaultRole",
...     instance_type_master="m5.xlarge",
...     instance_type_core="m5.xlarge",
...     instance_type_task="m5.xlarge",
...     instance_ebs_size_master=50,
...     instance_ebs_size_core=50,
...     instance_ebs_size_task=50,
...     instance_num_on_demand_master=1,
...     instance_num_on_demand_core=1,
...     instance_num_on_demand_task=1,
...     instance_num_spot_master=0,
...     instance_num_spot_core=1,
...     instance_num_spot_task=1,
...     spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_master=100,
...     spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_core=100,
...     spot_bid_percentage_of_on_demand_task=100,
...     spot_provisioning_timeout_master=5,
...     spot_provisioning_timeout_core=5,
...     spot_provisioning_timeout_task=5,
...     spot_timeout_to_on_demand_master=True,
...     spot_timeout_to_on_demand_core=True,
...     spot_timeout_to_on_demand_task=True,
...     python3=True,
...     spark_glue_catalog=True,
...     hive_glue_catalog=True,
...     presto_glue_catalog=True,
...     bootstraps_paths=None,
...     debugging=True,
...     applications=["Hadoop", "Spark", "Ganglia", "Hive"],
...     visible_to_all_users=True,
...     key_pair_name=None,
...     spark_jars_path=[f"s3://...jar"],
...     maximize_resource_allocation=True,
...     keep_cluster_alive_when_no_steps=True,
...     termination_protected=False,
...     spark_pyarrow=True,
...     tags={
...         "foo": "boo"
...     })
```



**aws wrangler.emr.get\_cluster\_state**

`aws wrangler.emr.get_cluster_state(cluster_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get the EMR cluster state.

Possible states: 'STARTING', 'BOOTSTRAPPING', 'RUNNING', 'WAITING', 'TERMINATING', 'TERMINATED', 'TERMINATED\_WITH\_ERRORS'

**Parameters**

- **cluster\_id** (*str*) – Cluster ID.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

State.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> state = wr.emr.get_cluster_state("cluster-id")
```

**aws wrangler.emr.get\_step\_state**

`aws wrangler.emr.get_step_state(cluster_id: str, step_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get EMR step state.

Possible states: 'PENDING', 'CANCEL\_PENDING', 'RUNNING', 'COMPLETED', 'CANCELLED', 'FAILED', 'INTERRUPTED'

**Parameters**

- **cluster\_id** (*str*) – Cluster ID.
- **step\_id** (*str*) – Step ID.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

State.

**Return type**

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> state = wr.emr.get_step_state("cluster-id", "step-id")
```

## awswrangler.emr.submit\_ecr\_credentials\_refresh

`awswrangler.emr.submit_ecr_credentials_refresh`(*cluster\_id*: str, *path*: str, *action\_on\_failure*: Literal['TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW', 'TERMINATE\_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'] = 'CONTINUE', *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → str

Update internal ECR credentials.

### Parameters

- **cluster\_id** (str) – Cluster ID.
- **path** (str) – Amazon S3 path where awswrangler will stage the script `ecr_credentials_refresh.py` (e.g. `s3://bucket/emr/`)
- **action\_on\_failure** (str) – 'TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW', 'TERMINATE\_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'
- **boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

### Returns

Step ID.

### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> step_id = wr.emr.submit_ecr_credentials_refresh("cluster_id", "s3://bucket/emr/
↳")
```

## awswrangler.emr.submit\_spark\_step

`awswrangler.emr.submit_spark_step`(*cluster\_id*: str, *path*: str, *args*: list[str] | None = None, *deploy\_mode*: Literal['cluster', 'client'] = 'cluster', *docker\_image*: str | None = None, *name*: str = 'my-step', *action\_on\_failure*: Literal['TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW', 'TERMINATE\_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'] = 'CONTINUE', *region*: str | None = None, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → str

Submit Spark Step.

### Parameters

- **cluster\_id** (str) – Cluster ID.
- **path** (str) – Script path. (e.g. `s3://bucket/app.py`)

- **args** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – CLI args to use with script eg. args = ["-name", "hello-world"]
- **deploy\_mode** (*str*) – “cluster” | “client”
- **docker\_image** (*str*, *optional*) – e.g. “{ACCOUNT\_ID}.dkr.ecr.{REGION}.amazonaws.com/{IMAGE\_NAME}”
- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Step name.
- **action\_on\_failure** (*str*) – ‘TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW’, ‘TERMINATE\_CLUSTER’, ‘CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT’, ‘CONTINUE’
- **region** (*str*, *optional*) – Region name to not get it from boto3.Session. (e.g. *us-east-1*)
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Step ID.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> step_id = wr.emr.submit_spark_step(
>>>     cluster_id="cluster-id",
>>>     path="s3://bucket/emr/app.py"
>>> )
```

**awswrangler.emr.submit\_step**

**awswrangler.emr.submit\_step**(*cluster\_id: str, command: str, name: str = 'my-step', action\_on\_failure: Literal['TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW', 'TERMINATE\_CLUSTER', 'CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT', 'CONTINUE'] = 'CONTINUE', script: bool = False, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → str

Submit new job in the EMR Cluster.

**Parameters**

- **cluster\_id** (*str*) – Cluster ID.
- **command** (*str*) – e.g. ‘echo “Hello!”’ e.g. for script ‘s3://.../script.sh arg1 arg2’
- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Step name.
- **action\_on\_failure** (*str*) – ‘TERMINATE\_JOB\_FLOW’, ‘TERMINATE\_CLUSTER’, ‘CANCEL\_AND\_WAIT’, ‘CONTINUE’
- **script** (*bool*) – True for raw command or False for script runner. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/ReleaseGuide/emr-commandrunner.html>
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Step ID.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> step_id = wr.emr.submit_step(
...     cluster_id=cluster_id,
...     name="step_test",
...     command="s3://...script.sh arg1 arg2",
...     script=True)
```

**awswrangler.emr.submit\_steps**

`awswrangler.emr.submit_steps(cluster_id: str, steps: list[dict[str, Any]], boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

Submit a list of steps.

**Parameters**

- **cluster\_id** (str) – Cluster ID.
- **steps** (List[Dict[str, Any]]) – Steps definitions (Obs: Use EMR.build\_step() to build it).
- **boto3\_session** (boto3.Session(), optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

List of step IDs.

**Return type**

List[str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> for cmd in ['echo "Hello"', 'ls -la']:
...     steps.append(wr.emr.build_step(name=cmd, command=cmd))
>>> wr.emr.submit_steps(cluster_id="cluster-id", steps=steps)
```

**awswrangler.emr.terminate\_cluster**

`awswrangler.emr.terminate_cluster(cluster_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Terminate EMR cluster.

**Parameters**

- **cluster\_id** (str) – Cluster ID.
- **boto3\_session** (boto3.Session(), optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.emr.terminate_cluster("cluster-id")
```

### 1.6.17 Amazon EMR Serverless

<code>create_application</code> (name, release_label[, ...])	Create an EMR Serverless application.
<code>run_job</code> (application_id, execution_role_arn, ...)	Run an EMR serverless job.
<code>wait_job</code> (application_id, job_run_id[, ...])	Wait for the EMR Serverless job to finish.

**awswrangler.emr\_serverless.create\_application**

`awswrangler.emr_serverless.create_application`(name: str, release\_label: str, application\_type: Literal['Spark', 'Hive'] = 'Spark', initial\_capacity: Dict[str, str] | None = None, maximum\_capacity: Dict[str, str] | None = None, tags: Dict[str, str] | None = None, autostart: bool = True, autostop: bool = True, idle\_timeout: int = 15, network\_configuration: Dict[str, str] | None = None, architecture: Literal['ARM64', 'X86\_64'] = 'X86\_64', image\_uri: str | None = None, worker\_type\_specifications: Dict[str, str] | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None) → str

Create an EMR Serverless application.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/EMR-Serverless-UserGuide/emr-serverless.html>

**Warning:** This API is experimental and may change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

**Parameters**

- **name** (str) – Name of EMR Serverless application
- **release\_label** (str) – Release label e.g. *emr-6.10.0*
- **application\_type** (str, optional) – Application type: “Spark” or “Hive”. Defaults to “Spark”.
- **initial\_capacity** (Dict[str, str], optional) – The capacity to initialize when the application is created.
- **maximum\_capacity** (Dict[str, str], optional) – The maximum capacity to allocate when the application is created. This is cumulative across all workers at any given point in time, not just when an application is created. No new resources will be created once any one of the defined limits is hit.

- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/Value collection to put tags on the application. e.g. {"foo": "boo", "bar": "xoo"}
- **autostart** (*bool*, *optional*) – Enables the application to automatically start on job submission. Defaults to true.
- **autostop** (*bool*, *optional*) – Enables the application to automatically stop after a certain amount of time being idle. Defaults to true.
- **idle\_timeout** (*int*, *optional*) – The amount of idle time in minutes after which your application will automatically stop. Defaults to 15 minutes.
- **network\_configuration** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – The network configuration for customer VPC connectivity.
- **architecture** (*str*, *optional*) – The CPU architecture of an application: "ARM64" or "X86\_64". Defaults to "X86\_64".
- **image\_uri** (*str*, *optional*) – The URI of an image in the Amazon ECR registry.
- **worker\_type\_specifications** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – The key-value pairs that specify worker type.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Application Id.

**Return type**

str

**awswrangler.emr\_serverless.run\_job**

```
awswrangler.emr_serverless.run_job(application_id: str, execution_role_arn: str, job_driver_args: dict[str, Any] | SparkSubmitJobArgs | HiveRunJobArgs, job_type: Literal['Spark', 'Hive'] = 'Spark', wait: bool = True, configuration_overrides: dict[str, Any] | None = None, tags: dict[str, str] | None = None, execution_timeout: int | None = None, name: str | None = None, emr_serverless_job_wait_polling_delay: float = 5, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str | dict[str, Any]
```

Run an EMR serverless job.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/EMR-Serverless-UserGuide/emr-serverless.html>

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `emr_serverless_job_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

**Warning:** This API is experimental and may change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

**Parameters**

- **application\_id** (*str*) – The id of the application on which to run the job.

- **execution\_role\_arn** (*str*) – The execution role ARN for the job run.
- **job\_driver\_args** (*Union[Dict[str, str], SparkSubmitJobArgs, HiveRunJobArgs]*) – The job driver arguments for the job run.
- **job\_type** (*str, optional*) – Type of the job: “Spark” or “Hive”. Defaults to “Spark”.
- **wait** (*bool, optional*) – Whether to wait for the job completion or not. Defaults to true.
- **configuration\_overrides** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – The configuration overrides for the job run.
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str], optional*) – Key/Value collection to put tags on the application. e.g. {“foo”: “boo”, “bar”: “xoo”}
- **execution\_timeout** (*int, optional*) – The maximum duration for the job run to run. If the job run runs beyond this duration, it will be automatically cancelled.
- **name** (*str, optional*) – Name of the job.
- **emr\_serverless\_job\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*int, optional*) – Time to wait between polling attempts.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Job Id if wait=False, or job run details.

**Return type**

Union[str, Dict[str, Any]]

**awswrangler.emr\_serverless.wait\_job**

`awswrangler.emr_serverless.wait_job(application_id: str, job_run_id: str, emr_serverless_job_wait_polling_delay: float = 5, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Wait for the EMR Serverless job to finish.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/emr/latest/EMR-Serverless-UserGuide/emr-serverless.html>

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through *wr.config* or environment variables:

- `emr_serverless_job_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

**Warning:** This API is experimental and may change in future AWS SDK for Pandas releases.

**Parameters**

- **application\_id** (*str*) – The id of the application on which the job is running.
- **job\_run\_id** (*str*) – The id of the job.
- **emr\_serverless\_job\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*int, optional*) – Time to wait between polling attempts.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Job run details.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

## 1.6.18 Amazon CloudWatch Logs

<code>read_logs(query, log_group_names[, ...])</code>	Run a query against AWS CloudWatchLogs Insights and convert the results to Pandas DataFrame.
<code>run_query(query, log_group_names[, ...])</code>	Run a query against AWS CloudWatchLogs Insights and wait the results.
<code>start_query(query, log_group_names[, ...])</code>	Run a query against AWS CloudWatchLogs Insights.
<code>wait_query(query_id[, boto3_session, ...])</code>	Wait query ends.
<code>describe_log_streams(log_group_name[, ...])</code>	List the log streams for the specified log group, return results as a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>filter_log_events(log_group_name[, ...])</code>	List log events from the specified log group.

### awswrangler.cloudwatch.read\_logs

`awswrangler.cloudwatch.read_logs(query: str, log_group_names: list[str], start_time: datetime | None = None, end_time: datetime | None = None, limit: int | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame`

Run a query against AWS CloudWatchLogs Insights and convert the results to Pandas DataFrame.

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL\\_QuerySyntax.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_QuerySyntax.html)

**Parameters**

- **query** (*str*) – The query string.
- **log\_group\_names** (*List[str]*) – The list of log group names or ARNs to be queried. You can include up to 50 log groups.
- **start\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – The beginning of the time range to query.
- **end\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – The end of the time range to query.
- **limit** (*int*, *optional*) – The maximum number of log events to return in the query.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Result as a Pandas DataFrame.

**Return type**

pandas.DataFrame



## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.cloudwatch.read_logs(
...     log_group_names=["loggroup"],
...     query="fields @timestamp, @message | sort @timestamp desc | limit 5",
... )
```

### awswrangler.cloudwatch.run\_query

**awswrangler.cloudwatch.run\_query**(*query: str, log\_group\_names: list[str], start\_time: datetime | None = None, end\_time: datetime | None = None, limit: int | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[list[dict[str, str]]]

Run a query against AWS CloudWatchLogs Insights and wait the results.

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL\\_QuerySyntax.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_QuerySyntax.html)

#### Parameters

- **query** (*str*) – The query string.
- **log\_group\_names** (*List[str]*) – The list of log group names or ARNs to be queried. You can include up to 50 log groups.
- **start\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – The beginning of the time range to query.
- **end\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – The end of the time range to query.
- **limit** (*int, optional*) – The maximum number of log events to return in the query.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Result.

#### Return type

List[List[Dict[str, str]]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> result = wr.cloudwatch.run_query(
...     log_group_names=["loggroup"],
...     query="fields @timestamp, @message | sort @timestamp desc | limit 5",
... )
```

### awswrangler.cloudwatch.start\_query

`awswrangler.cloudwatch.start_query(query: str, log_group_names: list[str], start_time: datetime | None = None, end_time: datetime | None = None, limit: int | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Run a query against AWS CloudWatchLogs Insights.

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL\\_QuerySyntax.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_QuerySyntax.html)

#### Parameters

- **query** (*str*) – The query string.
- **log\_group\_names** (*List[str]*) – The list of log group names or ARNs to be queried. You can include up to 50 log groups.
- **start\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – The beginning of the time range to query.
- **end\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – The end of the time range to query.
- **limit** (*int, optional*) – The maximum number of log events to return in the query.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Query ID.

#### Return type

str

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> query_id = wr.cloudwatch.start_query(
...     log_group_names=["loggroup"],
...     query="fields @timestamp, @message | sort @timestamp desc | limit 5",
... )
```

### awswrangler.cloudwatch.wait\_query

`awswrangler.cloudwatch.wait_query(query_id: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None, cloudwatch_query_wait_polling_delay: float = 1.0) → dict[str, Any]`

Wait query ends.

[https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL\\_QuerySyntax.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudWatch/latest/logs/CWL_QuerySyntax.html)

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `cloudwatch_query_wait_polling_delay`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **query\_id** (*str*) – Query ID.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **cloudwatch\_query\_wait\_polling\_delay** (*float*, *default: 0.2 seconds*) – Interval in seconds for how often the function will check if the CloudWatch query has completed.

**Returns**

Query result payload.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> query_id = wr.cloudwatch.start_query(
...     log_group_names=["loggroup"],
...     query="fields @timestamp, @message | sort @timestamp desc | limit 5",
... )
... response = wr.cloudwatch.wait_query(query_id=query_id)
```

**awswrangler.cloudwatch.describe\_log\_streams**

**awswrangler.cloudwatch.describe\_log\_streams**(*log\_group\_name: str*, *log\_stream\_name\_prefix: str | None = None*, *order\_by: str | None = 'LogStreamName'*, *descending: bool | None = False*, *limit: int | None = 50*, *boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → DataFrame

List the log streams for the specified log group, return results as a Pandas DataFrame.

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/logs.html#CloudWatchLogs.Client.describe\\_log\\_streams](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/logs.html#CloudWatchLogs.Client.describe_log_streams)

**Parameters**

- **log\_group\_name** (*str*) – The name of the log group.
- **log\_stream\_name\_prefix** (*str*) – The prefix to match log streams' name
- **order\_by** (*str*) – If the value is LogStreamName , the results are ordered by log stream name. If the value is LastEventTime , the results are ordered by the event time. The default value is LogStreamName .
- **descending** (*bool*) – If the value is True, results are returned in descending order. If the value is to False, results are returned in ascending order. The default value is False.
- **limit** (*int*, *optional*) – The maximum number of items returned. The default is up to 50 items.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Result as a Pandas DataFrame.

**Return type**

pandas.DataFrame

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.cloudwatch.describe_log_streams(
...     log_group_name="aws_sdk_pandas_log_group",
...     log_stream_name_prefix="aws_sdk_pandas_log_stream",
... )
```

## awswrangler.cloudwatch.filter\_log\_events

`awswrangler.cloudwatch.filter_log_events(log_group_name: str, log_stream_name_prefix: str | None = None, log_stream_names: list[str] | None = None, filter_pattern: str | None = None, start_time: datetime | None = None, end_time: datetime | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → DataFrame`

List log events from the specified log group. The results are returned as Pandas DataFrame.

[https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/logs.html#CloudWatchLogs.Client.filter\\_log\\_events](https://boto3.amazonaws.com/v1/documentation/api/latest/reference/services/logs.html#CloudWatchLogs.Client.filter_log_events)

---

**Note:** Cannot call `filter_log_events` with both `log_stream_names` and `log_stream_name_prefix`.

---

### Parameters

- **log\_group\_name** (*str*) – The name of the log group.
- **log\_stream\_name\_prefix** (*str*, *optional*) – Filters the results to include only events from log streams that have names starting with this prefix.
- **log\_stream\_names** (*List[str]*, *optional*) – Filters the results to only logs from the log streams in this list.
- **filter\_pattern** (*str*) – The filter pattern to use. If not provided, all the events are matched.
- **start\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – Events with a timestamp before this time are not returned.
- **end\_time** (*datetime.datetime*) – Events with a timestamp later than this time are not returned.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

### Returns

Result as a Pandas DataFrame.

### Return type

`pandas.DataFrame`

## Examples

Get all log events from log group 'aws\_sdk\_pandas\_log\_group' that have log stream prefix 'aws\_sdk\_pandas\_log\_stream'

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.cloudwatch.filter_log_events(
...     log_group_name="aws_sdk_pandas_log_group",
...     log_stream_name_prefix="aws_sdk_pandas_log_stream",
... )
```

Get all log events contains 'REPORT' from log stream 'aws\_sdk\_pandas\_log\_stream\_one' and 'aws\_sdk\_pandas\_log\_stream\_two' from log group 'aws\_sdk\_pandas\_log\_group'

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> df = wr.cloudwatch.filter_log_events(
...     log_group_name="aws_sdk_pandas_log_group",
...     log_stream_names=["aws_sdk_pandas_log_stream_one", "aws_sdk_pandas_log_
↳ stream_two"],
...     filter_pattern='REPORT',
... )
```

### 1.6.19 Amazon QuickSight

<code>cancel_ingestion(ingestion_id[, ...])</code>	Cancel an ongoing ingestion of data into SPICE.
<code>create_athena_data_source(name[, workgroup, ...])</code>	Create a QuickSight data source pointing to an Athena/Workgroup.
<code>create_athena_dataset(name[, database, ...])</code>	Create a QuickSight dataset.
<code>create_ingestion([dataset_name, dataset_id, ...])</code>	Create and starts a new SPICE ingestion on a dataset.
<code>delete_all_dashboards([account_id, ...])</code>	Delete all dashboards.
<code>delete_all_data_sources([account_id, ...])</code>	Delete all data sources.
<code>delete_all_datasets([account_id, ...])</code>	Delete all datasets.
<code>delete_all_templates([account_id, ...])</code>	Delete all templates.
<code>delete_dashboard([name, dashboard_id, ...])</code>	Delete a dashboard.
<code>delete_data_source([name, data_source_id, ...])</code>	Delete a data source.
<code>delete_dataset([name, dataset_id, ...])</code>	Delete a dataset.
<code>delete_template([name, template_id, ...])</code>	Delete a template.
<code>describe_dashboard([name, dashboard_id, ...])</code>	Describe a QuickSight dashboard by name or ID.
<code>describe_data_source([name, data_source_id, ...])</code>	Describe a QuickSight data source by name or ID.
<code>describe_data_source_permissions([name, ...])</code>	Describe a QuickSight data source permissions by name or ID.
<code>describe_dataset([name, dataset_id, ...])</code>	Describe a QuickSight dataset by name or ID.
<code>describe_ingestion(ingestion_id[, ...])</code>	Describe a QuickSight ingestion by ID.
<code>get_dashboard_id(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight dashboard ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.
<code>get_dashboard_ids(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight dashboard IDs given a name.
<code>get_data_source_arn(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight data source ARN given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ARN associated with this name.
<code>get_data_source_arns(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight Data source ARNs given a name.
<code>get_data_source_id(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight data source ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.

continues on next page

Table 13 – continued from previous page

<code>get_data_source_ids(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight data source IDs given a name.
<code>get_dataset_id(name[, account_id, boto3_session])</code>	Get QuickSight Dataset ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.
<code>get_dataset_ids(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight dataset IDs given a name.
<code>get_template_id(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight template ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.
<code>get_template_ids(name[, account_id, ...])</code>	Get QuickSight template IDs given a name.
<code>list_dashboards([account_id, boto3_session])</code>	List dashboards in an AWS account.
<code>list_data_sources([account_id, boto3_session])</code>	List all QuickSight Data sources summaries.
<code>list_datasets([account_id, boto3_session])</code>	List all QuickSight datasets summaries.
<code>list_groups([namespace, account_id, ...])</code>	List all QuickSight Groups.
<code>list_group_memberships(group_name[, ...])</code>	List all QuickSight Group memberships.
<code>list_iam_policy_assignments([status, ...])</code>	List IAM policy assignments in the current Amazon QuickSight account.
<code>list_iam_policy_assignments_for_user(user_name[, ...])</code>	List all the IAM policy assignments.
<code>list_ingestions([dataset_name, dataset_id, ...])</code>	List the history of SPICE ingestions for a dataset.
<code>list_templates([account_id, boto3_session])</code>	List all QuickSight templates.
<code>list_users([namespace, account_id, ...])</code>	Return a list of all of the Amazon QuickSight users belonging to this account.
<code>list_user_groups(user_name[, namespace, ...])</code>	List the Amazon QuickSight groups that an Amazon QuickSight user is a member of.

**awswrangler.quicksight.cancel\_ingestion**

`awswrangler.quicksight.cancel_ingestion(ingestion_id: str, dataset_name: str | None = None, dataset_id: str | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Cancel an ongoing ingestion of data into SPICE.

**Note:** You must pass a not None value for `dataset_name` or `dataset_id` argument.

**Parameters**

- **ingestion\_id** (*str*) – Ingestion ID.
- **dataset\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Dataset name.
- **dataset\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Dataset ID.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.cancel_ingestion(ingestion_id="...", dataset_name="...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.create\_athena\_data\_source

```
awswrangler.quicksight.create_athena_data_source(name: str, workgroup: str = 'primary',
                                                  allowed_to_use: List[str] | _QuicksightPrincipalList
                                                  | None = None, allowed_to_manage: List[str] |
                                                  _QuicksightPrincipalList | None = None, tags:
                                                  dict[str, str] | None = None, account_id: str | None =
                                                  None, boto3_session: Session | None = None,
                                                  namespace: str = 'default') → None
```

Create a QuickSight data source pointing to an Athena/Workgroup.

---

**Note:** You will not be able to see the the data source in the console if you not pass your user to one of the `allowed_*` arguments.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Data source name.
- **workgroup** (*str*) – Athena workgroup.
- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/Value collection to put on the Cluster. e.g. ``{"foo": "boo", "bar": "xoo"}``
- **allowed\_to\_use** (*dict["users" | "groups", list[str]]*, *optional*) – Dictionary containing usernames and groups that will be allowed to see and use the data. e.g. ``{"users": ["john", "Mary"], "groups": ["engineering", "customers"]}`` Alternatively, if a list of string is passed, it will be interpreted as a list of usernames only.
- **allowed\_to\_manage** (*dict["users" | "groups", list[str]]*, *optional*) – Dictionary containing usernames and groups that will be allowed to see, use, update and delete the data source. e.g. ``{"users": ["Mary"], "groups": ["engineering"]}`` Alternatively, if a list of string is passed, it will be interpreted as a list of usernames only.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.create_athena_data_source(
...     name="...",
...     allowed_to_manage=["john"]
... )
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.create\_athena\_dataset

```
awswrangler.quicksight.create_athena_dataset(name: str, database: str | None = None, table: str | None = None, sql: str | None = None, sql_name: str | None = None, data_source_name: str | None = None, data_source_arn: str | None = None, import_mode: Literal['SPICE', 'DIRECT_QUERY'] = 'DIRECT_QUERY', allowed_to_use: List[str] | _QuicksightPrincipalList | None = None, allowed_to_manage: List[str] | _QuicksightPrincipalList | None = None, logical_table_alias: str = 'LogicalTable', rename_columns: dict[str, str] | None = None, cast_columns_types: dict[str, str] | None = None, tag_columns: dict[str, list[dict[str, Any]]] | None = None, tags: dict[str, str] | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None, namespace: str = 'default') → str
```

Create a QuickSight dataset.

---

**Note:** You will not be able to see the the dataset in the console if you not pass your username to one of the `allowed_*` arguments.

---



---

**Note:** You must pass database/table OR sql argument.

---



---

**Note:** You must pass `data_source_name` OR `data_source_arn` argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Dataset name.
- **database** (*str*) – Athena’s database name.
- **table** (*str*) – Athena’s table name.
- **sql** (*str*) – Use a SQL query to define your table.
- **sql\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Query name.
- **data\_source\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – QuickSight data source name.
- **data\_source\_arn** (*str*, *optional*) – QuickSight data source ARN.
- **import\_mode** (*str*) – Indicates whether you want to import the data into SPICE. ‘SPICE’|‘DIRECT\_QUERY’



- **tags** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Key/Value collection to put on the Cluster. e.g. {"foo": "boo", "bar": "xoo"}
- **allowed\_to\_use** (*dict["users" | "groups", list[str]]*, *optional*) – Dictionary containing usernames and groups that will be allowed to see and use the data. e.g. ``{"users": ["john", "Mary"], "groups": ["engineering", "customers"]}`` Alternatively, if a list of string is passed, it will be interpreted as a list of usernames only.
- **allowed\_to\_manage** (*dict["users" | "groups", list[str]]*, *optional*) – Dictionary containing usernames and groups that will be allowed to see, use, update and delete the data source. e.g. ``{"users": ["Mary"], "groups": ["engineering"]}`` Alternatively, if a list of string is passed, it will be interpreted as a list of usernames only.
- **logical\_table\_alias** (*str*) – A display name for the logical table.
- **rename\_columns** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary to map column renames. e.g. {"old\_name": "new\_name", "old\_name2": "new\_name2"}
- **cast\_columns\_types** (*Dict[str, str]*, *optional*) – Dictionary to map column casts. e.g. {"col\_name": "STRING", "col\_name2": "DECIMAL"} Valid types: 'STRING'|'INTEGER'|'DECIMAL'|'DATETIME'
- **tag\_columns** (*Dict[str, List[Dict[str, Any]]]*, *optional*) – Dictionary to map column tags. e.g. {"col\_name": [{"ColumnGeographicRole": "CITY"}], "col\_name2": [{"ColumnDescription": {"Text": "description"}}]} Valid geospatial roles: 'COUNTRY'|'STATE'|'COUNTY'|'CITY'|'POSTCODE'|'LONGITUDE'|'LATITUDE'
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.
- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.

**Returns**

Dataset ID.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dataset_id = wr.quicksight.create_athena_dataset(
...     name="...",
...     database="..."
...     table="..."
...     data_source_name="..."
...     allowed_to_manage=["Mary"]
... )
```

### aws wrangler quicksight.create\_ingestion

`aws wrangler quicksight.create_ingestion(dataset_name: str | None = None, dataset_id: str | None = None, ingestion_id: str | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Create and starts a new SPICE ingestion on a dataset.

---

**Note:** You must pass `dataset_name` OR `dataset_id` argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **dataset\_name** (*str, optional*) – Dataset name.
- **dataset\_id** (*str, optional*) – Dataset ID.
- **ingestion\_id** (*str, optional*) – Ingestion ID.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

Ingestion ID

#### Return type

str

#### Examples

```
>>> import aws wrangler as wr
>>> status = wr.quicksight.create_ingestion("my_dataset")
```

### aws wrangler quicksight.delete\_all\_dashboards

`aws wrangler quicksight.delete_all_dashboards(account_id: str | None = None, regex_filter: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete all dashboards.

#### Parameters

- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **regex\_filter** (*str, optional*) – Regex `regex_filter` that will delete all dashboards with a match in their Name
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_all_dashboards()
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_all\_data\_sources

`awswrangler.quicksight.delete_all_data_sources(account_id: str | None = None, regex_filter: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete all data sources.

#### Parameters

- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **regex\_filter** (*str, optional*) – Regex `regex_filter` that will delete all data sources with a match in their Name
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_all_data_sources()
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_all\_datasets

`awswrangler.quicksight.delete_all_datasets(account_id: str | None = None, regex_filter: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete all datasets.

#### Parameters

- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **regex\_filter** (*str, optional*) – Regex `regex_filter` that will delete all datasets with a match in their Name
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_all_datasets()
```

## awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_all\_templates

`awswrangler.quicksight.delete_all_templates(account_id: str | None = None, regex_filter: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete all templates.

### Parameters

- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **regex\_filter** (*str, optional*) – Regex `regex_filter` that will delete all templates with a match in their Name
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

### Returns

None.

### Return type

None

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_all_templates()
```

## awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_dashboard

`awswrangler.quicksight.delete_dashboard(name: str | None = None, dashboard_id: str | None = None, version_number: int | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete a dashboard.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or `dashboard_id` argument.

---

### Parameters

- **name** (*str, optional*) – Dashboard name.
- **dashboard\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID for the dashboard.
- **version\_number** (*int, optional*) – The version number of the dashboard. If the version number property is provided, only the specified version of the dashboard is deleted.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_dashboard(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_data\_source**

**awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_data\_source**(*name: str | None = None, data\_source\_id: str | None = None, account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → None

Delete a data source.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or data\_source\_id argument.

---

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Dashboard name.
- **data\_source\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID for the data source.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_data_source(name="...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_dataset

`awswrangler.quicksight.delete_dataset(name: str | None = None, dataset_id: str | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete a dataset.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or dataset\_id argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Dashboard name.
- **dataset\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID for the dataset.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

None.

#### Return type

None

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_dataset(name="...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.delete\_template

`awswrangler.quicksight.delete_template(name: str | None = None, template_id: str | None = None, version_number: int | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → None`

Delete a template.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or template\_id argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*, *optional*) – Dashboard name.
- **template\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – The ID for the dashboard.
- **version\_number** (*int*, *optional*) – Specifies the version of the template that you want to delete. If you don't provide a version number, it deletes all versions of the template.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.quicksight.delete_template(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.describe\_dashboard**

`awswrangler.quicksight.describe_dashboard`(*name: str | None = None, dashboard\_id: str | None = None, account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, Any]

Describe a QuickSight dashboard by name or ID.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or dashboard\_id argument.

---

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str, optional*) – Dashboard name.
- **dashboard\_id** (*str, optional*) – Dashboard ID.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Dashboard Description.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> description = wr.quicksight.describe_dashboard(name="my-dashboard")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.describe\_data\_source

`awswrangler.quicksight.describe_data_source(name: str | None = None, data_source_id: str | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Describe a QuickSight data source by name or ID.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or data\_source\_id argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str, optional*) – Data source name.
- **data\_source\_id** (*str, optional*) – Data source ID.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Data source Description.

#### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> description = wr.quicksight.describe_data_source("...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.describe\_data\_source\_permissions

`awswrangler.quicksight.describe_data_source_permissions(name: str | None = None, data_source_id: str | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Describe a QuickSight data source permissions by name or ID.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or data\_source\_id argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str, optional*) – Data source name.
- **data\_source\_id** (*str, optional*) – Data source ID.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.



**Returns**

Data source Permissions Description.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> description = wr.quicksight.describe_data_source_permissions("my-data-source")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.describe\_dataset**

**awswrangler.quicksight.describe\_dataset**(*name: str | None = None, dataset\_id: str | None = None, account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → dict[str, Any]

Describe a QuickSight dataset by name or ID.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None name or dataset\_id argument.

---

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str, optional*) – Dataset name.
- **dataset\_id** (*str, optional*) – Dataset ID.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Dataset Description.

**Return type**

Dict[str, Any]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> description = wr.quicksight.describe_dataset("my-dataset")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.describe\_ingestion

`awswrangler.quicksight.describe_ingestion(ingestion_id: str, dataset_name: str | None = None, dataset_id: str | None = None, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Describe a QuickSight ingestion by ID.

---

**Note:** You must pass a not None value for `dataset_name` or `dataset_id` argument.

---

#### Parameters

- **ingestion\_id** (*str*) – Ingestion ID.
- **dataset\_name** (*str*, *optional*) – Dataset name.
- **dataset\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – Dataset ID.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

Ingestion Description.

#### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> description = wr.quicksight.describe_dataset(ingestion_id="...", dataset_name="..."
↪ "...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.get\_dashboard\_id

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_dashboard_id(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get QuickSight dashboard ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Dashboard name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if `boto3_session` receive None.

#### Returns

Dashboard ID.

#### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_id = wr.quicksight.get_dashboard_id(name="...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.get\_dashboard\_ids

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_dashboard_ids(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

Get QuickSight dashboard IDs given a name.

---

**Note:** This function returns a list of ID because QuickSight accepts duplicated dashboard names, so you may have more than 1 ID for a given name.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Dashboard name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Dashboard IDs.

#### Return type

List[str]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> ids = wr.quicksight.get_dashboard_ids(name="...")
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.get\_data\_source\_arn

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_data_source_arn(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get QuickSight data source ARN given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ARN associated with this name.

---

**Note:** This function returns a list of ARNs because QuickSight accepts duplicated data source names, so you may have more than 1 ARN for a given name.

---

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Data source name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Data source ARN.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arn = wr.quicksight.get_data_source_arn("...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.get\_data\_source\_arns**

**awswrangler.quicksight.get\_data\_source\_arns**(*name: str, account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[str]

Get QuickSight Data source ARNs given a name.

---

**Note:** This function returns a list of ARNs because Quicksight accepts duplicated data source names, so you may have more than 1 ARN for a given name.

---

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Data source name.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Data source ARNs.

**Return type**

List[str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arns = wr.quicksight.get_data_source_arns(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.get\_data\_source\_id**

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_data_source_id(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get QuickSight data source ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Data source name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Dataset ID.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_id = wr.quicksight.get_data_source_id(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.get\_data\_source\_ids**

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_data_source_ids(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

Get QuickSight data source IDs given a name.

---

**Note:** This function returns a list of ID because Quicksight accepts duplicated data source names, so you may have more than 1 ID for a given name.

---

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Data source name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Data source IDs.

**Return type**

List[str]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> ids = wr.quicksight.get_data_source_ids(name="...")
```

## awswrangler.quicksight.get\_dataset\_id

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_dataset_id(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get QuickSight Dataset ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.

### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Dataset name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

Dataset ID.

### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_id = wr.quicksight.get_dataset_id(name="...")
```

## awswrangler.quicksight.get\_dataset\_ids

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_dataset_ids(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

Get QuickSight dataset IDs given a name.

---

**Note:** This function returns a list of ID because Quicksight accepts duplicated datasets names, so you may have more than 1 ID for a given name.

---

### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Dataset name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

Datasets IDs.

**Return type**

List[str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> ids = wr.quicksight.get_dataset_ids(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.get\_template\_id**

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_template_id(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get QuickSight template ID given a name and fails if there is more than 1 ID associated with this name.

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Template name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Template ID.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> my_id = wr.quicksight.get_template_id(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.get\_template\_ids**

`awswrangler.quicksight.get_template_ids(name: str, account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[str]`

Get QuickSight template IDs given a name.

---

**Note:** This function returns a list of ID because Quicksight accepts duplicated templates names, so you may have more than 1 ID for a given name.

---

**Parameters**

- **name** (*str*) – Template name.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.

- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Template IDs.

**Return type**

List[str]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> ids = wr.quicksight.get_template_ids(name="...")
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_dashboards**

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_dashboards**(*account\_id*: str | None = None, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]

List dashboards in an AWS account.

**Parameters**

- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Dashboards.

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> dashboards = wr.quicksight.list_dashboards()
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_data\_sources**

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_data\_sources**(*account\_id*: str | None = None, *boto3\_session*: Session | None = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]

List all QuickSight Data sources summaries.

**Parameters**

- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Data sources summaries.



**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> sources = wr.quicksight.list_data_sources()
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_datasets**

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_datasets**(*account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[dict[str, Any]]

List all QuickSight datasets summaries.

**Parameters**

- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Datasets summaries.

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> datasets = wr.quicksight.list_datasets()
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_groups**

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_groups**(*namespace: str = 'default', account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[dict[str, Any]]

List all QuickSight Groups.

**Parameters**

- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default .
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Groups.

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> groups = wr.quicksight.list_groups()
```

## awswrangler.quicksight.list\_group\_memberships

```
awswrangler.quicksight.list_group_memberships(group_name: str, namespace: str = 'default',
                                              account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session |
                                              None = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]
```

List all QuickSight Group memberships.

### Parameters

- **group\_name** (*str*) – The name of the group that you want to see a membership list of.
- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default .
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

### Returns

Group memberships.

### Return type

List[Dict[str, Any]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> memberships = wr.quicksight.list_group_memberships()
```

## awswrangler.quicksight.list\_iam\_policy\_assignments

```
awswrangler.quicksight.list_iam_policy_assignments(status: str | None = None, namespace: str =
                                                    'default', account_id: str | None = None,
                                                    boto3_session: Session | None = None) →
list[dict[str, Any]]
```

List IAM policy assignments in the current Amazon QuickSight account.

### Parameters

- **status** (*str, optional*) – The status of the assignments. 'ENABLED'|'DRAFT'|'DISABLED'
- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default .
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

IAM policy assignments.

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> assigns = wr.quicksight.list_iam_policy_assignments()
```

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_iam\_policy\_assignments\_for\_user**

```
awswrangler.quicksight.list_iam_policy_assignments_for_user(user_name: str, namespace: str =
                                                             'default', account_id: str | None =
                                                             None, boto3_session: Session | None
                                                             = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]
```

List all the IAM policy assignments.

Including the Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) for the IAM policies assigned to the specified user and group or groups that the user belongs to.

**Parameters**

- **user\_name** (*str*) – The name of the user.
- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default .
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

IAM policy assignments.

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> assigns = wr.quicksight.list_iam_policy_assignments_for_user()
```

### **awswrangler.quicksight.list\_ingestions**

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_ingestions**(*dataset\_name: str | None = None, dataset\_id: str | None = None, account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[dict[str, Any]]

List the history of SPICE ingestions for a dataset.

#### **Parameters**

- **dataset\_name** (*str, optional*) – Dataset name.
- **dataset\_id** (*str, optional*) – The ID of the dataset used in the ingestion.
- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### **Returns**

IAM policy assignments.

#### **Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

### **Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> ingestions = wr.quicksight.list_ingestions()
```

### **awswrangler.quicksight.list\_templates**

**awswrangler.quicksight.list\_templates**(*account\_id: str | None = None, boto3\_session: Session | None = None*) → list[dict[str, Any]]

List all QuickSight templates.

#### **Parameters**

- **account\_id** (*str, optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session(), optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### **Returns**

Templates summaries.

#### **Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> templates = wr.quicksight.list_templates()
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.list\_users

`awswrangler.quicksight.list_users(namespace: str = 'default', account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]`

Return a list of all of the Amazon QuickSight users belonging to this account.

#### Parameters

- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default.
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Groups.

#### Return type

List[Dict[str, Any]]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> users = wr.quicksight.list_users()
```

### awswrangler.quicksight.list\_user\_groups

`awswrangler.quicksight.list_user_groups(user_name: str, namespace: str = 'default', account_id: str | None = None, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → list[dict[str, Any]]`

List the Amazon QuickSight groups that an Amazon QuickSight user is a member of.

#### Parameters

- **user\_name** (*str*;) – The Amazon QuickSight user name that you want to list group memberships for.
- **namespace** (*str*) – The namespace. Currently, you should set this to default .
- **account\_id** (*str*, *optional*) – If None, the account ID will be inferred from your boto3 session.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Groups.

**Return type**

List[Dict[str, Any]]

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> groups = wr.quicksight.list_user_groups()
```

## 1.6.20 AWS STS

<code>get_account_id([boto3_session])</code>	Get Account ID.
<code>get_current_identity_arn([boto3_session])</code>	Get current user/role ARN.
<code>get_current_identity_name([boto3_session])</code>	Get current user/role name.

**awswrangler.sts.get\_account\_id**`awswrangler.sts.get_account_id(boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get Account ID.

**Parameters**

**boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

Account ID.

**Return type**

str

**Examples**

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> account_id = wr.sts.get_account_id()
```

**awswrangler.sts.get\_current\_identity\_arn**`awswrangler.sts.get_current_identity_arn(boto3_session: Session | None = None) → str`

Get current user/role ARN.

**Parameters**

**boto3\_session** (`boto3.Session()`, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

**Returns**

User/role ARN.

**Return type**

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> arn = wr.sts.get_current_identity_arn()
```

### awswrangler.sts.get\_current\_identity\_name

awswrangler.sts.get\_current\_identity\_name(boto3\_session: Session | None = None) → str

Get current user/role name.

#### Parameters

**boto3\_session** (boto3.Session(), optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

User/role name.

#### Return type

str

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> name = wr.sts.get_current_identity_name()
```

## 1.6.21 AWS Secrets Manager

<code>get_secret(name[, boto3_session])</code>	Get secret value.
<code>get_secret_json(name[, boto3_session])</code>	Get JSON secret value.

### awswrangler.secretsmanager.get\_secret

awswrangler.secretsmanager.get\_secret(name: str, boto3\_session: Session | None = None) → str | bytes

Get secret value.

#### Parameters

- **name** (str:) – Specifies the secret containing the version that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **boto3\_session** (boto3.Session(), optional) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Secret value.

#### Return type

Union[str, bytes]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> value = wr.secretsmanager.get_secret("my-secret")
```

### awswrangler.secretsmanager.get\_secret\_json

`awswrangler.secretsmanager.get_secret_json(name: str, boto3_session: Session | None = None) → dict[str, Any]`

Get JSON secret value.

#### Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Specifies the secret containing the version that you want to retrieve. You can specify either the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) or the friendly name of the secret.
- **boto3\_session** (*boto3.Session()*, *optional*) – Boto3 Session. The default boto3 session will be used if boto3\_session receive None.

#### Returns

Secret JSON value parsed as a dictionary.

#### Return type

Dict[str, Any]

## Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> value = wr.secretsmanager.get_secret_json("my-secret-with-json-content")
```

## 1.6.22 Amazon Chime

---

`post_message(webhook, message)`

Send message on an existing Chime Chat rooms.

---

### awswrangler.chime.post\_message

`awswrangler.chime.post_message(webhook: str, message: str) → Any | None`

Send message on an existing Chime Chat rooms.

:param : Webhook: This contains all the authentication information to send the message :type : param webhook  
: param : message : The actual message which needs to be posted on Slack channel :type : param message :  
message

#### Returns

Represents the response from Chime

#### Return type

dict



### 1.6.23 Typing

<i>GlueTableSettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for the Glue table.
<i>AthenaCTASSettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for using CTAS (Create Table As Statement).
<i>AthenaUNLOADSettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for using UNLOAD.
<i>AthenaCacheSettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for using cached Athena results.
<i>AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for Athena Partition Projection.
<i>RaySettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for distributing calls using Ray.
<i>RayReadParquetSettings</i>	Typed dictionary defining the settings for distributing reading calls using Ray.
<i>_S3WriteDataReturnValue</i>	Typed dictionary defining the dictionary returned by S3 write functions.
<i>_ReadTableMetadataReturnValue</i> (columns_types, ...)	Named tuple defining the return value of the read_*_metadata functions.

#### GlueTableSettings

**class** awswrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings

Bases: TypedDict

Typed dictionary defining the settings for the Glue table.

#### Attributes

<i>table_type</i>	The type of the Glue Table.
<i>transaction_id</i>	The ID of the transaction when writing to a Governed Table.
<i>description</i>	Table description
<i>parameters</i>	Key/value pairs to tag the table.
<i>columns_comments</i>	Columns names and the related comments (e.g. {'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2': 'Partition.'}).
<i>regular_partitions</i>	Create regular partitions (Non projected partitions) on Glue Catalog.

## Attributes Documentation

**table\_type:** `NotRequired[Literal['EXTERNAL_TABLE', 'GOVERNED']]`

The type of the Glue Table. Set to `EXTERNAL_TABLE` if None.

**transaction\_id:** `NotRequired[str]`

The ID of the transaction when writing to a Governed Table.

**description:** `NotRequired[str]`

Table description

**Type**

Glue/Athena catalog

**parameters:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Key/value pairs to tag the table.

**Type**

Glue/Athena catalog

**columns\_comments:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Columns names and the related comments (e.g. `{'col0': 'Column 0.', 'col1': 'Column 1.', 'col2': 'Partition.'}`).

**regular\_partitions:** `NotRequired[bool]`

Create regular partitions (Non projected partitions) on Glue Catalog. Disable when you will work only with Partition Projection. Keep enabled even when working with projections is useful to keep Redshift Spectrum working with the regular partitions.

## AthenaCTASSettings

**class** `awsrangler.typing.AthenaCTASSettings`

Bases: `TypedDict`

Typed dictionary defining the settings for using CTAS (Create Table As Statement).

## Attributes

<i>database</i>	The name of the alternative database where the CTAS temporary table is stored.
<i>temp_table_name</i>	The name of the temporary table and also the directory name on S3 where the CTAS result is stored.
<i>bucketing_info</i>	Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element.
<i>compression</i>	Write compression for the temporary table where the CTAS result is stored.

## Attributes Documentation

### **database: NotRequired[str]**

The name of the alternative database where the CTAS temporary table is stored. If None, the default *database* is used.

### **temp\_table\_name: NotRequired[str]**

The name of the temporary table and also the directory name on S3 where the CTAS result is stored. If None, it will use the follow random pattern: `f"temp_table_{uuid.uuid4().hex()}"`. On S3 this directory will be under under the pattern: `f"s3_output/{ctas_temp_table_name}"`.

### **bucketing\_info: NotRequired[Tuple[List[str], int]]**

Tuple consisting of the column names used for bucketing as the first element and the number of buckets as the second element. Only *str*, *int* and *bool* are supported as column data types for bucketing.

### **compression: NotRequired[str]**

Write compression for the temporary table where the CTAS result is stored. Corresponds to the *write\_compression* parameters for CREATE TABLE AS statement in Athena.

## AthenaUNLOADSettings

**class** awswrangler.typing.AthenaUNLOADSettings

Bases: TypedDict

Typed dictionary defining the settings for using UNLOAD.

## Attributes

<i>file_format</i>	Specifies the file format of the output.
<i>compression</i>	This option is specific to the ORC and Parquet formats.
<i>field_delimiter</i>	Specifies a single-character field delimiter for files in CSV, TSV, and other text formats.
<i>partitioned_by</i>	A list of columns by which the output is partitioned.

## Attributes Documentation

### **file\_format: NotRequired[str]**

Specifies the file format of the output. Only *PARQUET* is currently supported.

### **compression: NotRequired[str]**

This option is specific to the ORC and Parquet formats. For ORC, possible values are lz4, snappy, zlib, or zstd. For Parquet, possible values are gzip or snappy. For ORC, the default is zlib, and for Parquet, the default is gzip.

### **field\_delimiter: NotRequired[str]**

Specifies a single-character field delimiter for files in CSV, TSV, and other text formats.

### **partitioned\_by: NotRequired[list[str]]**

A list of columns by which the output is partitioned.

## AthenaCacheSettings

**class** awswrangler.typing.AthenaCacheSettings

Bases: TypedDict

Typed dictionary defining the settings for using cached Athena results.

### Attributes

<code>max_cache_seconds</code>	awswrangler can look up in Athena's history if this table has been read before.
<code>max_cache_query_inspections</code>	Max number of queries that will be inspected from the history to try to find some result to reuse.
<code>max_remote_cache_entries</code>	Max number of queries that will be retrieved from AWS for cache inspection.
<code>max_local_cache_entries</code>	Max number of queries for which metadata will be cached locally.

### Attributes Documentation

**max\_cache\_seconds: NotRequired[int]**

awswrangler can look up in Athena's history if this table has been read before. If so, and its completion time is less than `max_cache_seconds` before now, awswrangler skips query execution and just returns the same results as last time.

**max\_cache\_query\_inspections: NotRequired[int]**

Max number of queries that will be inspected from the history to try to find some result to reuse. The bigger the number of inspection, the bigger will be the latency for not cached queries. Only takes effect if `max_cache_seconds > 0`.

**max\_remote\_cache\_entries: NotRequired[int]**

Max number of queries that will be retrieved from AWS for cache inspection. The bigger the number of inspection, the bigger will be the latency for not cached queries. Only takes effect if `max_cache_seconds > 0` and default value is 50.

**max\_local\_cache\_entries: NotRequired[int]**

Max number of queries for which metadata will be cached locally. This will reduce the latency and also enables keeping more than `max_remote_cache_entries` available for the cache. This value should not be smaller than `max_remote_cache_entries`. Only takes effect if `max_cache_seconds > 0` and default value is 100.

## AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings

**class** awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings

Bases: TypedDict

Typed dictionary defining the settings for Athena Partition Projection.

<https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection.html>

## Attributes

<i>projection_types</i>	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types.
<i>projection_ranges</i>	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges.
<i>projection_values</i>	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values.
<i>projection_intervals</i>	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals.
<i>projection_digits</i>	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits.
<i>projection_formats</i>	Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats.
<i>projection_storage_location_template</i>	Value which is allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical <code>.../column=value/...</code> pattern.

## Attributes Documentation

**projection\_types:** `NotRequired[dict[str, Literal['enum', 'integer', 'date', 'injected']]]`

Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections types. Valid types: “enum”, “integer”, “date”, “injected” <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html> (e.g. `{'col_name': 'enum', 'col2_name': 'integer'}`)

**projection\_ranges:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections ranges. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html> (e.g. `{'col_name': '0,10', 'col2_name': '-1,8675309'}`)

**projection\_values:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections values. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html> (e.g. `{'col_name': 'A,B,Unknown', 'col2_name': 'foo,boo,bar'}`)

**projection\_intervals:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections intervals. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html> (e.g. `{'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '5'}`)

**projection\_digits:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections digits. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html> (e.g. `{'col_name': '1', 'col2_name': '2'}`)

**projection\_formats:** `NotRequired[dict[str, str]]`

Dictionary of partitions names and Athena projections formats. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-supported-types.html> (e.g. `{'col_date': 'yyyy-MM-dd', 'col2_timestamp': 'yyyy-MM-dd HH:mm:ss'}`)

**projection\_storage\_location\_template:** `NotRequired[str]`

Value which is allows Athena to properly map partition values if the S3 file locations do not follow a typical `.../column=value/...` pattern. <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/athena/latest/ug/partition-projection-setting-up.html> (e.g. `s3://bucket/table_root/a=${a}/${b}/some_static_subdirectory/${c}/`)

## RaySettings

**class** awswrangler.typing.RaySettings

Bases: TypedDict

Typed dictionary defining the settings for distributing calls using Ray.

### Attributes

<i>parallelism</i>	The requested parallelism of the read.
--------------------	--

### Attributes Documentation

**parallelism:** NotRequired[int]

The requested parallelism of the read. Parallelism may be limited by the number of files of the dataset. Auto-detect by default.

## RayReadParquetSettings

**class** awswrangler.typing.RayReadParquetSettings

Bases: dict

Typed dictionary defining the settings for distributing reading calls using Ray.

### Attributes

<i>parallelism</i>	
<i>bulk_read</i>	True to enable a faster reading of a large number of Parquet files.

### Attributes Documentation

**parallelism:** NotRequired[int]

**bulk\_read:** NotRequired[bool]

True to enable a faster reading of a large number of Parquet files. Offers improved performance due to not gathering the file metadata in a single node. The drawback is that it does not offer schema resolution, so it should only be used when the Parquet files are all uniform.

## `_S3WriteDataReturnValue`

**class** `aws wrangler.typing._S3WriteDataReturnValue`

Bases: `TypedDict`

Typed dictionary defining the dictionary returned by S3 write functions.

### Attributes

<code>paths</code>	List of all stored files paths on S3.
<code>partitions_values</code>	Dictionary of partitions added with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str.

### Attributes Documentation

**paths:** `Required[list[str]]`

List of all stored files paths on S3.

**partitions\_values:** `Required[dict[str, list[str]]]`

Dictionary of partitions added with keys as S3 path locations and values as a list of partitions values as str.

## `_ReadTableMetadataReturnValue`

**class** `aws wrangler.typing._ReadTableMetadataReturnValue`(*columns\_types*: `dict[str, str]`,  
*partitions\_types*: `dict[str, str] | None`)

Bases: `NamedTuple`

Named tuple defining the return value of the `read_*_metadata` functions.

### Attributes

<code>columns_types</code>	Dictionary containing column names and types.
<code>partitions_types</code>	Dictionary containing partition names and types, if partitioned.

### Attributes Documentation

**columns\_types:** `dict[str, str]`

Dictionary containing column names and types.

**partitions\_types:** `dict[str, str] | None`

Dictionary containing partition names and types, if partitioned.

## 1.6.24 Global Configurations

<code>reset([item])</code>	Reset one or all (if None is received) configuration values.
<code>to_pandas()</code>	Load all configurations on a Pandas DataFrame.

### `awswrangler.config.reset`

`config.reset(item: str | None = None) → None`

Reset one or all (if None is received) configuration values.

**Parameters**

**item** (*str, optional*) – Configuration item name.

**Returns**

None.

**Return type**

None

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.config.reset("database") # Reset one specific configuration
>>> wr.config.reset() # Reset all
```

### `awswrangler.config.to_pandas`

`config.to_pandas() → DataFrame`

Load all configurations on a Pandas DataFrame.

**Returns**

Configuration DataFrame.

**Return type**

pd.DataFrame

#### Examples

```
>>> import awswrangler as wr
>>> wr.config.to_pandas()
```



## 1.6.25 Engine and Memory Format

<code>Engine()</code>	Execution engine configuration class.
<code>MemoryFormat()</code>	Memory format configuration class.

### `awswrangler._distributed.Engine`

**class** `awswrangler._distributed.Engine`

Execution engine configuration class.

`__init__()`

#### Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>dispatch_func(source_func[, value])</code>	Dispatch a func based on value or the distribution engine and the source function.
<code>dispatch_on_engine(func)</code>	Dispatch on engine function decorator.
<code>get()</code>	Get the configured distribution engine.
<code>get_installed()</code>	Get the installed distribution engine.
<code>initialize([name])</code>	Initialize the distribution engine.
<code>is_initialized([name])</code>	Check if the distribution engine is initialized.
<code>register([name])</code>	Register the distribution engine dispatch methods.
<code>register_func(source_func, destination_func)</code>	Register a func based on the distribution engine and source function.
<code>set(name)</code>	Set the distribution engine.

### `awswrangler._distributed.MemoryFormat`

**class** `awswrangler._distributed.MemoryFormat`

Memory format configuration class.

`__init__()`

#### Methods

<code>__init__()</code>	
<code>get()</code>	Get the configured memory format.
<code>get_installed()</code>	Get the installed memory format.
<code>set(name)</code>	Set the memory format.

## 1.6.26 Distributed - Ray

<code>initialize_ray</code> ([address, redis_password, ...])	Connect to an existing Ray cluster or start one and connect to it.
--	--

### `awswrangler.distributed.ray.initialize_ray`

`awswrangler.distributed.ray.initialize_ray`(address: str | None = None, redis\_password: str | None = None, ignore\_reinit\_error: bool = True, include\_dashboard: bool | None = False, configure\_logging: bool = True, log\_to\_driver: bool = False, logging\_level: int = 20, object\_store\_memory: int | None = None, cpu\_count: int | None = None, gpu\_count: int | None = None) → None

Connect to an existing Ray cluster or start one and connect to it.

---

**Note:** This function has arguments which can be configured globally through `wr.config` or environment variables:

- `address`
- `redis_password`
- `ignore_reinit_error`
- `include_dashboard`
- `configure_logging`
- `log_to_driver`
- `logging_level`
- `object_store_memory`
- `cpu_count`
- `gpu_count`

Check out the [Global Configurations Tutorial](#) for details.

---

#### Parameters

- **address** (str, optional) – Address of the Ray cluster to connect to, by default None
- **redis\_password** (str, optional) – Password to the Redis cluster, by default None
- **ignore\_reinit\_error** (bool) – If true, Ray suppress errors from calling `ray.init()` twice, by default True
- **include\_dashboard** (Optional[bool]) – Boolean flag indicating whether or not to start the Ray dashboard, by default False
- **configure\_logging** (Optional[bool]) – Boolean flag indicating whether or not to enable logging, by default True
- **log\_to\_driver** (bool) – Boolean flag to enable routing of all worker logs to the driver, by default False

- **logging\_level** (*int*) – Logging level, defaults to logging.INFO. Ignored unless “configure\_logging” is True
- **object\_store\_memory** (*Optional[int]*) – The amount of memory (in bytes) to start the object store with, by default None
- **cpu\_count** (*Optional[int]*) – Number of CPUs to assign to each raylet, by default None
- **gpu\_count** (*Optional[int]*) – Number of GPUs to assign to each raylet, by default None



## Symbols

`_ReadTableMetadataReturnValue` (class in `aws wrangler.typing`), 459

`_S3WriteDataReturnValue` (class in `aws wrangler.typing`), 459

`__init__()` (`aws wrangler._distributed.Engine` method), 461

`__init__()` (`aws wrangler._distributed.MemoryFormat` method), 461

`__init__()` (`aws wrangler.data_api.rds.RdsDataApi` method), 354

`__init__()` (`aws wrangler.data_api.redshift.RedshiftDataApi` method), 352

## A

`add_column()` (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 236

`add_csv_partitions()` (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 237

`add_parquet_partitions()` (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 239

`AthenaCacheSettings` (class in `aws wrangler.typing`), 456

`AthenaCTASSettings` (class in `aws wrangler.typing`), 454

`AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings` (class in `aws wrangler.typing`), 456

`AthenaUNLOADSettings` (class in `aws wrangler.typing`), 455

## B

`batch_load()` (in module `aws wrangler.timestream`), 389

`batch_load_from_files()` (in module `aws wrangler.timestream`), 391

`bucketing_info` (`aws wrangler.typing.AthenaCTASSettings` attribute), 455

`build_spark_step()` (in module `aws wrangler.emr`), 406

`build_step()` (in module `aws wrangler.emr`), 407

`bulk_load()` (in module `aws wrangler.neptune`), 375

`bulk_load_from_files()` (in module `aws wrangler.neptune`), 377

`bulk_read()` (`aws wrangler.typing.RayReadParquetSettings` attribute), 458

## C

`cancel_ingestion()` (in module `aws wrangler.quicksight`), 426

`cancel_transaction()` (in module `aws wrangler.lakeformation`), 309

`columns_comments` (`aws wrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings` attribute), 454

`columns_types` (`aws wrangler.typing._ReadTableMetadataReturnValue` attribute), 459

`commit_transaction()` (in module `aws wrangler.lakeformation`), 309

`compression` (`aws wrangler.typing.AthenaCTASSettings` attribute), 455

`compression` (`aws wrangler.typing.AthenaUNLOADSettings` attribute), 455

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.data_api.rds`), 354

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.data_api.redshift`), 352

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.mysql`), 335

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.neptune`), 371

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.opensearch`), 361

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.oracle`), 346

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.postgresql`), 329

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.redshift`), 312

`connect()` (in module `aws wrangler.sqlserver`), 340

`connect_temp()` (in module `aws wrangler.redshift`), 314

`copy()` (in module `aws wrangler.redshift`), 315

`copy_from_files()` (in module `aws wrangler.redshift`), 317

`copy_objects()` (in module `aws wrangler.s3`), 166

`create_application()` (in module `aws wrangler.emr_serverless`), 417

`create_athena_bucket()` (in module `aws wrangler.athena`), 275

- [create\\_athena\\_data\\_source\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 427  
[create\\_athena\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 428  
[create\\_cluster\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.emr`), 408  
[create\\_collection\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.opensearch`), 362  
[create\\_csv\\_table\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 240  
[create\\_ctas\\_table\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.athena`), 277  
[create\\_database\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 243  
[create\\_database\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.timestream`), 393  
[create\\_index\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.opensearch`), 363  
[create\\_ingestion\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 430  
[create\\_json\\_table\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 244  
[create\\_parquet\\_table\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 247  
[create\\_prepared\\_statement\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.athena`), 303  
[create\\_recommendation\\_ruleset\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.data_quality`), 356  
[create\\_ruleset\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.data_quality`), 357  
[create\\_spark\\_session\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.athena`), 276  
[create\\_table\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.timestream`), 393
- ## D
- [database](#) (`aws wrangler.typing.AthenaCTASSettings` attribute), 455  
[databases\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 250  
[delete\\_all\\_dashboards\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 430  
[delete\\_all\\_data\\_sources\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 431  
[delete\\_all\\_datasets\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 431  
[delete\\_all\\_partitions\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 253  
[delete\\_all\\_templates\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 432  
[delete\\_column\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 250  
[delete\\_dashboard\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 432  
[delete\\_data\\_source\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 433  
[delete\\_database\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 251  
[delete\\_database\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.timestream`), 394  
[delete\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 434  
[delete\\_index\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.opensearch`), 364  
[delete\\_items\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.dynamodb`), 378  
[delete\\_objects\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.s3`), 167  
[delete\\_partitions\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 252  
[delete\\_prepared\\_statement\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.athena`), 304  
[delete\\_table\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.timestream`), 395  
[delete\\_table\\_if\\_exists\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 254  
[delete\\_template\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 434  
[describe\\_dashboard\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 435  
[describe\\_data\\_source\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 436  
[describe\\_data\\_source\\_permissions\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 436  
[describe\\_dataset\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 437  
[describe\\_ingestion\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.quick sight`), 438  
[describe\\_log\\_streams\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.cloudwatch`), 423  
[describe\\_objects\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.s3`), 168  
[describe\\_transaction\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.lakeformation`), 310  
[description](#) (`aws wrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings` attribute), 454  
[does\\_object\\_exist\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.s3`), 169  
[does\\_table\\_exist\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 255  
[download\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.s3`), 170  
[drop\\_duplicated\\_columns\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.catalog`), 255
- ## E
- [Engine](#) (class in `aws wrangler._distributed`), 461  
[evaluate\\_ruleset\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.data_quality`), 358  
[execute\\_gremlin\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.neptune`), 371  
[execute\\_opencypher\(\)](#) (in module `aws wrangler.neptune`), 372

- `execute_sparql()` (in module `awswrangler.neptune`), 372
- `execute_statement()` (in module `awswrangler.dynamodb`), 379
- `extend_transaction()` (in module `awswrangler.lakeformation`), 310
- `extract_athena_types()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 256
- ## F
- `field_delimiter` (`awswrangler.typing.AthenaUNLOADSettings` attribute), 455
- `file_format` (`awswrangler.typing.AthenaUNLOADSettings` attribute), 455
- `filter_log_events()` (in module `awswrangler.cloudwatch`), 424
- `flatten_nested_df()` (in module `awswrangler.neptune`), 373
- ## G
- `generate_create_query()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 279
- `get_account_id()` (in module `awswrangler.sts`), 450
- `get_bucket_region()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 171
- `get_cluster_state()` (in module `awswrangler.emr`), 413
- `get_columns_comments()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 257
- `get_csv_partitions()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 258
- `get_current_identity_arn()` (in module `awswrangler.sts`), 450
- `get_current_identity_name()` (in module `awswrangler.sts`), 451
- `get_dashboard_id()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 438
- `get_dashboard_ids()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 439
- `get_data_source_arn()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 439
- `get_data_source_arns()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 440
- `get_data_source_id()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 441
- `get_data_source_ids()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 441
- `get_databases()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 259
- `get_dataset_id()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 442
- `get_dataset_ids()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 442
- `get_named_query_statement()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 283
- `get_parquet_partitions()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 259
- `get_partitions()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 261
- `get_query_columns_types()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 280
- `get_query_execution()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 280
- `get_query_executions()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 281
- `get_query_results()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 282
- `get_ruleset()` (in module `awswrangler.data_quality`), 360
- `get_secret()` (in module `awswrangler.secretsmanager`), 451
- `get_secret_json()` (in module `awswrangler.secretsmanager`), 452
- `get_step_state()` (in module `awswrangler.emr`), 413
- `get_table()` (in module `awswrangler.dynamodb`), 380
- `get_table_description()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 262
- `get_table_location()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 263
- `get_table_number_of_versions()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 264
- `get_table_parameters()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 264
- `get_table_types()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 265
- `get_table_versions()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 266
- `get_tables()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 267
- `get_template_id()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 443
- `get_template_ids()` (in module `awswrangler.quicksight`), 443
- `get_work_group()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 283
- `GlueTableSettings` (class in `awswrangler.typing`), 453
- ## I
- `index_csv()` (in module `awswrangler.opensearch`), 365
- `index_df()` (in module `awswrangler.opensearch`), 367
- `index_documents()` (in module `awswrangler.opensearch`), 366
- `index_json()` (in module `awswrangler.opensearch`), 368
- `initialize_ray()` (in module `awswrangler.distributed.ray`), 462

## L

list\_buckets() (in module *awswrangler.s3*), 172  
 list\_dashboards() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 444  
 list\_data\_sources() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 444  
 list\_databases() (in module *awswrangler.timestream*), 395  
 list\_datasets() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 445  
 list\_directories() (in module *awswrangler.s3*), 172  
 list\_group\_memberships() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 446  
 list\_groups() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 445  
 list\_iam\_policy\_assignments() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 446  
 list\_iam\_policy\_assignments\_for\_user() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 447  
 list\_ingestions() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 448  
 list\_objects() (in module *awswrangler.s3*), 173  
 list\_prepared\_statements() (in module *awswrangler.athena*), 303  
 list\_query\_executions() (in module *awswrangler.athena*), 284  
 list\_tables() (in module *awswrangler.timestream*), 396  
 list\_templates() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 448  
 list\_user\_groups() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 449  
 list\_users() (in module *awswrangler.quicksight*), 449

## M

max\_cache\_query\_inspections (awswrangler.typing.AthenaCacheSettings attribute), 456  
 max\_cache\_seconds (awswrangler.typing.AthenaCacheSettings attribute), 456  
 max\_local\_cache\_entries (awswrangler.typing.AthenaCacheSettings attribute), 456  
 max\_remote\_cache\_entries (awswrangler.typing.AthenaCacheSettings attribute), 456  
 MemoryFormat (class in *awswrangler.\_distributed*), 461  
 merge\_datasets() (in module *awswrangler.s3*), 174

## O

overwrite\_table\_parameters() (in module *awswrangler.catalog*), 268

## P

parallelism (awswrangler.typing.RayReadParquetSettings attribute), 458  
 parallelism (awswrangler.typing.RaySettings attribute), 458  
 parameters (awswrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings attribute), 454  
 partitioned\_by (awswrangler.typing.AthenaUNLOADSettings attribute), 455  
 partitions\_types (awswrangler.typing.\_ReadTableMetadataReturnValue attribute), 459  
 partitions\_values (awswrangler.typing.\_S3WriteDataReturnValue attribute), 459  
 paths (awswrangler.typing.\_S3WriteDataReturnValue attribute), 459  
 post\_message() (in module *awswrangler.chime*), 452  
 projection\_digits (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 projection\_formats (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 projection\_intervals (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 projection\_ranges (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 projection\_storage\_location\_template (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 projection\_types (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 projection\_values (awswrangler.typing.AthenaPartitionProjectionSettings attribute), 457  
 put\_csv() (in module *awswrangler.dynamodb*), 380  
 put\_df() (in module *awswrangler.dynamodb*), 381  
 put\_items() (in module *awswrangler.dynamodb*), 382  
 put\_json() (in module *awswrangler.dynamodb*), 383

## Q

query() (in module *awswrangler.timestream*), 396

## R

RayReadParquetSettings (class in *awswrangler.typing*), 458  
 RaySettings (class in *awswrangler.typing*), 458



- [RdsDataApi](#) (class in [aws wrangler.data\\_api.rds](#)), 353  
[read\\_csv\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 176  
[read\\_deltalake\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 198  
[read\\_excel\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 178  
[read\\_fwf\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 179  
[read\\_items\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.dynamodb](#)), 384  
[read\\_json\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 182  
[read\\_logs\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.cloudwatch](#)), 420  
[read\\_orc\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 192  
[read\\_orc\\_metadata\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 194  
[read\\_orc\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 196  
[read\\_parquet\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 184  
[read\\_parquet\\_metadata\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 188  
[read\\_parquet\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 189  
[read\\_partiql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.dynamodb](#)), 388  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 284  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.cleanrooms](#)), 404  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.data\\_api.rds](#)), 354  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.data\\_api.redshift](#)), 353  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.lakeformation](#)), 305  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.mysql](#)), 336  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.oracle](#)), 347  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.postgresql](#)), 330  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.redshift](#)), 320  
[read\\_sql\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.sqlserver](#)), 341  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 289  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.lakeformation](#)), 307  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.mysql](#)), 337  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.oracle](#)), 348  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.postgresql](#)), 331  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.redshift](#)), 321  
[read\\_sql\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.sqlserver](#)), 343  
[RedshiftDataApi](#) (class in [aws wrangler.data\\_api.redshift](#)), 351  
[regular\\_partitions](#) ([aws wrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings](#) attribute), 454  
[repair\\_table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 293  
[reset\(\)](#) ([aws wrangler.config](#) method), 460  
[run\\_job\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.emr\\_serverless](#)), 418  
[run\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.cloudwatch](#)), 421  
[run\\_spark\\_calculation\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 295
- ## S
- [sanitize\\_column\\_name\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.catalog](#)), 269  
[sanitize\\_dataframe\\_columns\\_names\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.catalog](#)), 269  
[sanitize\\_table\\_name\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.catalog](#)), 270  
[search\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.opensearch](#)), 369  
[search\\_by\\_sql\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.opensearch](#)), 370  
[search\\_tables\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.catalog](#)), 271  
[select\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 199  
[size\\_objects\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 201  
[start\\_query\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.cloudwatch](#)), 422  
[start\\_query\\_execution\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 296  
[start\\_transaction\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.lakeformation](#)), 311  
[stop\\_query\\_execution\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 298  
[store\\_parquet\\_metadata\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 202  
[submit\\_ecr\\_credentials\\_refresh\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.emr](#)), 414  
[submit\\_spark\\_step\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.emr](#)), 414  
[submit\\_step\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.emr](#)), 415  
[submit\\_steps\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.emr](#)), 416
- ## T
- [table\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.catalog](#)), 271  
[table\\_type](#) ([aws wrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings](#) attribute), 454  
[tables\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.catalog](#)), 272  
[temp\\_table\\_name](#) ([aws wrangler.typing.AthenaCTASSettings](#) attribute), 455  
[terminate\\_cluster\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.emr](#)), 416  
[to\\_csv\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 205  
[to\\_deltalake\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 231  
[to\\_excel\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.s3](#)), 212  
[to\\_iceberg\(\)](#) (in module [aws wrangler.athena](#)), 298

`to_json()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 213  
`to_orc()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 225  
`to_pandas()` (`awswrangler.config` method), 460  
`to_parquet()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 218  
`to_property_graph()` (in module `awswrangler.neptune`), 373  
`to_rdf_graph()` (in module `awswrangler.neptune`), 374  
`to_sql()` (in module `awswrangler.data_api.rds`), 355  
`to_sql()` (in module `awswrangler.mysql`), 339  
`to_sql()` (in module `awswrangler.oracle`), 350  
`to_sql()` (in module `awswrangler.postgresql`), 333  
`to_sql()` (in module `awswrangler.redshift`), 323  
`to_sql()` (in module `awswrangler.sqlserver`), 344  
`transaction_id` (`awswrangler.typing.GlueTableSettings` attribute), 454

## U

`unload()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 300  
`unload()` (in module `awswrangler.redshift`), 325  
`unload()` (in module `awswrangler.timestream`), 401  
`unload_to_files()` (in module `awswrangler.redshift`), 327  
`unload_to_files()` (in module `awswrangler.timestream`), 400  
`update_ruleset()` (in module `awswrangler.data_quality`), 360  
`upload()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 233  
`upsert_table_parameters()` (in module `awswrangler.catalog`), 273

## W

`wait_batch_load_task()` (in module `awswrangler.timestream`), 397  
`wait_job()` (in module `awswrangler.emr_serverless`), 419  
`wait_objects_exist()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 233  
`wait_objects_not_exist()` (in module `awswrangler.s3`), 234  
`wait_query()` (in module `awswrangler.athena`), 302  
`wait_query()` (in module `awswrangler.cleanrooms`), 405  
`wait_query()` (in module `awswrangler.cloudwatch`), 422  
`wait_query()` (in module `awswrangler.lakeformation`), 311  
`write()` (in module `awswrangler.timestream`), 398